



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE
PROJECT MANAGEMENT OFFICE
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Site Environmental Report For Calendar Year 2013



Photo by Renee Hebert

This page intentional left blank

**STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE
SITE ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT
FOR
CALENDAR YEAR 2013**

Document No. AAA9020.569
Version 1.0

Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy
Strategic Petroleum Reserve Project Management Office
under Contract No. DE-FE0011020



FLUOR
FEDERAL PETROLEUM
OPERATIONS

This page intentional left blank

memorandum

SEP 29 2014

DATE:

REPLY TO: 14-ESH-005
ATTN OF: FE-4441 (W Woods)

SUBJECT: SITE ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2013 – STRATEGIC
PETROLEUM RESERVE

TO: Robert F. Corbin, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Petroleum Reserves, FE-40 *RC 10/6/2014*

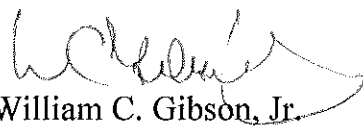
Attached for your information is a copy of the Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2013 for the U.S. Department of Energy's Strategic Petroleum Reserve. This report is prepared and published annually with an electronic version of the report available at:

<http://www.spr.doe.gov/esh/default.html>.

To the best of my knowledge, this report accurately summarizes and discusses the results of the 2013 Environmental Monitoring Program.

Please authorize the release of this report to the attached distribution.

If you have any question or desire additional information, please contact Jerry Packard of the Project Management Office, Office of Technical Assurance at (504) 734-4431 or by e-mail at Jerry.Packard@spr.doe.gov.



William C. Gibson, Jr.
Project Manager
Strategic Petroleum Reserve

Attachment:
As Stated

QUESTIONNAIRE/READER COMMENT FORM

Please submit your questions/comments on a photocopy of this page and forward it to the following address:

Fluor Federal Petroleum Operations, LLC
Environmental Department, EF-20
850 South Clearview Parkway
New Orleans, LA 70123

A copy of your comments will be sent to the originator for response.

Date: _____

Name of Submitter: _____

Street or P.O. Box: _____

City/State/Zip code: _____

Organization (if applicable): _____

Comments:

(Attach other sheets as needed)
(for originator's use)

Subject Matter Expert (SME): _____ Date: _____

SME's Response: _____

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|------|
| Executive Summary | x |
| 1 Introduction | 1-1 |
| 1.1 Background Information | 1-1 |
| 1.2 Locations, Facilities and Operations | 1-1 |
| 1.2.1 Bayou Choctaw | 1-2 |
| 1.2.2 Big Hill | 1-2 |
| 1.2.3 Bryan Mound | 1-3 |
| 1.2.4 West Hackberry | 1-3 |
| 1.2.5 New Orleans | 1-4 |
| 1.2.6 Stennis | 1-4 |
| 2 Compliance Summary | 2-1 |
| 2.1 Regulatory Compliance Summary | 2-1 |
| 2.2 Environmental Permit Compliance Summary | 2-3 |
| 2.2.1 Permit Compliance | 2-3 |
| 2.2.2 Non-Compliances | 2-4 |
| 2.2.3 Non-Routine Releases | 2-4 |
| 2.2.4 Environmental Reportable Project Events | 2-6 |
| 2.3 Compliance Status | 2-7 |
| 2.3.1 Clean Water Act | 2-7 |
| 2.3.2 Oil Pollution Act (OPA) of 1990 | 2-7 |
| 2.3.3 Safe Drinking Water Act | 2-8 |
| 2.3.4 Clean Air Act | 2-9 |
| 2.3.5 Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 | 2-9 |
| 2.3.6 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act | 2-9 |
| 2.3.7 Toxic Substances Control Act | 2-10 |
| 2.3.8 National Environmental Policy Act | 2-11 |
| 2.3.9 Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act | 2-11 |
| 2.3.10 Endangered Species Act | 2-12 |
| 2.3.11 Executive Order 13186 Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds & Migratory Bird Act | 2-12 |
| 2.3.12 National Historic Preservation Act | 2-12 |
| 2.3.13 Executive Order 11988 Floodplain Management & Executive Order 11990 Protection of Wetlands | 2-12 |
| 2.3.14 Executive Order 13423 Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy and Transportation Management & Executive Order 13514 Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy and Economic Performance | 2-13 |
| 2.3.15 Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act & Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act | 2-14 |
| 2.3.16 Federal Facilities Compliance Act | 2-15 |
| 2.3.17 Atomic Energy Act of 1954 | 2-15 |
| 2.3.18 Preventing and Reporting Spills | 2-16 |
| 2.3.19 Notices of Violation, Notices of Deficiency, Notices of Intent to Sue, and other types of enforcement actions issued to the site | 2-16 |
| 2.4 Major Environmental Issues and Actions | 2-17 |
| 2.4.1 Gassy Oil | 2-17 |

| | | |
|-------|--|------|
| 2.4.2 | Bayou Choctaw Cavern 102 | 2-17 |
| 2.4.3 | Cavern Integrity | 2-17 |
| 2.5 | DOE Onsite Appraisal | 2-18 |
| 2.6 | Organizational Assessments | 2-18 |
| 2.7 | Regulatory and ISO 14001 Registrar Inspections/Visits | 2-18 |
| 2.8 | EISA s432 Energy/Water Survey at Bayou Choctaw | 2-19 |
| 3 | Environmental Management System | 3-1 |
| 3.1 | EMS Certification | 3-1 |
| 3.2 | Integration of EMS with Integrated Safety Management System | 3-1 |
| 3.3 | EMS Implementation | 3-1 |
| 4 | Environmental Radiological Program Information | 4-1 |
| 4.1 | Sealed Sources | 4-1 |
| 5 | Environmental Program Information | 5-1 |
| 5.1 | Environmental Program Permits | 5-6 |
| 5.1.1 | Bayou Choctaw Permits | 5-7 |
| 5.1.2 | Big Hill Permits | 5-8 |
| 5.1.3 | Bryan Mound Permits | 5-9 |
| 5.1.4 | West Hackberry Permits | 5-11 |
| 5.2 | Air Quality | 5-12 |
| 5.2.1 | Bayou Choctaw | 5-13 |
| 5.2.2 | Big Hill | 5-14 |
| 5.2.3 | Bryan Mound | 5-15 |
| 5.2.4 | West Hackberry | 5-15 |
| 5.3 | Site Hydrology, Ground Water Monitoring & Public Drinking Water Protection | 5-16 |
| 5.3.1 | Bayou Choctaw | 5-16 |
| 5.3.2 | Big Hill | 5-19 |
| 5.3.3 | Bryan Mound | 5-20 |
| 5.3.4 | St. James | 5-24 |
| 5.3.5 | West Hackberry | 5-24 |
| 5.4 | Water Discharge Effluent Monitoring | 5-28 |
| 5.4.1 | Bayou Choctaw | 5-29 |
| 5.4.2 | Big Hill | 5-29 |
| 5.4.3 | Bryan Mound | 5-30 |
| 5.4.4 | West Hackberry | 5-31 |
| 5.5 | Surface Water Quality Surveillance Monitoring | 5-32 |
| 5.5.1 | Bayou Choctaw | 5-32 |
| 5.5.2 | Big Hill | 5-34 |
| 5.5.3 | Bryan Mound | 5-36 |
| 5.5.4 | West Hackberry | 5-37 |
| 5.6 | Waste Management | 5-39 |
| 5.7 | Chemical Management | 5-40 |
| 5.8 | Pollution Prevention | 5-41 |
| 5.9 | Sustainability | 5-42 |
| 5.9.1 | Sustainability Awards | 5-42 |
| 5.10 | Wildlife | 5-64 |
| 6 | Quality Assurance | 6-1 |

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 6.1 | Field Quality Control | 6-1 |
| 6.2 | Data Management | 6-1 |
| 6.3 | Performance Evaluation Samples | 6-1 |
| 6.4 | Laboratory Accuracy and Precision Program | 6-2 |
| 6.5 | Control of Subcontractor Laboratory Quality | 6-2 |

List of Tables

| | | |
|------------|--|------|
| Table 1-1 | Bayou Choctaw | 1-2 |
| Table 1-2 | Big Hill | 1-2 |
| Table 1-3 | Bryan Mound | 1-3 |
| Table 1-4 | West Hackberry | 1-3 |
| Table 2-1 | Federal & State Environmental Regulations Applicable to the SPR | 2-1 |
| Table 2-2 | Number of Reportable Oil & Brine Spills 1982-2013 | 2-4 |
| Table 2-3 | 2013 SARA Title III Tier Two Summary for the SPR | 2-14 |
| Table 2-4 | Summary of Regulatory & Third-Party Inspections/Visits in 2013 | 2-19 |
| Table 3-1 | Elements of the SPR EMS | 3-2 |
| Table 5-1 | SPR Environmental Protection Program Components | 5-1 |
| Table 5-2 | Federal, State & Local Routine Regulatory Reporting Requirements | 5-2 |
| Table 5-3 | Bayou Choctaw Environmental Permits | 5-7 |
| Table 5-4 | Big Hill Environmental Permits | 5-9 |
| Table 5-5 | Bryan Mound Environmental Permits | 5-10 |
| Table 5-6 | West Hackberry Environmental Permits | 5-11 |
| Table 5-7 | Parameters for Bayou Choctaw Emission Points | 5-14 |
| Table 5-8 | Parameters for Big Hill Emission Points | 5-14 |
| Table 5-9 | Parameters for Bryan Mound Emission Points | 5-15 |
| Table 5-10 | Parameters for West Hackberry Emission Points | 5-15 |
| Table 5-11 | Bayou Choctaw Outfall Sampling Parameters | 5-29 |
| Table 5-12 | Big Hill Outfall Sampling Parameters | 5-30 |
| Table 5-13 | Bryan Mound Outfall Sampling Parameters | 5-31 |
| Table 5-14 | West Hackberry Outfall Sampling Parameters | 5-31 |
| Table 5-15 | SPR Recycled Materials | 5-40 |
| Table 5-16 | FY 13 Institutional Objectives & Targets with Performance | 5-44 |
| Table 5-17 | FY 13 Objectives & Targets with Performance that Support EO 13423 & 13514 | 5-46 |
| Table 6-1 | SPR Wastewater Analytical Methodology | 6-2 |

List of Figures

| | | |
|------------|---|------|
| Figure 1-1 | SPR Site Locations | 1-4 |
| Figure 2-1 | Reportable Oil & Brine Spills 1990-2013 | 2-7 |
| Figure 2-2 | Environmental Reportable Project Events 1986-2013 | 2-7 |
| Figure 2-3 | Number of Violations 1991-2013 | 2-18 |

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

| | |
|--------|--|
| A&E | Architect and Engineer |
| AFFF | Aqueous Film Forming Foam |
| AGSC | ASRC Gulf States Constructors, LLC |
| ANAB | ANSI-ASQ National Accreditation Board |
| ANSI | American National Standards Institute |
| AP | Affirmative Procurement |
| APHA | American Public Health Association |
| ASQ | American Society for Quality |
| ASRC | Arctic Slope Regional Corporation |
| ASTM | American Society for Testing and Materials |
| ATS | Assessment Tracking System |
| avg | Average |
| bbbl | Barrel (1 bbl = 42 gallons) |
| BC | Bayou Choctaw |
| BDL | Below Detectable Limit |
| BH | Big Hill |
| BIG | Buy It Green |
| bls | Below Land Surface |
| BM | Bryan Mound |
| BOD5 | Five Day Biochemical Oxygen Demand |
| °C | Degrees Celsius |
| CAA | Clean Air Act |
| CAP | Corrective Action Plan |
| CB | Certification Body |
| CBT | Computer-Based Training |
| CEQ | Council for Environmental Quality |
| CERCLA | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act |
| CESQG | Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator |
| CFS | Cubic Feet Per Second |
| CFR | Code of Federal Regulations |
| CO | Carbon Monoxide |
| COD | Chemical Oxygen Demand |
| COE | United States Army Corps of Engineers |
| CPG | Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines |
| CV | Coefficient Of Variation |
| CWA | Clean Water Act |
| CY | Calendar Year |
| DM | DM Petroleum Operations Company |
| DMR | Discharge Monitoring Report |
| DO | Dissolved Oxygen |
| DOE | United States Department of Energy |
| DOT | United States Department of Transportation |
| E&P | Exploration and Production |
| EA | Environmental Assessment |
| EFCOG | Energy Facility Contractors Group |

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS (continued)

| | |
|--------|---|
| EFH | East Fillhole |
| EIQ | Emissions Inventory Questionnaire |
| EIS | Emissions Inventory Summary |
| EIS | Environmental Impact Statement |
| EMP | Environmental Monitoring Plan |
| EMS | Environmental Management System |
| EO | Executive Order |
| EOT | Extension of Time |
| EPA | United States Environmental Protection Agency |
| EPACT | Energy Policy Act |
| EPCRA | Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act |
| EPEAT | Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool |
| ERP | Emergency Response Procedure |
| ERT | Emergency Response Team |
| ESA | Endangered Species Act |
| ES&H | Environmental Safety & Health |
| E-W | East-West |
| FEMP | Federal Energy Management Program |
| FFCA | Federal Facilities Compliance Act |
| FIFRA | Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act |
| fps | Feet Per Second |
| FRP | Facility Response Plan |
| ft | Feet |
| ft/yr | Feet Per Year |
| F&WS | United States Fish and Wildlife Service |
| FY | Fiscal Year |
| GALCOE | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Galveston District |
| GHG | Green House Gas |
| GLO | General Land Office |
| gpd | Gallons Per Day |
| GSA | General Services Administration |
| GWMPMP | Ground Water Protection and Management Plan |
| HAP | Hazardous Air Pollutant |
| HW | Hazardous Waste |
| ICW | Intracoastal Waterway |
| ISM | Integrated Safety Management |
| ISO | International Organization for Standardization |
| LA | Louisiana |
| LAC | Louisiana Administrative Code |
| lbs | Pounds |
| LCF | Light Commercial Facility |
| LCMS | Lake Charles Meter Station |
| LDEQ | Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality |
| LDHH | Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals |

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS (continued)

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| LDNR | Louisiana Department of Natural Resources |
| LPDES | Louisiana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| m | Meters |
| m ³ | Cubic Meters |
| ml | Milliliters |
| m/yr | Meters Per Year |
| max | Maximum |
| MCL | Maximum Contaminant Levels |
| MDEQ | Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality |
| MDR | Maximum Diversion Rate |
| mg/l | Milligrams Per Liter |
| mmb | Million Barrels |
| MPAR | Maintenance Performance Appraisal Report |
| m/sec | Meters Per Second |
| M&O | Management & Operating |
| MOC | Management & Operating Contractor |
| MS | Mississippi |
| MSDS | Material Safety Data Sheets |
| MSGP | Multi-Sector General Permit |
| mt | Metric Tons |
| MW | Monitoring Well |
| N | North |
| NAAQS | National Ambient Air Quality Standards |
| NAEP | National Association of Environmental Professionals |
| NE | Northeast |
| NEPA | National Environmental Policy Act |
| NFAATT | No Further Action At This Time |
| NFRAP | No Further Remedial Action Planned |
| NHPA | National Historic Preservation Act |
| NIMS | National Incident Management System |
| NO | New Orleans |
| NODCOE | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District |
| NOEC | No Observed Effect Concentration |
| NOI | Notice of Intent |
| NORM | Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material |
| NOV | Notice Of Violation |
| NO _x | Nitrogen Oxide |
| NPDES | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| NPL | National Priority List (CERCLA) |
| N-S | North-South |
| NSR | New Source Review |
| NW | Northwest |
| NWP | Nationwide Permit |
| OCC | Operations Control Center |

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS (continued)

| | |
|--------|---|
| O&G | Oil And Grease |
| OPA | Oil Pollution Act of 1990 |
| OSPR | Oil Spill Prevention and Response Act |
| OVA | Organic Vapor Analyzer |
| P2 | Pollution Prevention |
| PCB | Polychlorinated Biphenyl |
| PE | Performance Evaluation |
| pH | Negative Logarithm Of The Hydrogen Ion Concentration |
| PM10 | Particulate Matter (less than 10 microns) |
| PMO | Project Management Office |
| PPA | Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 |
| PPOA | Pollution Prevention Opportunity Assessment |
| PPP | Pollution Prevention Plan |
| ppt | Parts Per Thousand |
| PREP | Preparedness for Response Exercise Program |
| PSD | Prevention Of Significant Deterioration |
| PSI | Pounds Per Square Inch |
| PVC | Polyvinyl Chloride |
| PW | Periphery Well |
| PZ | Piezometer |
| QC | Quality Control |
| QPL | Qualified Products List |
| RAB | Registrar Accreditation Board |
| RCRA | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act |
| RCT | Railroad Commission of Texas |
| REC | Recognized Environmental Concern |
| RECAP | Risk Evaluation Corrective Action Program |
| ROD | Record of Decision |
| RWIS | Raw Water Intake Structure |
| S | South |
| SAL | Salinity |
| SARA | Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act |
| SDWA | Safe Drinking Water Act |
| SE | Southeast |
| SER | Site Environmental Report |
| SIC | Standard Industrial Classification |
| SIP | State Implementation Plan |
| SO2 | Sulfur Dioxide |
| SOC | Security Operations Center |
| SPCC | Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures |
| SPR | Strategic Petroleum Reserve |
| SPRPMO | Strategic Petroleum Reserve Project Management Office |
| SQG | Small Quantity Generator |
| STP | Sewage Treatment Plant |
| s.u. | Standard Units |

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS (continued)

| | |
|--------|--|
| SW | Southwest |
| SWPPP | Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan |
| TCEQ | Texas Commission on Environmental Quality |
| TCLP | Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure |
| TDH&PT | Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation |
| TDS | Total Dissolved Solids |
| TNRCC | Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission |
| TOC | Total Organic Carbon |
| TPQ | Threshold Planning Quantity |
| TPWD | Texas Parks and Wildlife Department |
| tpy | Tons Per Year |
| TRI | Toxic Chemical Release Inventory |
| TSCA | Toxic Substance Control Act |
| TSD | Treatment Storage Disposal |
| TSS | Total Suspended Solids |
| TVP | True Vapor Pressure |
| TX | Texas |
| UIC | Underground Injection Control |
| URS | United Research Services |
| VOC | Volatile Organic Compound |
| VWS | Verification Well Study |
| WCP | Water Conservation Plan |
| WAD | Work Authorization Directive |
| W | West |
| WH | West Hackberry |

VERSION HISTORY

| Version History | | |
|--|---------------|----------------|
| AAA9020.569., Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2013 | | |
| VERSION | DESCRIPTION | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| 1.0 | New document. | |

Executive Summary

The purpose of the annual U. S. Department of Energy (DOE) Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) Site Environmental Report (SER) is to characterize site environmental management performance, confirm compliance with environmental standards and requirements, and highlight significant programs and efforts performed by the previous acting management and operations (M&O) Contractor, DM Petroleum Operations. The SER serves the public by summarizing monitoring data collected to assess how the SPR impacts the environment.

The SER provides a balanced synopsis of non-radiological monitoring and regulatory compliance data. It also affirms that the SPR has been operating within acceptable regulatory limits and illustrates the success of SPR efforts toward continual environmental improvement. In 2013, the SPR was the recipient of the DOE Sustainability Award for “Most Improved Data Reporting”.

During 2013, the SPR was in compliance with all applicable federal and state environmental regulations. Against the active permits in effect across all SPR sites, there were 1256 permit related analyses conducted. There was one permit non-compliance reported during 2013. There were no reportable crude oil or brine spills in 2013. Reportable oil and brine spills have substantially declined over the years. There were also no Clean Air Act (CAA), Clean Water Act (CWA) or Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Notice of Violations (NOV) received in 2013. SPR facilities continued to operate as Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators (CESQG) for the majority of FY13. There was an episodic generation during the month of September that caused one of the sites to be classified as a Small Quantity Generator (SQG) for the remainder of that month. The Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) Title III, Tier Two reports, which list the type and quantity of hazardous substances on SPR facilities were submitted on time and provided to the appropriate agencies.

Environmental compliance and management audits were conducted in-house, by the DOE Strategic Petroleum Reserve Project Management Office (SPRPMO) appraisal teams and by outside entities during 2013. Nine low risk hazards and/or minor deviations from internal requirements and regulations were identified during internal audits in FY2013.

The SPR Environmental Management System (EMS) is certified by a third party registrar against the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 14001:2004 standard. The third party surveillance audits conducted in 2013 were completed to transfer the certification from one registrar to another and verified that the EMS remains suitable, adequate, and effective.

The Questionnaire/Reader Comment Form located in the front of this document may be utilized to submit questions or comments to the originator.

1 Introduction

This Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) annual Site Environmental Report for calendar year 2013 was prepared to inform the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), environmental agencies, and the public about environmental management performance and data gathered at or near SPR sites. It also summarizes compliance with environmental standards and requirements and highlights significant programs and efforts. During CY13, the SPR was managed by DM Petroleum Operations for the U. S. Department of Energy.

1.1 Background Information

The SPR was established by the Energy Policy and Conservation Act in 1975. It provides the United States with sufficient petroleum reserves to mitigate the effects of a significant oil supply interruption. The mission of the SPR is to maintain a constant state of operational readiness to drawdown the reserve and supply oil to the country in an emergency as directed by the President of the United States. The Secretary of Energy also has the authority to acquire oil to fill the reserve or exchange current holdings to alter the mix of oil, to test the SPR's capabilities through test sales or to "loan" oil to refineries when their supplies have been temporarily disrupted.

The DOE Office of Deputy Assistant Secretary for the Petroleum Reserves has overall programmatic responsibility for establishing the objectives of the SPR. The SPR Project Management Office (SPRPMO) Project Manager is responsible for implementing these goals and objectives, including articulating an environmental policy statement that is responsive to Departmental requirements. The DOE SPR Environmental Policy (SPRPMO P 451.1C) is applied to SPR operations through the current M&O contractor's Environmental Policy (both in Appendix B).

Emergency crude oil supplies are stored by the SPR in salt caverns. The caverns were created deep within the massive Louann salt deposits that underlie most of the Texas and Louisiana coastline. The caverns currently in use were created through the process of solution mining. The utilization of the caverns to store crude oil provides assurance against normal hazards associated with the aboveground storage, offers the best security, and is the most affordable means of storage.

The Gulf Coast was chosen as the site of the SPR due to its large concentration of underground salt domes, and its large number of refineries and crude oil distribution capabilities. These attributes provide the flexibility needed to respond to a wide range of supply disruptions. As of December 2012 the SPR had approximately 696 million barrels of oil.

1.2 Locations, Facilities and Operations

The SPR presently consists of four Gulf Coast underground salt dome oil storage facilities, warehouse facilities, and a project management facility. The DOE St. James Terminal was leased to Shell Pipeline in January 1997 and is no longer an active SPR storage facility; it continues as SPR property and therefore, is addressed in applicable sections of this report.

1.2.1 Bayou Choctaw

The Bayou Choctaw storage facility is located in Iberville Parish, Louisiana. The storage facility occupies 356 acres of the Bayou Choctaw salt dome, including off-site satellite brine disposal wells and associated brine piping.

The Bayou Choctaw salt dome was selected as a storage site early in the SPR program due to its existing brine caverns, which were readily converted to oil storage, and its proximity to commercial marine and pipeline crude oil distribution facilities. Development of the site was initiated in 1977 and completed in 1991. One additional cavern was acquired, modified and completed in 2012.

The area surrounding the site is a freshwater swamp, which includes substantial stands of bottomland hardwoods with interconnecting waterways. Small canals and bayous flow through the site area and join larger bodies of water off-site. The site proper is normally dry and protected from spring flooding by the site's flood control levees and pumps. The forest and swamp provides habitat for a diverse wildlife population, including many kinds of birds, mammals and reptiles including the American alligator.

Table 1-1 Bayou Choctaw

| SPR Bayou Choctaw Storage Facility | |
|---|----------------------------|
| Location | Plaquemine, LA |
| Caverns | 7 |
| Authorized Storage Capacity | 76,000,000 Barrels |
| Drawdown Rate | 515,000 Barrels/Day |

1.2.2 Big Hill

The Big Hill storage facility is located in Jefferson County, Texas. The site covers approximately 270 acres of the Big Hill salt dome. Off-site facilities include an intake structure that provides raw (brackish) water for cavern development and fluid movements, a brine line for brine disposal and a crude oil pipeline for receiving and distributing oil in commerce.

Big Hill is the SPR's most recently constructed storage facility and is located close to commercial marine and pipeline crude oil distribution facilities. Development of the site was initiated in 1982 and completed in 1991.

Most of the site is upland habitat, consisting of tall grass with a few 150-year-old live oak trees. The nearby ponds and marsh provide excellent habitat for a diverse population of wildlife including the American alligator, over-wintering waterfowl, and several species of birds and mammals.

Table 1-2 Big Hill

| SPR Big Hill Storage Facility | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Location | Winnie, TX |
| Caverns | 14 |
| Authorized Storage Capacity | 170,000,000 Barrels |
| Drawdown Rate | 1,100,000 Barrels/Day |

1.2.3 Bryan Mound

The Bryan Mound storage facility located in Brazoria County, Texas. The facility occupies 500 acres and encompasses almost the entire Bryan Mound salt dome. Off-site facilities include a brine pipeline for brine disposal and crude oil pipelines for receiving and distributing oil in commerce.

The Bryan Mound salt dome was selected as a storage site early in the SPR program due to its existing brine caverns, which were readily converted to oil storage. Development of the site was initiated in 1977 and completed in 1987.

The marsh and prairie areas surrounding Bryan Mound are typical of those found throughout this region of the Texas Gulf Coast. Brackish marshland dominates the low-lying portions of the site. The coastal prairie is covered with tall grass forming cover and feeding grounds for wildlife. Marshes and tidal pools provide diverse habitats for a variety of birds, aquatic life and mammals.

Table 1-3 Bryan Mound

| SPR Bryan Mound Storage Facility | |
|---|------------------------------|
| Location | Freeport, TX |
| Caverns | 20 |
| Authorized Storage Capacity | 254,000,000 Barrels |
| Drawdown Rate | 1,500,000 Barrels/Day |

1.2.4 West Hackberry

The West Hackberry storage facility is located in Cameron Parish, Louisiana. The facility occupies 565 acres over the West Hackberry salt dome. Off-site facilities include an intake structure that provides raw (brackish) water for cavern development and fluid movements, brine disposal wells with associated brine piping, crude oil pipelines for receiving and distributing oil in commerce, and the Lake Charles Meter Station utilized as a primary custody transfer point measurement of crude oil.

The West Hackberry salt dome was selected as a storage site early in the SPR program due to its existing brine caverns, which were readily converted to oil storage. Development of the site was initiated in 1977 and completed in 1988.

Numerous canals and natural waterways bisect the area. The surrounding area consists of marshland with natural ridges that support grass, trees and affect water flow through the marshes. These marshlands provide habitat for a variety of wetland and wildlife species.

Table 1-4 West Hackberry

| SPR West Hackberry Storage Facility | |
|--|------------------------------|
| Location | Hackberry, LA |
| Caverns | 22 |
| Authorized Storage Capacity | 227,000,000 Barrels |
| Drawdown Rate | 1,300,000 Barrels/Day |

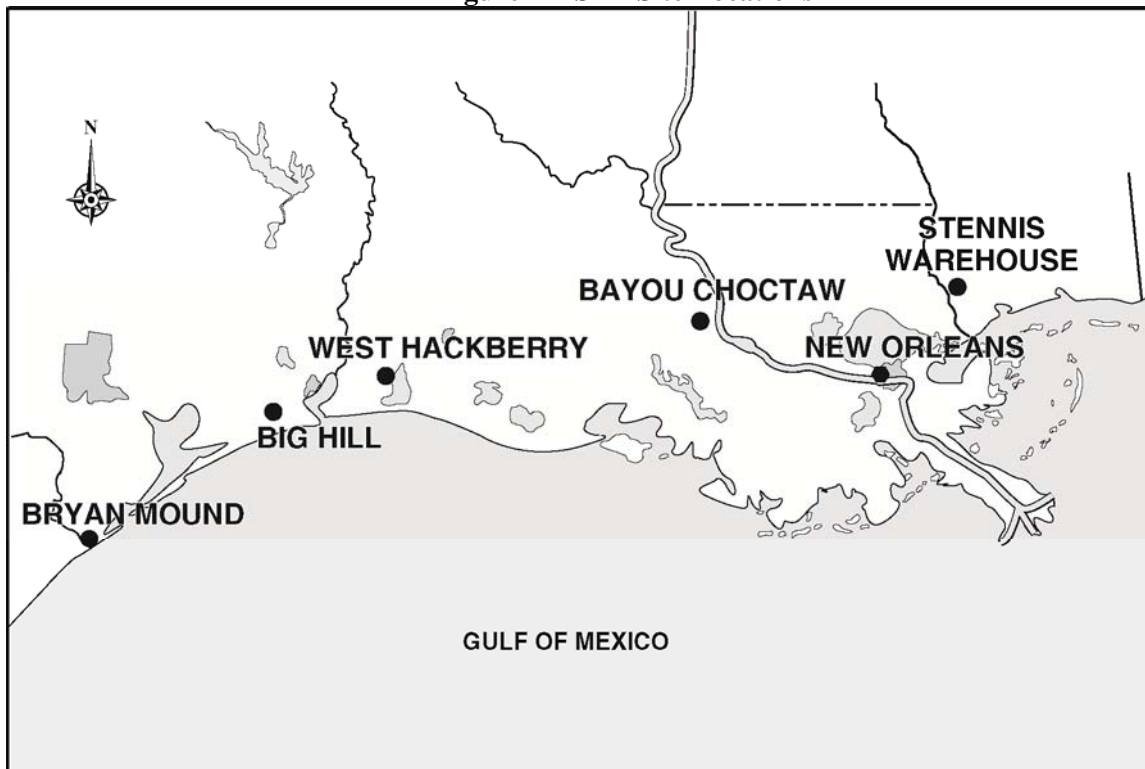
1.2.5 New Orleans

The project management office for SPR operations is housed in two adjacent office buildings with a nearby warehouse in Harahan, Louisiana, part of the New Orleans metropolitan area. This facility is the main office where the SPR was managed, by DM throughout 2013. Activities conducted at the New Orleans office complex are predominantly administrative. Office and warehouse space is leased, not owned, by the Department of Energy.

1.2.6 Stennis

The Stennis Warehouse facility is located in Hancock County, Mississippi. The warehouse and adjacent concrete aprons and parking lot occupy approximately 3.4 acres within the John C. Stennis Space Center. The warehouse was leased from the U.S. Army from 2004 to 2011 after which it was leased from NASA. It is used to maintain and store heavy equipment and piping in support of the four storage sites. It also has office space permanently used by its tenants and, if needed, temporarily used by headquarters personnel.

Figure 1-1 SPR Site Locations



4534CoastlineMap9/08

2 Compliance Summary

The federal, state and local regulations, Executive Orders (EOs) and DOE orders and directives that the SPR operates under are summarized in Table 2-1. A list of all applicable environmental regulations is provided in Appendix A1 and A2.

2.1 Regulatory Compliance Summary

The principal agencies responsible for enforcing environmental regulations at SPR facilities are:

- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Regions IV and VI,
- New Orleans and Galveston Districts of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) NODCOE & GALCOE,
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (F&WS),
- Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ),
- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR),
- Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF),
- Railroad Commission of Texas (RCT),
- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ),
- Texas General Land Office (TGLO),
- Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) and
- Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ).

These agencies issue permits, review compliance reports, inspect site operations, and oversee compliance with regulations.

Table 2-1 Federal & State Environmental Regulations Applicable to the SPR

| Regulatory Program Description | Compliance Status | Report Section |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| <p>Clean Water Act (CWA), EPA Region VI, RCT, LDEQ and MDEQ establishes standards and issuing permits to improve water quality. LDEQ has primary enforcement responsibility for the NPDES in Louisiana. In Texas EPA and RCT issue NPDES permits.</p> | <p>SPR sites comply with the CWA through permitting under the NPDES program, following the Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures regulations and complying with the wetlands usage program.</p> | <p>2.3.1, 5.3, 5.4 & 5.5</p> |
| <p>Oil Pollution Act (OPA) of 1990 and TGLO improved the nation's ability to prevent and respond to oil spills and provides requirements for contingency planning both by government and industry</p> | <p>To meet OPA requirements the SPR conducts emergency drills at its sites each quarter in accordance with the National Preparedness for Response Program (PREP), along with full equipment deployment announced and unannounced exercises at each site annually.</p> | <p>2.3.2</p> |
| <p>Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) LDNR and RCT - Louisiana and Texas Underground Injection Control (UIC) programs regulate underground hydrocarbon storage, related brine disposal, and oil field wastes</p> | <p>SPR sites comply with the SDWA through permitting under the Louisiana and Texas UIC programs. The SPR operates 63 oil storage caverns, 21 saltwater disposal wells and 2 brine pipelines that extend into the Gulf of Mexico per the requirements in the permits.</p> | <p>2.3.3 & 5.3</p> |
| <p>Clean Air Act (CAA), the LDEQ and TCEQ regulates the release of air pollutants through permits and air quality limits.</p> | <p>SPR sites comply with provisions of the CAA and State Implementation Plans (SIP) through permitting and following applicable regulations. All of the SPR facilities operate in accordance with the provisions of the applicable state air permits.</p> | <p>2.3.4 & 5.2</p> |
| <p>Pollution Prevention Act of 1990, LDEQ, RCT and EPA Region VI focus on reducing the amount of pollution through cost-effective changes in production, operation, and raw materials use.</p> | <p>Each SPR site operates in accordance with a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) prepared in accordance with EPA multi-sector general stormwater discharge authority for stormwater associated with industrial activity and similar Louisiana and Mississippi state requirements.</p> | <p>2.3.5 & 5.8</p> |
| <p>Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), LDEQ, EPA and RCT govern the generation, storage, handling and disposal of hazardous wastes.</p> | <p>In CY13 SPR facilities continued to operate as Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators (CESQG) with the exception of an episodic generation during the month of September at one of the storage facilities. Hazardous wastes are not treated, stored, or disposed at any SPR sites therefore the sites are not RCRA-permitted.</p> | <p>2.3.6 & 5.6</p> |
| <p>Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) regulates the manufacture, use and distribution of all chemicals.</p> | <p>Procedures are in place to preclude or prohibit purchase of equipment containing either friable asbestos or PCBs.</p> | <p>2.3.7 & 5.7</p> |
| <p>National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requires federal agencies to follow a prescribed process to anticipate the impacts on the environment of proposed major federal actions and alternatives</p> | <p>SPR is in full compliance with NEPA requirements. Site-wide procedure and workflow have been established for implementing the NEPA requirements.</p> | <p>2.3.8</p> |

Table 2-1 Federal & State Environmental Regulations Applicable to the SPR

| Regulatory Program Description | Compliance Status | Report Section |
|---|--|----------------|
| Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) LDEQ and TCEQ regulate the manufacture, use, storage and disposal of pesticides and herbicides. | The SPR hires state certified pesticide applicators to apply pesticides. In addition only chemical products on the SPR Qualified Products List (QPL) are allowed on site. | 2.3.9 |
| Endangered Species Act , LDWF and TPWD prohibit activities that would jeopardize the existence of an endangered or threatened species or cause adverse modification to critical habitat. | The Fish & Wildlife Service is consulted about the appropriate actions taken with regard to threatened and endangered species. | 2.3.10 & 5.10 |
| Executive Order 13186 “Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds Migratory Bird Act” | In a continuing effort to minimize disruption and provide suitable habitat to migratory birds at SPR sites, bird-nesting areas are closed or otherwise protected during critical periods to prevent disturbance as a result of site operations. | 2.3.11 |
| National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) identify, evaluate and protect historic properties eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. NHPA is administered by state historic preservation offices. | No places on or eligible to the National Register of Historic Places are located on or adjacent to SPR sites. The BM site is located on a Texas State Historical Place for its significance to the sulfur mining industry and long-term development of the nearby town of Freeport. | 2.3.12 |
| Executive Order 11988 “Floodplain Management”, Executive Order 11990 “Protection of Wetlands”, NODCOE, GALCOE, LDEQ and RCT | The SPR ensures compliance with EO 11988 & 11990 by maintaining compliance with NEPA requirements, identifying potential environmental impacts, and obtaining permits through the Corps Of Engineers and state coastal management agencies. | 2.3.13 |
| Executive Order 13423 “Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy and Transportation Management” establishes new and updated goals, practices, and reporting requirements for environmental, energy, and transportation performance and accountability Executive Order 13514 “ Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy and Economic Performance” establishes an integrated strategy towards sustainability in the Federal Government | The SPR Sustainability Program includes projects and activities that support the achievement of the goals and targets of these two executive orders. | 2.3.14 & 5.9 |
| Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) , EPA, LDEQ, LDNR and TCEQ SARA Title III –specifies a number of responsibilities and reporting obligations for facilities with hazardous chemicals. Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act (EPCRA) establishes requirements for federal, state and local governments, Indian tribes, and industry regarding emergency planning and “Community Right-to-Know” reporting on hazardous and toxic chemicals | The SPR prepared and distributed SARA Title III Tier Two reports, also known as Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) Section 312 reports by March 1, 2012 to state and local emergency planning committees and local fire departments. The SPR prepared and submitted Toxic Chemical Release Inventory (TRI) reports by July 1, 2012 to EPA. | 2.3.15 & 5.7 |

2.2 Environmental Permit Compliance Summary

Permits in effect during 2013 include eight state and federal CWA wastewater discharge permits, seven CAA permits, 35 active original structure COE wetlands (Section 404 of CWA) permits (not counting associated modifications and amendments), and more than 100 oil field pit, underground injection well, salt mining and hydrocarbon storage permits. Detailed site specific information about the major permits is presented in tabular form in Section 5.1.

During calendar year 2013, the TCEQ issued a Permit By Rule to BH on February 20, 2013; which permitted the emissions associated with using frac tanks during cavern workover activities at BH. On May 13, 2013; the TCEQ confirmed that the emissions associated with using frac tanks at BM during cavern workover activities were also authorized under the Permit By Rule regulations. The TCEQ issued the modified/renewed BM air permit, effective May 31, 2013; which removed the emissions associated with the degas plant (which is moving to WH) and crude oil surge tank BMT-2 (which has been out of service since 2009 due to roof failure). The emissions from BMT-2 will be added back to the BM air permit prior to the start of construction to rebuild the tank. The BM air permit will be in effect for ten years.

2.2.1 Permit Compliance

Compliance with environmental permits is assured by meeting the conditions detailed within the permit. These conditions can be monitoring of components or processes, monitoring of pollutant effluents to ensure they meet permit limits, maintaining structures in their original condition, and inspecting facilities.

Air quality operating permits require piping components such as valves, flanges, pressure relief valves, and pump seals be inspected for leaks of VOCs on a regular basis (biennially in Texas and annually in Louisiana) using organic vapor analyzers (OVA). In addition, the Texas permits require that the flanges be inspected visually, audibly, and or by olfactory methods to identify any possible leaks on a weekly basis. All SPR air permits contain permit limitations based on pollutant emission rates in pounds per hour and tons per year.

The SPR ensures compliance with these permit limits by monitoring the processes that emit the pollutants. This includes monitoring use of generators, volumes of crude oil, diesel, and gasoline moved through tanks, volume of paint, and others. The results of this monitoring are reported to the agencies annually by BM and BH (if applicable) through an Emissions Inventory Questionnaire (EIQ). The BC and WH sites do not require reporting because they are below the required emission limit to report in Louisiana. All 2013 air reports were submitted to the appropriate agencies on time.

Water discharge permits require that analytical permit limits are met and reported. Other permit conditions require visual monitoring of the effluents to ensure that they have no visible sheen or foaming. All SPR sites periodically (daily, monthly and/or quarterly) monitor permit limit compliance with quarterly reporting through the NPDES, LPDES, and RCT Statewide Rule 8 Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs). All such reports were submitted to the appropriate agencies on time in 2013, however the annual brine line integrity test report for the Big Hill NPDES permit was subsequently invalidated following a routine QA/QC check performed in

2014.. Detailed site specific information about the major permits is presented in tabular form in Section 5.1.

2.2.2 Non-Compliances

There was one total non-compliance on the SPR out of a total of 1256 permit-related analyses reported in 2013. With the single permit non-compliance an overall project-wide compliance rate of 99.9 percent for 2013 was achieved. The single non-compliance occurred against the Big Hill site NPDES permit TX0092827. The non-compliance resulted from failure to provide EPA with a valid annual integrity test for the offshore brine diffuser outfall 001. The flow based test performed and reported to the EPA on the 14 mile total length pipeline was later determined to be invalid during a routine internal quality review (QA/QC) as the test method performed in the field deviated from the approved test plan. The incident was documented and a subsequent test for 2014 has confirmed integrity and recommissioned use of the line.

2.2.3 Non-Routine Releases

State and federal agencies require notification if the amount of material spilled meets or exceeds the reportable criteria. This reportable criterion is established by each agency with jurisdictional responsibility. The majority of the non-routine releases of pollutants occur with the spills of crude oil and brine into the environment from SPR operations. In 2013 there were no reportable releases of crude oil or brine at any of the SPR sites.

During 2013 the SPR moved (received and transferred internally) 5.40 million m³ (33.97 mmb) of oil and disposed of 3.63 million m³ (22.85 mmb) of brine. The long-term trend for crude oil and brine spills and releases has declined substantially from 26 in 1990 to 0 reportable releases in 2013. Figure 2-1 provides an illustration of reportable brine and crude releases at the SPR from 1990 to 2013.

Table 2-2 Number of Reportable Oil & Brine Spills 1982-2013

| Year | Type of Spill | Total Spills | Volume Spilled m ³ (barrels) | Percent Spilled of Total Throughput |
|------|---------------|--------------|--|---|
| 1982 | Brine | 43 | 443.8 (2,792) | 0.0005 |
| | Oil | 24 | 847.0 (5,328) | 0.00704 |
| 1983 | Brine | 44 | 259.4 (1,632) | 0.0002 |
| | Oil | 21 | 380.9 (2,396) | 0.00281 |
| 1984 | Brine | 17 | 314.0 (1,975) | 0.0003 |
| | Oil | 13 | 134.8 (848) | 0.00119 |
| 1985 | Brine | 16 | 96,494.8 (607,000) | 0.1308 |
| | Oil | 7 | 85.4 (537) | 0.00122 |
| 1986 | Brine | 7 | 275.6 (1,734) | 0.0017 |
| | Oil | 5 | 1232.5 (7,753) | 0.01041 |
| 1987 | Brine | 22 | 96.5 (608) | 0.0003 |
| | Oil | 5 | 2.5 (16) | 0.00002 |
| 1988 | Brine | 12 | 93.8 (586) | 0.0001 |
| | Oil | 6 | 8.8 (55) | 0.00001 |
| 1989 | Brine | 17 | 131,231.6 (825,512) | 0.1395 |
| | Oil | 11 | 136.4 (858) | 0.00004 |
| 1990 | Brine | 12 | 11,944.3 (74,650) | 0.0170 |
| | Oil | 14 | 74.8 (467) | 0.00003 |

Table 2-2 Number of Reportable Oil & Brine Spills 1982-2013 (Continued)

| Year | Type of Spill | Total Spills | Volume Spilled m ³ (barrels) | Percent Spilled of Total Throughput |
|------|---------------|--------------|--|---|
| 1991 | Brine | 7 | 1,156.8 (7,230) | 0.004 |
| | Oil | 6 | 37.9 (237) | 0.0004 |
| 1992 | Brine | 9 | 48.0 (302) | 0.003 |
| | Oil | 5 | 1.9 (12) | 0.00006 |
| 1993 | Brine | 6 | 59.2 (370) | 0.001 |
| | Oil | 6 | 36.9 (232) | 0.0007 |
| 1994 | Brine | 2 | 14.4 (90) | 0.0006 |
| | Oil | 7 | 6.2 (39) | 0.0003 |
| 1995 | Brine | 3 | 131.1 (825) | 0.0028 |
| | Oil | 2 | 56.3 (354) | 0.0006 |
| 1996 | Brine | 5 | 179.7 (1,130) | 0.0014 |
| | Oil | 4 | 4.7 (30) | 0.00002 |
| 1997 | Brine | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | Oil | 1 | 0.32 (2) | 4.0 x 10 ⁻⁹ |
| 1998 | Brine | 3 | 6.2 (39) | 0.00028 |
| | Oil | 1 | Sheen | N/A |
| 1999 | Brine | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | Oil | 1 | 31.8 (200) | 0.00056 |
| 2000 | Brine | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | Oil | 1 | 11.1 (70) | 0.00011 |
| 2001 | Brine | 1 | 0.019 (0.12) | 5.60 x 10 ⁻⁷ |
| | Oil | 2 | 1.6 (10) | 0.0000163 |
| 2002 | Brine | 2 | 2.1 (13) | 3.9 x 10 ⁻⁶ |
| | Oil | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2003 | Brine | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | Oil | 3 | 1.1 (7) | 0.0000104 |
| 2004 | Brine | 1 | 1.6 (10) | 2.2 x 10 ⁻⁷ |
| | Oil | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2005 | Brine | 1 | 27.0 (170) | 5.5x10 ⁻⁶ |
| | Oil | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2006 | Brine | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | Oil | 2 | 0.5 (3) | 3.3 x 10 ⁻⁶ |
| 2007 | Brine | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | Oil | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2008 | Brine | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | Oil | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2009 | Brine | 1 | 0.8 (5) | 0.000018 |
| | Oil | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2010 | Brine | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | Oil | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2011 | Brine | 1 | 1.9 (12) | 0.000045 |
| | Oil | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2012 | Brine | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | Oil | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2013 | Brine | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Oil | 0 | 0 | 0 |

2.2.4 Environmental Reportable Project Events

Project events equal all reportable spills, and all discharge permit non-compliances. These events are used to provide a summary of SPR performance as illustrated in Figure 2-2. During 2013 there was one environmental reportable project event at the SPR as previously described in Section 2.2.2.

Figure 2-1 Reportable Oil & Brine Spills 1990-2013

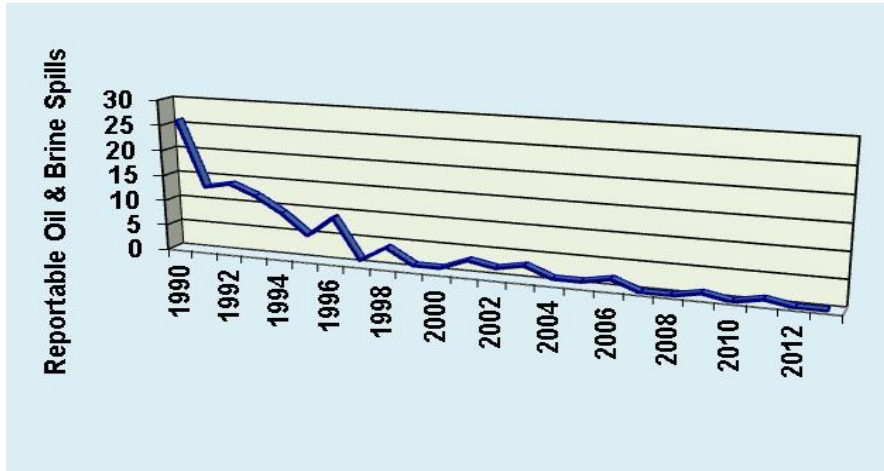
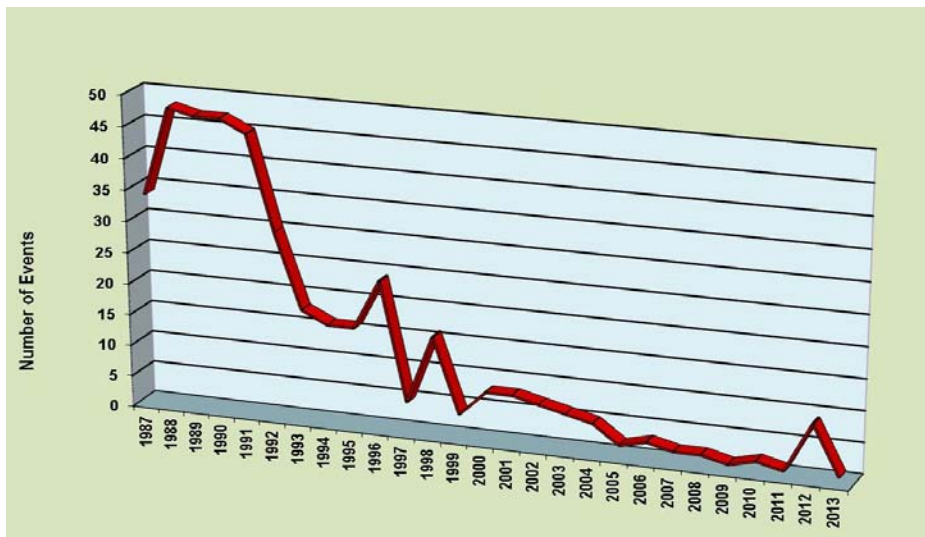


Figure 2-2 Environmental Reportable Project Events 1986-2013



2.3 Compliance Status

A major component of the SPR's compliance program is associated with meeting regulations under the CWA. At the beginning of the year, the SPR sites had a total of 95 wastewater and stormwater discharge monitoring stations that remained unchanged during this period, and 35 active (core-structure) individual wetland permits authorizing various structures at each of the sites. The SPR is also required to meet many requirements under the CAA and the SWDA and conduct waste management activities in accordance with RCRA and state guidelines. The following sections highlight primary compliance activities at the SPR sites by environmental statute.

2.3.1 Clean Water Act

SPR sites comply with the CWA through permitting under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program. Additionally, the sites follow the Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) regulations, comply with the requirements of the Oil Pollution Act (OPA) of 1990 and comply with the wetlands usage program.

In 2013 the modifications to the Texas sites federal discharge permits that set the minimum nozzle exit velocity at 30 feet per second (fps) remained in effect. These modifications increase dispersion of the offshore brine discharge further reducing potential impacts to organisms in receiving waters. The two federal NPDES permits were also the subject of required renewal applications sent to the EPA in 2013, 180 days to expiration per regulation. Louisiana has primary enforcement responsibility for the NPDES discharge program, issuing permits under the CWA. The SPR maintains a Louisiana statewide permit from LDEQ for discharge of hydrostatic test water that minimizes permit-filing fees and increases flexibility in support of site construction and maintenance activities.

Each SPR storage site and the Stennis warehouse comply with the federal SPCC regulations and in Louisiana with the state SPCC regulations by following a plan that addresses prevention and containment of petroleum and hazardous substance spills. All of the SPR SPCC plans are current in accordance with Title 40 CFR 112 and corresponding state regulations. Interim revisions were made to the BC and WH SPCC Plans in May, 2013; to update potential oil spill release volumes from a cavern wellhead severance.

The SPR sites obtain permits from the COE and Coastal Zone Management representatives of the responsible state agencies whenever fill, discharge, or dredging occurs in a wetland. During 2013 there was one COE Nationwide Permit (NWP) verification issued by the Galveston District USACE for the erosion control project performed at the BH RWIS on the Intracoastal Waterway. There were, however, several maintenance notifications for traveling screen removals for repair and associated replacements at two of the sites.

2.3.2 Oil Pollution Act (OPA) of 1990

SPR emergency programs, planning, and management are guided by OPA 1990 regulatory standards for onshore storage facilities, pipelines, and marine terminal facilities. Facility Response Plans (FRP) on the SPR have been combined with the site emergency response procedures in accordance with the EPA "One Plan" scheme and meet or exceed the requirement of OPA 1990 and related state acts such as the Oil Spill Prevention and Response Act (OSPR) in Texas. The plans are approved by the appropriate federal and state regulatory agencies. The

Texas sites maintain their individual OSPRA certifications in accordance with state requirements.

The SPR conducts emergency drills or hands-on training of its sites each quarter in accordance with the National Preparedness for Response Program (PREP), along with full equipment deployment announced and unannounced exercises at each site annually. A professional staff of emergency management personnel from DM New Orleans (NO) coordinates these drills and exercises and includes the participation of public and regulatory/governmental agencies as available.

The SPR utilizes the National Incident Management System (NIMS), the response management system required by the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan. SPR site and New Orleans response management personnel have been trained in the unified Incident Command System, and a team of selected New Orleans personnel is available to support extended site emergency operations when needed.

2.3.3 Safe Drinking Water Act

The SPR oil storage caverns and brine disposal wells are regulated by the SDWA. The EPA granted primacy under the SDWA to both Louisiana and Texas Underground Injection Control (UIC) programs, which regulate underground hydrocarbon storage, related brine disposal, and oil field wastes. The SPR operates 21 saltwater disposal wells for the Louisiana sites. In Texas, brine is disposed via brine pipelines that extend into the Gulf of Mexico. Some ancillary commercial disposal wells are used occasionally. The 2013 Annual Report Form OR-1 for underground injection was completed and submitted on schedule to the LDNR.

Historic groundwater evaluations have indicated the presence of some shallow groundwater impacts from salt water at the BM and WH sites. At BM, data suggest that use of unlined brine storage pits by the previous industrial tenants may have been a major contributor to the salt impacted groundwater located east of the site's closed large brine storage pond. As part of the site's overall groundwater surveillance, the post-closure monitoring near the BM brine storage pond is provided through this report to the RCT as requested.

The WH site completed closure of its brine ponds in 1999 under a Corrective Action Plan (CAP) negotiated with LDNR. All remedial recovery pumping was successfully completed in 2001. Post closure monitoring for three closed anhydrite ponds of certain wells for 30 years is currently met by monitoring quarterly and reporting annually in this SER, which is shared with LDNR. A 2002 proposal for resumption of a site-wide groundwater monitoring program addressing both the brine pond and anhydrite pond closures was approved by LDNR in 2004, and has been followed since.

Groundwater monitoring of the uppermost interconnected aquifer at all SPR sites is mandated through DOE orders for surveillance assessment and are coordinated on the SPR through the Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMP). Details of the groundwater monitoring of the site wide well nets are presented in Section 5.

Local public water systems supply drinking water to all storage sites, NO headquarters, and the NO and Stennis warehouses. Potable water systems at BM and BH are classified by state and federal regulations as “non-transient, non-community” public water systems, and these sites are required to have potable water monitoring programs. Unlike BH and BM, WH and BC facilities are not required to have potable water monitoring programs and are recognized as water purchasers only.

In 2013, drinking water samples were taken monthly at BH and BM. Residual chloramine was monitored weekly at BH and BM

Potable water at BM, BH, and BC has been tested under state programs for lead and copper, most recently in 2008 at the BM and BC sites, and in 2009 at the BH site with the Texas sites remaining in compliance and for BC the testing was eliminated commencing in 2011 with connection to the parish supplied water. In 2013 testing for disinfection by-products was conducted through TCEQ at BM and BH. Test results for the two groups of disinfection by-products – trihalomethanes and haloacetic acids – show that concentrations continue to be below the maximum contaminant levels (MCL) at the two sites.

BH and BM calculate maximum residual disinfectant levels (chloramine) based on a running annual arithmetic average. Calculated results at both sites have not exceeded the regulatory MCL for disinfectants.

2.3.4 Clean Air Act

The SPR sites comply with the applicable provisions of the CAA and State Implementation Plans (SIP) through permitting and following applicable regulations. The state agencies have primacy (LDEQ and TCEQ). All of the SPR sites are located in attainment areas for all National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) pollutants with the exception of ozone. The BH and WH sites are located in attainment areas for ozone; therefore, it is regulated by the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) permitting program. The BC and BM sites are located in non-attainment areas for ozone; therefore, the New Source Review (NSR) permitting program applies. None of the SPR sites are considered to be major sources of air emissions during normal operations under PSD, NSR, Title III hazardous air pollutant (HAP), or Title V operating permit regulations. All of the facilities operate in accordance with the provisions of the applicable state air permits.

2.3.5 Pollution Prevention Act of 1990

Each SPR site operates in accordance with a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) prepared in accordance with EPA multi-sector general stormwater discharge authority for stormwater associated with industrial activity and similar Louisiana and Mississippi state requirements. This multimedia document consolidates these regulatory agency requirements with EO 13423, which require a Pollution Prevention Program (PPP) and the related Waste Minimization and Solid Waste Management Plans.

2.3.6 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

Hazardous wastes generated on the SPR are managed in strict compliance with state and EPA hazardous waste programs. The EPA has delegated the hazardous waste program to LDEQ in

Louisiana and MDEQ in Mississippi. SPR Texas sites fall under the jurisdiction of the RCT, which has not yet received delegation; therefore, the SPR complies with both EPA and RCT regulations in Texas.

Large quantities of hazardous waste are not routinely generated at the SPR and the sites continued to operate as Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators (CESQG) in 2013 with one exception. In September of 2013 an episodic generation of hazardous waste occurred at one of the SPR sites, which lead to a change in generator status from CESQG to Small Quantity Generator (SQG) for the remainder of the month. Hazardous wastes are not treated, stored, or disposed at SPR sites and therefore, the sites are not RCRA-permitted treatment, storage, and disposal (TSD) facilities. Each site has an EPA generator number that is used to track the manifesting of hazardous waste for off-site treatment or disposal. None of the SPR sites are identified on the National Priority Listing (NPL) under Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA).

SPR non-hazardous wastes associated with underground hydrocarbon storage activities are regulated under the corresponding state programs for managing drilling fluids, produced waters, and other wastes related to the exploration, development, production or storage of crude oil or natural gas. These wastes are referred to as Exploration and Production (E&P) wastes. Hazardous E&P wastes are exempted from RCRA, but Congress did not include the underground storage of hydrocarbons in the scope of the E&P criteria. Under LA and TX regulations, underground storage of hydrocarbons is included in the E&P scope. In order to remain in compliance with federal law, the SPR does not dispose of hazardous waste under the "E&P" exemption rules. The SPR characterizes all E&P waste streams to determine if they exhibit hazardous characteristics, and any that do are managed and disposed as hazardous waste. The SPR disposes of non-hazardous wastes generated by the E&P process at state approved E&P disposal facilities. During CY 2013, 33 percent of non-hazardous E&P wastes (1,219,184 lbs.) generated on the SPR was recycled. This is a reduction from the amount recycled last year. The cleaning of a crude oil tank resulted in a large quantity (1,684,420 lbs) of crude oil contaminated wash water that could not be recycled. 73% of non-hazardous wastes, such as office wastes were recycled and, are managed in accordance with state solid waste programs. Hazardous waste that was generated during CY 2013 (656.2 lbs.) consisted primarily of pigging waste from pipeline clean out.

The SPR achieved the 100% Affirmative Procurement (AP) purchases target for fiscal year 2013. All purchases qualified as recycled products or justified virgin products. There were no purchases of virgin products in 2013. The DOE and M&O contractor's corporate environmental policies stress the SPR's commitment to waste management and environmental protection (Appendix B).

2.3.7 Toxic Substances Control Act

Friable asbestos is not present at SPR sites. Small amounts of non-friable asbestos usually in the form of seals or gaskets are disposed locally as they are taken out of service, in accordance with applicable solid waste regulations. Non-asbestos replacement components are used. No liquid-filled electrical equipment or hydraulic equipment currently used on the SPR has been identified as polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) equipment or PCB contaminated under TSCA. Procedures are in place to preclude or prohibit purchase of equipment containing either friable asbestos or

PCBs.

2.3.8 National Environmental Policy Act

Approximately 614 documents that included design reviews, engineering change proposals, deviations, waivers and purchase requisitions were evaluated for NEPA review in 2013. Out of these documents, fifty-seven required NEPA categorical exclusion documentation. None of the projects associated with these documents had the potential to adversely affect any environmentally or culturally sensitive resources, such as structures of historic, archeological, or architectural significance or any threatened or endangered species or their habitat. Also, no wetlands were adversely impacted as a result of these actions. All of these NEPA reviews resulted in categorical exclusions that required no further action.

The purpose of the NEPA Program is to review all SPR projects in the early planning stages to ensure that environmental impacts and requirements are adequately evaluated. All activities on the SPR must have, or have had, a NEPA review. For most projects, the NEPA document is a "Record of NEPA Review" (RONR), which suggests that a project is a categorical exclusion (CX) or that the project is covered under an existing NEPA document. For those few projects not covered by a RONR, a higher level of NEPA review is required, and is part of the planning process. A RONR is required if the project's value is greater than \$150,000 (for information systems, construction contracts, and service contracts) or for any project or task that might cause significant environmental impact. The following are reviewed for NEPA compliance:

- Conceptual Design Reports
- Definitive Engineering Scopes
- Statements of Work
- Work Orders or Service Orders
- Engineering Change Proposals
- Deviations and Waivers
- Design Reviews
- Purchase Requests
- Scopes of Work

A signed NEPA document is required 1) prior to detailed design beyond conceptual design, 2) before a scope of work is issued for construction or 3) before manpower commitment. The NEPA process is also a key method of identifying environmental aspects for incorporation into the EMS.

2.3.9 Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act

Much of the SPR property is developed with buildings, piping, cable trays, and other structures where the use of pesticide and herbicide products are necessary to control unwanted vegetation and other pests. During 2013 the SPR continued to use pesticide products to control pests in buildings and around work areas, control vegetation throughout site grounds, and security zone areas, and to mitigate the reduction of the number of personnel dedicated to mowing. Although the use of pesticides and herbicides is a necessary and integral part of property maintenance on the SPR, there is a concerted effort made, through screening of chemicals prior to purchase, to restrict the use of those products to the least harmful to the environment and the site employees.

2.3.10 Endangered Species Act

In a continuing effort to minimize disruption and provide suitable habitat to migratory birds at SPR sites, bird-nesting areas are closed or otherwise protected during critical periods to prevent disturbance as a result of site operations. The US Fish & Wildlife Service (F&WS) is consulted in regard to appropriate actions taken that may affect migratory birds or threatened and endangered species. For example, the F&WS is consulted prior to the removal and/or relocation of threatened, endangered and nuisance wildlife.

As part of the original conditional coverage and as obtained through the re-issued Multi Sector General Permit (MSGP), a required signatory on each Notice of Intent (NOI) precipitated a formal review of site-specific potential endangered species impacts. This was accomplished prior to finalizing the NOIs and involved an update/comparison step with original Environmental Impact Statements (EISs), with the current ESA lists, and a generalized evaluation or assessment of any potential impacts relating to or resulting from SPR stormwater "sheet flow" run-off. No potential impacts were discerned at that time. The MSGP coverage has since been migrated to either the individual or general permits issued to each site.

2.3.11 Executive Order 13186 Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds & Migratory Bird Act

The active storage facilities comprising the SPR are located in a variety of environs and on migratory pathways along the Gulf Coast of Texas and Louisiana. As such, a variety of waterfowl and song birds frequent our sites during a typical year. Environmental awareness of migratory bird issues commences at the site level. Each site ES&H Manager implements site-wide surveillance in the conduct of normal operations. Selected fields are not mowed from early fall through early spring at BM, BH, and WH to provide food and shelter for migrating birds. At the BC site a feed plot is provided for wintering wildlife. When discovered, nesting areas at all sites are flagged in the field for the duration of the nesting season (e.g. least terns); and equipment has been designated for limited/restricted use on occasion when they harbor bird nests (e.g. by mockingbird, mourning dove, and shrikes). Selected areas on the sites are not mowed and/or are posted from early spring through mid summer to allow bird feeding, nesting and brooding.

2.3.12 National Historic Preservation Act

No site projects required certified reviews by the Louisiana State Historical Preservation Office (SHPO) in 2012. No locations on or adjacent to SPR sites are on or eligible to the National Register of Historic Places. The BM SPR site is located on a Texas State Historical Place for its significance to the sulfur mining industry and long-term development of the nearby town of Freeport. A monument commemorates the historical significance of this location.

2.3.13 Executive Order 11988 Floodplain Management & Executive Order 11990 Protection of Wetlands

Since the inception of the SPR, compliance with EO 11988 has been maintained by complying with NEPA requirements, identifying potential environmental impacts, and obtaining permits through the COE and state coastal management agencies prior to any construction, maintenance, rehabilitation, or installation of structures and facilities. The measures that illustrate the SPR compliance with EO 11988 are also used to comply with EO 11990 and ensure that any

practicable steps to minimize harm to wetlands are identified and taken.

2.3.14 Executive Order 13423 Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy and Transportation Management & Executive Order 13514 Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy and Economic Performance

In January 2007, President Bush signed EO 13423, “Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management”. This EO consolidated and strengthened five previous executive orders and two memorandums of understanding, and established new and updated goals, practices, and reporting requirements for environmental, energy, and transportation performance and accountability. The EO requires federal agencies to lead by example in advancing the nation’s energy security and environmental performance. During 2013, the SPR made a concerted effort to successfully comply with the goals of the EO and associated requirements based on the implementation strategies developed in 2007.

EO 13514, “Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance”, was signed on October 5, 2009 by President Obama to establish an integrated strategy towards sustainability in the Federal Government and to make reduction of green house gas emissions (GHG) a priority for federal agencies. The strategy to achieve this EO is similar to and integrates with that of previous EO 13423.

DOE Order DOE O 436.1 (Departmental Sustainability) and SPR PMO Order 436.1 (Site Sustainability) both delineate requirements and responsibilities to DOE and contractor personnel for implementing the goals of the two executive orders. These goals comprise the SPR Sustainability Program and are as follows:

- Increase energy efficiency and reduce Scope 1 and 2 green house gas (GHG) generation
- Reduce Scope 3 GHG generation
- Conduct an annual comprehensive GHG inventory
- Increase use of renewable energy and implement renewable energy generation projects on DOE property
- Install meters
- Reduce fleet consumption of petroleum products
- Promote high performance sustainable building design and construction
- Install cool roofs
- Promote regional and local planning
- Increase potable and industrial/landscape/agricultural (ILA) water use efficiency and management
- Achieve EPA’s stormwater management objectives
- Promote pollution prevention and waste elimination
- Increase diversion of non-hazardous solid waste and construction/demolition materials and debris
- Increase diversion of compostable and organic material from waste streams
- Reduce paper use and acquisition
- Reduce and minimize the quantity of toxic and hazardous chemicals and materials acquired, used, and disposed

- Increase use of acceptable alternative chemicals and processes, including those that will reduce the use of chemicals that could threaten GHG reduction targets
- Implement pest management and other landscaping management practices
- Increase sustainable acquisition
- Meter data centers
- Promote electronic stewardship and energy efficient data centers
- Continue implementation and achieving these goals through an environmental management system

Each year the SPR Sustainability Planning and Implementation Committee oversee the identification, selection, scheduling, budgeting, and implementation of projects and activities that support the sustainability program. A brief synopsis of the goals, activities and projects that support the goals and FY 2013 performance are found in section 5.

2.3.15 Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act & Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

SARA Title III Tier Two reports, also known as Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) Section 312 reports, were prepared and distributed as required by March 1, 2013 to state and local emergency planning committees and local fire departments. Table 2-4 contains a summary of the inventory information that was submitted for 2013.

SPR sites are required to report under EPCRA Section 313, by submitting Toxic Chemical Release Inventory (TRI) Form R when reporting thresholds, defined by emissions from crude oil placed in commerce, are exceeded. Specifically when crude oil is placed in commerce, it is considered to be repackaging of hazardous substances and must be reported. This form must be submitted by July 1 for the reporting thresholds exceeded during the preceding calendar year. The submittal of a TRI Form R was required for the BC site in 2013 because the SPR introduced crude oil into commerce due to the Hurricane Isaac exchange in September, 2012.

Table 2-3 2013 SARA Title III Tier Two Summary for the SPR

| SPR Site | Chemical Name (Category) | *Max Daily Amt (lbs.) | Location on Site |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| BC | AFFF 3% | 10,000 – 99,999 | OPS., Foam Storage Building |
| | Buckeye Low Temp. AR-AFFF | 10,000 – 99,999 | Fire Truck, Helipad |
| | Crude Oil Petroleum | > 1 Billion | Flammable Storage Building, Site Tanks, Piping, Underground Caverns |
| | Diesel Fuel | 10,000 – 99,999 | Emergency Generator Fuel Tank, Property Tank 2 |
| | Diesel Fuel #2 | 10,000 – 99,999 | Contractor Laydown Area |
| | Gasoline, Including Casing Head | 1,000 – 9,999 | Property Tank 1 |
| | Nitric Acid | 0 – 99 | Environmental Laboratory |
| | Nitrogen Balance Gas | 0 – 99 | Control Building |
| | Sulfur In Petroleum Crude Oil | 0 – 99 | Environmental Laboratory |
| | Xylene | 0 – 99 | Environmental Laboratory |
| | Chemguard 3%/6% AR-AFFF C-363 | 10,000 – 24,999 | Operations 834 |
| | Crude Oil Petroleum | > 1 Billion | Flammable Storage Building, Site Tanks, Piping, Underground Caverns |
| | Diesel Fuel | 10,000 – 99,999 | Operations, BHT-4, BHT-50, BHT-51, and BHT 53 |

| SPR Site | Chemical Name (Category) | *Max Daily Amt (lbs.) | Location on Site |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | FC 203CF Lightwater AFFF | 10,000 – 99,000 | Operations BLDG 805 |
| | FC-600 Lightwater Brand AFFF | 10,000 – 99,999 | Operations Foam Bldg., BHT 16 |
| | Hydrochloric Acid | 0 – 99 | Environmental Laboratory |
| | Hydrogen Sulfide | 0 – 99 | Administration BLDG 244, Permit Office |
| | Nitric Acid | 0 – 99 | Environmental Laboratory |
| | Non-Flammable Gas Mixture | 0 – 99 | I & C Office |
| | Sulfuric Acid | 0 – 99 | Environmental . Laboratory |
| | Xylene | 0 – 99 | Crude Oil Storage Bldg. |
| | 3% AFFF | 75,000 – 99,000 | Foam Bldg 207 and 213, Tanks, Fire Truck |
| | Crude Oil Petroleum | > 1 Billion | Flammable Storage Building, Site Tanks, Piping, Underground Caverns |
| | Diesel | 25,000 – 49,999 | Fuel Tank, Piping, Workover |
| | Hydrogen Sulfide | 0 – 99 | Degas Plant |
| Offsite Pipelines | Crude Oil, Petroleum | 50,000,000 – 99,999,999 | Off-Site Pipelines In Calcasieu Parish, La (West Hackberry) |
| | Crude Oil, Petroleum | 10,000,000 – 49,999,999 | Off-Site Pipelines In Cameron Parish, La (West Hackberry) |
| | Accupack Gravel Packing Sand | 100 – 999 | Workover Rig |
| WH | Amercoat Powder | 100 - 999 | Flammable Storage Bldg |
| | Amercoat 90HS Cure | 1,000 – 9,000 | Contractor Flammable Storage |
| | Amercoat 90HS | 1,000 – 9,000 | Contractor Flammable Storage |
| | Bactron K-95 | 1,000 – 9,999 | Above Ground Tank |
| | Cement | 1,000 – 9,000 | Contractor Laydown Yard |
| | Crude Oil Petroleum | > 1 Billion | LCMS Piping, Site Tanks, Piping, Underground Caverns, Warehouse E |
| | Diesel Fuel | 10,000 – 99,999 | Fuel Pump Tank, Maintenance Laydown Yard |
| | FC-203CF Lightwater Brand AFFF | 10,000 – 99,999 | Fire Truck WHFT3, BLDGs 303 and 304 |
| | FC-600 Lightwater Brand ATC/AFFF | 1,000 – 9,999 | BLDG 303, BLDG 305 |
| | Gasoline, Including Casing Head | 1,000 – 9,999 | Fuel Pump Tank, Laydown Yard, |
| | Hydrochloric Acid | 0 – 99 | Environmental Laboratory |
| | Hydrogen Sulfide | 0 – 99 | Operations BLDG 301 |
| | Sulfuric Acid | 0 – 99 | Environmental Lab |
| | Sweeping Compound Wax Base | 1000 – 999 | Warehouse |

* Reporting range specified by LA, MS, or TX SARA Title III Tier Two Reporting Requirement based on location of site.

2.3.16 Federal Facilities Compliance Act

During 2013 none of the SPR sites generated any waste considered to be hazardous and radioactive (mixed waste). Therefore, this act did not apply to the SPR.

2.3.17 Atomic Energy Act of 1954

X-ray and other sealed radioactive sources are used at the SPR to perform analytical, monitoring and scanning activities. Conformance with this act is demonstrated by following state implementing agency radiation control regulations.

2.3.18 Preventing and Reporting Spills

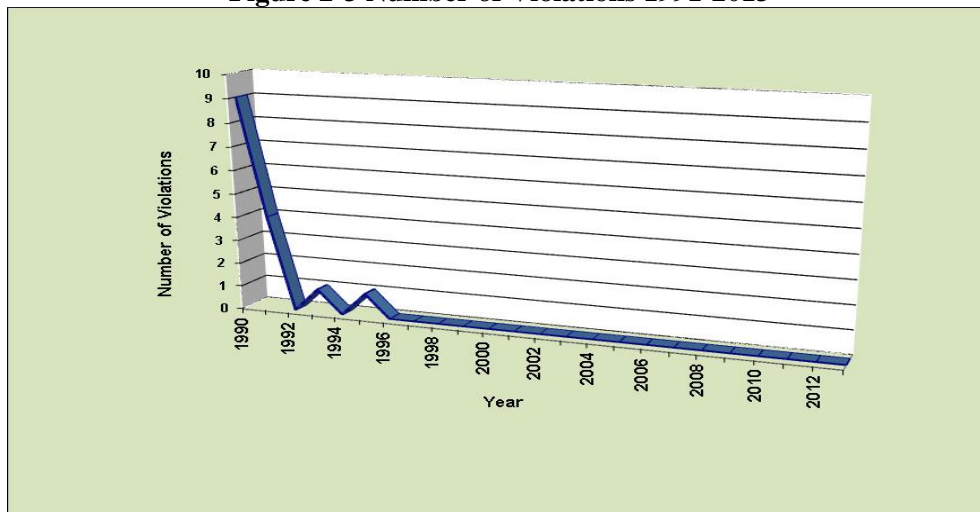
The SPR crude oil storage sites are located near marsh or other wetland areas so protection of the environment through oil spill prevention and control is a primary commitment. Verbal notification and associated written reports to the appropriate regulatory agencies (e.g. National Response Center) occur as required, if the spill meets the reportable criteria. Each SPR site has structures in place to contain or divert any harmful release that could impact surrounding waterways or land areas. Onsite spill control equipment, detailed emergency plans, and extensive training are used to ensure that the environment is safeguarded.

Site Emergency Response Procedures address spill reporting requirements of the SPR contractor, DOE, and appropriate regulatory agencies. Specific reporting procedures are dependent upon several key factors including the quantity and type of material spilled, immediate and potential impacts of the spill, and spill location (e.g., wetland or water body). All spills of hazardous substances are first verbally reported to site management and then through the SPR contractor management reporting system to New Orleans contractor and DOE management. The tool to document these spills is the Operations Control Center (OCC) Non-Routine and Occurrence Report form that is completed at the site level and then forwarded to the New Orleans OCC. Final written reports from the sites are submitted after cleanup, unless otherwise directed by the DOE or appropriate regulatory agency.

2.3.19 Notices of Violation, Notices of Deficiency, Notices of Intent to Sue, and other types of enforcement actions issued to the site

During 2013 the SPR did not have any compliance or cleanup agreements, environmental violations cited by regulators, notices of violation, notices of deficiency, notices of intent to sue or other types of enforcement actions issued at any of the sites. The SPR has continued to maintain a status of low risk to the environment. NOV's related to CAA, CWA and RCRA activities have declined significantly from 4 in 1991 to zero since 1996 to date, as depicted in Figure 2-3.

Figure 2-3 Number of Violations 1991-2013



2.4 Major Environmental Issues and Actions

2.4.1 Gassy Oil

When SPR crude oil is brought to surface facilities, methane and ethane gas (non-regulated) that has migrated from the salt in the salt dome is released, stripping regulated pollutants (VOC) into the atmosphere. Also, geothermal processes raise the crude oil temperature, elevating the true vapor pressure (TVP) potentially above the atmospheric pressure of 14.7 pounds per square inch (PSI). This elevated vapor pressure may exceed regulatory limits for storage in floating roof tanks, potentially affecting some of the SPR sites and receiving commercial terminals (customers). Beginning in 1995 the SPR conducted operations to separate and remove gas from stored oil, in addition to heat exchangers used to cool oil prior to transport offsite. Recent operation of the degas plant at BH began in early 2004 and completed operations in October 2006. The degas plant was disassembled and moved to BM in 2007. Operations started in September 2007, and were completed in February 2011. The scope was developed for the degas project in 2012. The initial phase of the proposed project to disassemble the unit at BM, transport, and reassemble over at the WH SPR site began in 2013.

2.4.2 Bayou Choctaw Cavern 102

In order to make certain that the SPR is able to successfully perform its mission of stockpiling crude oil in the event of a petroleum supply disruption; processes are monitored to ensure the integrity of the storage systems.

Sonar testing at the BC storage site identified Cavern 20 (BC-20) as being deficient. It was decided to empty BC-20 of crude and purchase BC Cavern 102 (BC-102), an existing cavern owned by an adjacent private entity, as a replacement for BC-20. In 2010 DOE canceled the expansion at the Richton site and elected to pursue the purchase of BC-102 from Petrologistics, LLC. In November 2011, DOE acquired BC-102 through land condemnation.

In May 2010, DM commissioned services to conduct a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment of the BC-102 Cavern Site. The assessment was completed in June 2010 and indicated that there were no recognized environmental concerns (RECs) associated with the BC-102 cavern area. The wetland permit application was completed in March 2011 and the permit was received on October 4, 2011. Compensatory mitigation of 4.6 acres was procured from a mitigation bank.

During 2012 the SPR purchased the existing 102 cavern and well, drilled a new well into the existing cavern and connected BC-102 with the existing infrastructure at the BC site. Mechanical Integrity Test (MIT) of the cavern was successfully completed and approval to operate was granted by LDNR. The site completed a 100% construction Readiness Review Board checklist on 11/15/12. The crude oil transfer process began in January 2013 and continued throughout the calendar year where it concluded in December with an inventory of 6.7 million barrels.

2.4.3 Cavern Integrity

Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Title 16, Part 1, Chapter 3, Rule 3.95 (o) (3) requires storage wellhead components and casing to be inspected at least once every 10 years for corrosion, cracks, deformations or other conditions that may compromise integrity and that may not be detected by the five-year mechanical integrity test. In response, the SPR initiated a multi-sensor

caliper program in 2008 to evaluate the condition of the last cemented casing string. In some cases where caliper results showed an irregularity, a downhole camera was run to better define the anomaly. If the anomaly is determined to be structural, plans are made to remediate the issue. The remediation varies depending on the type of anomaly involved. These remediations have been worked in conjunction with state regulatory agencies and in full compliance with the regulatory requirements. Once a cavern is depressured for workover, the wellhead components are taken off and inspected. This work continues in conjunction with the cavern workover and remediation programs. These programs were expanded to include the Louisiana SPR sites in addition to the required Texas sites. During 2013, remediation workover was performed at Big Hill on wells 114A, and 114B and at West Hackberry on wells 8 and 8B.

2.5 DOE Onsite Appraisal

SPRPMO Management Appraisal teams conduct visits to all SPR sites annually to audit environmental compliance and EMS practices. Issues and programs reviewed in FY13 included chemical and waste management, air and water quality, and spill prevention control and countermeasures. There were six minor environmental findings associated with these assessments.

2.6 Organizational Assessments

The New Orleans MOC Environmental group conducts annual audits at all SPR sites covering compliance with all environmental programs and the EMS. Assessors were independent of the operating sites and were not accountable to those directly responsible for the issues audited. Specific topics are chosen based on current management concerns and the results of previous audits. The MOC identified three low risk hazards and/or minor deviations from internal requirements and regulations during FY13. Corrective action plans were developed and implemented for all. All audit findings are tracked to completion in the SPR's Assessment Tracking System (ATS).

2.7 Regulatory and ISO 14001 Registrar Inspections/Visits

There were ten inspections or visits by or on behalf of regulatory agencies and the ISO 14001 certification body (CB) to SPR facilities in 2013. These visits are summarized in Table 2-5. The regulatory visits are usually routine and are conducted by the regulatory agencies to ensure compliance or to address concerns regarding activities at the SPR facilities. The ISO 14001 registrar's visits were to transfer the certification from one registrar to another. Although there were three minor and one major nonconformances identified, corrective actions were immediately put into place and all findings were successfully closed. The MOC maintains ISO14001 registration. .

Table 2-4 Summary of Regulatory & Third-Party Inspections/Visits in 2013

| Site | Organization | Remarks |
|------|-------------------------------|--|
| BC | US Coast Guard | Emergency Response Exercise |
| BH | TGLO | Annual Oil Spill Prevention and Response audit conducted, and site passed. |
| | TCEQ | Potable Water System Audit. Site passed and no findings |
| | ISO 14001 CB | Transfer audit conducted. Granted certification |
| BM | TGLO RCT US Coast Guard | Annual Oil Spill Prevention and Response Audit |
| NO | ISO 14001 CB | Transfer audit conducted. Granted certification. |
| ST | NASA | SPCC Inspection concluded with five findings |
| WH | ISO 14001 CB | Recertification audit conducted. Granted certification. |
| | LDEQ US Coast Guard | Emergency Response Exercise |
| | ISO 14001 CB | Transfer audit conducted. Granted certification. |

2.8 EISA S432 Energy/Water Survey at Bayou Choctaw

Section 432 of the Energy Independence and Security Act (EISA) of 2007 requires that each Federal installation complete comprehensive energy and water audits of 25% of its covered facilities each year. According to EISA, “covered facilities” include buildings, installations, structures, or other property owned operated, constructed, or manufactured and leased to the Federal Government for which the cost of utilities is paid by the Federal Government, and that constitute at least 75% of facility energy use at each agency.

For FY 2013, the first year of the current four-year cycle, the MOC chose to evaluate the Bayou Choctaw storage site. As defined by the “Energy Savings Assessment Training Manual” (a publication of DOE’s Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy), the MOC conducted a Type I audit – a walk-through survey – to identify readily observable problem areas and possible energy and water wasters. Three MOC personnel who comprise the Sustainability group drove the survey and were assisted by 13 site personnel. Numerous other site personnel were interviewed. The review included site buildings and processes that use energy and water, relative to mission operation.

The survey evaluated 15 buildings and the crude oil, brine, and raw (fire) water processes. A total of 62,828 SF of buildings and processes were examined. This included 98% (55,362 SF) of buildings/processes identified in the DOE Facility Information Management System (FIMS) as being energy-consuming structures. Examining raw water, brine, and crude oil pump pads assured that at least 75% of all areas where energy is used were examined, because process energy consumption dwarfs building-energy consumption.

Based on visual observations made during the survey, a list of 26 potential energy- and water-conservation measures (ECMs and WCMs) was developed, by building and process. Rough cost approximations associated with these conservation measures were also estimated. The following energy and water conservation opportunities were found repeatedly:

- Install occupancy-sensing light switches
- De-lamp some rooms and hallways
- Weather-seal doors
- Install insulation above ceiling tiles
- Install more efficient lighting
- Install more efficient plumbing fixtures
- Turn off lights and appliances when unneeded

Overall condition of the Bayou Choctaw site was good. Few wasteful energy issues and no potable water issues were observed. Newer, more energy efficient LED and induction technology lamps have been tested outside adjacent to Building 402 (Maintenance Building) and at Cavern 102, and inside Building 402 in the maintenance tool room. During the survey, a new more efficient air-conditioning unit was installed behind Building 401 (Control Center) to cool the control room. Water fixtures were not water conserving, but aerators were fitted to the faucets. Potable water use for industrial purposes has almost been eliminated.

3 Environmental Management System

To illustrate its commitment to excellence with regard to environmental management, the MOC operates within an Environmental Management System (EMS) that is third party certified against the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 14001 standard.

All site personnel receive computer-based ISO 14001 EMS training annually. The training provides an overview of ISO 14001 elements that involve all personnel. It also relates environmental aspects and impacts of SPR activities and environmental objectives to be achieved that year. Several environmental staff members have completed ISO 14001 Lead Auditor certification training allowing them to assist in performing SPR site assessments and due-diligence inspections of disposal and recycling facilities.

3.1 EMS Certification

On May 19, 2000, the EMS was first evaluated by an independent CB accredited by the American National Standards Institute/American Society for Quality (ANSI-ASQ) National Accreditation Board (ANAB) and certified in conformance with the ISO 14001 standard. The EMS was recertified in 2003, 2006, 2009 and 2012. Between certification and recertification activities surveillance audits are conducted by the CB every six months to evaluate the SPR EMS. In 2013 the MOC changed the ISO14001 registrar which required the new registrar to conduct a transfer audit. At the conclusion of the transfer audit, once all nonconformities were addressed to the satisfaction of the registrar, a recommendation was given for the MOC to maintain the ISO14001 certification.

3.2 Integration of EMS with Integrated Safety Management System

DOE delegates responsibility and authority for the environmental component of the Integrated Safety Management System (ISM) to the MOC. The purpose of ISM is to ensure that environmental, safety, and health requirements are an integrated but discernible part of the performance of all work, from the initial planning stage through to feedback and improvement. The SPR EMS Manual formalizes the environmental portion of ISM and defines the scope of the EMS in regard to the elements of the ISO 14001:2004(E) Standard and the requirements of EO 13423, EO 13514, and DOE Order 436.1. Although compliance with ISM does not ensure compliance with the ISO 14001:2004(E) Standard, the MOC has tailored the EMS to comply with both standards.

3.3 EMS Implementation

Conformance of the EMS to the ISO 14001 standard is illustrated through the SPR Environmental Management System Manual. The manual provides descriptions and references to SPR policies, plans, procedures, environmental aspects and impacts and objectives and targets that form the foundation of the EMS. Conformance with and implementation of each of the 17 ISO elements are discussed, as are the environmental management programs conducted in 2012 to achieve environmental objectives. This document is reviewed and revised at least annually.

The EMS reinforces conformance with DOE Order 436.1 and the environmental management requirements of EO 13423 and 13514.

A brief synopsis of how the SPR EMS conforms to the ISO 14001 standard is provided in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1 Elements of the SPR EMS

| Element | Implementation Summary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|------------|-------|--|
| Environmental Policy | <p>The SPR operates only in an environmentally responsible manner. Top management commits to and directs that all functional levels will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • comply with applicable legal and other requirements to which the SPR subscribes which relate to the environmental aspects of SPR activities, • prevent pollution through design, processes, practices, techniques, materials, products and services so that detrimental environmental impact is reduced or eliminated, and • continually improve environmental performance and sustainability through the EMS. <p>The SPR Environmental Policy is signed and issued by the DOE Project Manager to communicate senior management's (DOE and the MOC) environmental and regulatory priorities and expectations. It is implemented by top management and is applicable to all SPR personnel and those who work on behalf of the SPR. Its scope includes the facilities and pipelines comprising the SPR. Protection of the environment, workers and the public are responsibilities of paramount importance. <u>Environmental protection is integrated into all phases of activity.</u></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental Aspects | <p>The MOC has a procedure to identify the environmental aspects (significant and otherwise) of its activities, products and services within the defined scope of the EMS. This includes the aspects that can be controlled and those that can be influenced taking into consideration planned or new developments, new or modified activities, products and services. Significant environmental aspects are taken into account in establishing, implementing and maintaining the EMS.</p> <p>The following environmental aspects are considered significant:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Air emissions</td> <td>Spills/Releases</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Environmental monitoring</td> <td>Natural resource preservation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fire</td> <td>Cavern integrity</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green procurement</td> <td>Discharges</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Design</td> <td>Energy use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Waste</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Aspects of future activities are sought during the environmental review of purchase requests and designs. The design review process provides a mechanism by which new designs are reviewed by the appropriate personnel, including the environmental organization, for adverse environmental effects, compliance, and continuous improvement.</p> <p>The design review process fits together with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process at the conceptual stage, where new and previously recognized aspects are readily identified. The environmental review addresses compliance, pollution prevention opportunities, and general design or process improvements. Both of these processes provide the overall mechanism by which all projects and other issues are reviewed for their impact on the environment.</p> | Air emissions | Spills/Releases | Environmental monitoring | Natural resource preservation | Fire | Cavern integrity | Green procurement | Discharges | Project Design | Energy use | Waste | |
| Air emissions | Spills/Releases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental monitoring | Natural resource preservation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | Cavern integrity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Green procurement | Discharges | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Design | Energy use | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal and Other Requirements | <p>The applicable legal and other requirements that affect the SPR are described in permits issued by Federal and State agencies and the ES&H Standards List, which is provided in Appendix A1. The standards list is updated quarterly to reflect any necessary changes. Information on pertinent new or changed requirements is disseminated to the MOC subject matter experts (SMEs), affected departments, and appropriate management for review and feedback. If determined to be applicable, the SMEs provide guidance or information to affected departments and appropriate management for implementation.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 3-1 Elements of the SPR EMS (Continued)

| Element | Implementation Summary |
|--|--|
| Objectives, Targets, and Programs | <p>Performance measures were tracked by the SPR EMS in FY 2013. A target is established for each objective. Some objectives have two targets, a “minimum” level that all DOE contractors should meet and a more challenging “stretch” level. EMS targets are either identified directly in contract Work Authorization Directives (WADs) as contract objectives or support the WADs, or indirectly through activities required by the DOE Strategic Sustainability Performance Plan (SSPP) to achieve Executive Orders 13423 and 13514.</p> <p>Refer to Tables 5-16 and 5-17 for all SPR institutional and sustainability objectives and targets and activities that support them.</p> |
| Resources, Roles, Responsibility and Authority | <p>The MOC organizational infrastructure, roles, responsibilities, and authority are defined, documented, and communicated at all levels throughout the organization. The Human Capital department maintains job descriptions for all functions and maintains organizational charts with all positions. Ultimately, the MOC is held responsible by DOE for environmental stewardship at SPR facilities. DOE and MOC subcontracted personnel who work at SPR facilities and those who work on their behalf also comply with the MOC’s written environmental protection criteria. The EMS Management Representative is appointed by top management. Each SPR facility has a designated site EMS focal point responsible for communicating and working EMS issues at that facility. Other EMS focal points have been designated by the SPRPMO including security contractors.</p> |
| Competence, Training and Awareness | <p>The MOC determines training needs for each MOC employee, offers training as appropriate to SPR contractors, and requires training for subcontractors as needed based on activity. The MOC uses several types of training modules and methodologies to educate workers, to achieve or improve worker competency and, subsequently, to improve their awareness and control of the environmental aspects and impacts of their activities and understanding of their roles and responsibilities to support the EMS. Training courses and personnel requirements are available from the Performance Improvement/Training Coordinator at each storage site.</p> <p>In MOC contracts, environmental competency requirements for subcontractors are included in contract boilerplate.</p> |
| Communication | <p>The MOC communicates issues internally throughout the organization and to DOE and other SPR contractors in numerous ways, such as through telephone, e-mail, letters, meetings, and tailgate discussions. Several procedures are used for communicating internally between organizations and various levels within the SPR and externally between interested parties. Information regarding environmental aspects and the EMS is also communicated verbally in meetings at all levels of management., such as staff and scheduling meetings, readiness, technical, and project reviews, emergency response critiques, and EMS management reviews. Additionally, the MOC CEO periodically discusses company issues in a brief video that is accessible to all SPR employees via the SPR intranet. Response to external inquiries, including responses to inquiries related to significant environmental aspects, is provided to outside interested parties.</p> <p>The SPR maintains an Environmental Advisory Committee (EAC) as a communications conduit with the general public, environmental, cavern and pipeline engineering, and emergency management communities.</p> <p>Storage sites actively support and participate in emergency response and security activities with their communities such as through Community Awareness Emergency Response (CAER), local emergency planning committees (LEPC), and mutual aid programs.</p> <p>Annually, the MOC prepares this SPR Site Environmental Report that describes SPR environmental activities during the previous year. The report is distributed throughout the SPR as well as to the public (through libraries, media, elected officials, and interested parties).</p> |

Table 3-1 Elements of the SPR EMS (Continued)

| Element | Implementation Summary |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Documentation | Environmental intentions are described at the highest level through DOE's SPR Environmental Policy and the MOC Environmental Policy. The scope of the EMS, its elements, and supporting documents are described in detail in the SPR EMS Manual. Records required by the ISO 14001 standard are maintained in accordance with the MOC's record management system. |
| Control of Documents | Configuration management dictates that operating procedures and records be controlled. Publications are developed and managed in an electronic document management system. External documents such as various types of externally generated operations/maintenance logistics manuals are also controlled. Instructional and reference documents (both internal and external) that are part of the EMS are located or registered in an electronic web site. Some documents are purposely maintained in hard copy, such as "grab and go" documents that are used in emergencies. Hard copy locations and responsible holders are identified. All controlled documents are approved, revised as necessary, and maintained current. |
| Operational Control | The MOC has identified and continues to identify those operations and activities that are associated with significant aspects and impacts. Operational controls have been established for activities associated with significant aspects and impacts. These include broad as well as more aspect-specific documents (i.e. procedures and instructions) that address operational activities, planning, scheduling, maintenance, repair, and replacement of SPR equipment. Environmental boilerplate is attached as needed to vendor service and construction contracts to communicate specific requirements and procedures for controlling environmental aspects. Environmental permits provide specific environmental performance criteria that must be met to minimize adverse environmental impacts. |
| Emergency Preparedness and Response | The MOC is responsible for emergency response on the SPR. The emergency management program is a comprehensive emergency management system program with site-specific emergency response procedures. The emergency management program provides the framework for development, coordination, control, and direction of all emergency planning, preparedness, readiness assurance, response, and recovery actions. |
| Monitoring and Measurement | <p>DOE requires all DOE contractors have comprehensive and integrated assurance systems for all aspects of operations essential to mission success. These assurance systems identify and address program and performance deficiencies, opportunities for improvement, and provide a means and requirements to report deficiencies to responsible managers and authorities, establish and effectively implement corrective and preventive actions, and share lessons learned across all aspects of operations.</p> <p>The monitoring and measurement requirements for regulatory compliance are described in this annual SPR Site Environmental Report. Internal procedures provide guidance in monitoring and measuring significant aspects and impacts and regulatory and programmatic monitoring of air, surface water, and groundwater at SPR sites. Objectives and targets based on the significant aspects and Executive Orders 13423 and 13514 are reviewed, tracked, and reported to upper management monthly. Process instruments and measurement and other testing equipment are calibrated to support operational control.</p> |

Table 3-1 Elements of the SPR EMS (Continued)

| Element | Implementation Summary |
|---|---|
| Evaluation of Compliance | <p>Compliance with legal and other requirements is evaluated annually through a review of the environmental requirements in the ES&H Standards List and through organizational assessments (OAs) at each site. Compliance criteria examined during OAs are based on the environmental requirements identified on the ES&H Standards List. They pertain to water, air, waste, pollution prevention/waste minimization, and management oversight.</p> <p>Data taken to support permit requirements (i.e. water data that are reported on discharge monitoring reports) are evaluated to ascertain compliance with respective permits.</p> <p>Through the contractor assurance system (CAS) DOE requires the MOC to have established, auditable programs and systems. CAS addresses many types of assessments (i.e. from self-, third party, and independent assessments to management walk-throughs), event reporting, worker feedback mechanisms, and issues management (i.e. analysis of causes, identifying and tracking corrective actions, monitoring and closure, and verification of effectiveness). Contractors must annually submit to DOE for approval detailed CAS program descriptions for, among others, environmental, safety and health, safeguards and security, and emergency management – programs that are integrated into the EMS.</p> |
| Non-conformity, Corrective Action and Preventive Action | <p>The MOC subscribes to DOE’s Occurrence Reporting and Processing System to identify, investigate, and correct non-conformances that occur during facility operations and activities. This includes spills and non-compliances with requirements.</p> <p>Operating experience of DOE and DOE contractor organizations is systematically reviewed for lessons learned, and the results are disseminated. This process reinforces the core functions and guiding principles of the DOE Integrated Safety Management System (ISMS) to enhance mission safety and reliability, and it provides mutual integration with the lessons learned requirements of other DOE directives. The SPR participates in the DOE-wide program for management of operating experience (OE) to prevent adverse operating incidents and to expand the sharing of good work practices among DOE sites.</p> <p>Assessment findings are managed and tracked in the Assessment Tracking System (ATS), a computer-based database. ATS is available to personnel throughout the SPR, and each finding/nonconformity entry in the database describes the issue and identifies responsibility for resolution. A corrective action plan is required for each SPR finding/nonconformity and includes, as applicable: 1) remedial action taken, 2) cause of the finding/nonconformity, 3) long-term corrective action planned, and 4) estimated date for completion of the plan. Results of corrected findings/nonconformities are examined during the subsequent assessments to determine the effectiveness of corrective action taken.</p> |
| Control of Records | <p>The SPR’s records management system is based on federal requirements established by the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). NARA has developed a list of federal records and a general schedule for their disposition. The MOC further defines this schedule in a records and disposition schedule which provides guidance and instruction for the records management program, establishes policy and objectives for records management practices, assigns records management responsibilities at all levels of operations, and identifies and classifies records.</p> |

Table 3-1 Elements of the SPR EMS (Continued)

| Element | Implementation Summary |
|-------------------|--|
| Internal Audit | <p>The EMS is audited routinely by the MOC as part of their OAs at each facility. Both the compliance program and environmental management are reviewed extensively during these assessments. The entire scope of the EMS is audited at least annually. Audit plans that include criteria, scope, and audit methods are developed and approved prior to the assessments. Nonconformities are identified and tracked to completion in the ATS. MOC EMS auditors have received ISO internal auditor training prior to conducting such an audit.</p> |
| Management Review | <p>The Management Review Team is composed of the MOC project manager and Assistant Project Managers. The EMS Management Representative reports on EMS performance to the team to evaluate improvement. Site Directors, site EMS focal points, and the MOC Environmental Director are also invited to participate, DOE and security contractor representation is also included.</p> <p>Management reviews are twice during the year, and all elements of the standard are reviewed at least once annually. Suitability, adequacy, and effectiveness of the EMS are evaluated and voted on by team members at each meeting.</p> <p>Management review is also provided through weekly senior staff meetings, bimonthly project review meetings, quarterly energy efficiency/pollution prevention (E2P2) meetings, semiannual contract performance evaluations, and the DM occurrence reporting program.</p> |

4 Environmental Radiological Program Information

Radioactive sources at the SPR consist of electrically-generated X-ray that is used in laboratory and security scanning equipment or other sealed sources brought on site for the purpose of performing radiography and cavern wire-line type logging operations. Procedures are in place to protect personnel from exposure during these operations. In addition the SPR is subject to inspections by the nuclear regulatory agencies (NRC and NNSA) and required notices to employees are posted on each X-ray scanning device and at entry points to rooms containing this equipment.

4.1 Sealed Sources

At the SPR sealed sources of radiation are used for monitoring activities related to the physical properties of crude oil and brine caverns, and pipeline integrity. There were no issues involving sealed sources in 2013.

5 Environmental Program Information

The SPRPMO Environmental, Safety, and Health Division (ESHD) is responsible for development and oversight of the ES&H programs and provides direction, technical guidance, and independent oversight to its prime contractors in the implementation of environmental programs and assessment of contractor performance. The SPR has had an Environmental Protection Program since its inception in 1978. The SPRPMO has assigned contractual responsibilities for implementation of the program to the current M&O contractor, DM. DM operates on behalf of DOE with regard to waste classification, representations, shipments, and disposal for all SPR activities. The SPR was the recipient of the DOE Silver GreenBuy Award for reaching the Leadership Goal for eight products in five different categories, achieving excellence in Sustainable Acquisition. A summary of the programs and procedures that presently make up the SPR environmental protection program is provided in Table 5-1.

Associated plans that support the SPR environmental program include the Site Emergency Plan (SEP), the MOC COOP Implementation Plan, the site specific Emergency Response Procedures with spill reporting procedures; the site-specific SPCC; the EMP which incorporates the Ground Water Protection Management Program (GWMP) plan; and the Pollution Prevention (P2) Plan which includes the SWPPP for each site. The EMP, GWMP, and the P2 Plan are reviewed and updated annually; the SPCC plans are reviewed and revised as needed or every five years per regulation.

Associated procedures that support the SPR environmental program are located in the DM Environmental Instructions Manual. These procedures identify requirements, responsible personnel, deadlines, and governing standards. Each site has developed instructions where needed that implement the environmental program specific to their facility

Table 5-1 SPR Environmental Protection Program Components

| Programs & Procedures | Description |
|---|---|
| National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Program | Provides a comprehensive environmental review of all projects including purchase requisitions, engineering scopes of work, engineering change proposals, design reviews, and design changes for all SPR activities |
| Wetland & Floodplain Management Program | Addresses projects that have an impact on Section 404 of the CWA, Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act, and state coastal zone management programs |
| Inspections, Appraisals, Assessments & Surveillance | Provides regular monitoring to ensure compliance with regulatory and policy requirements |
| Non-Routine Reporting System | Notification of oil, brine, or hazardous substance spills, and noncompliant effluent discharges, to identify the impact of such spills and discharges on property and the environment, and to comply with regulatory requirements |

| Programs & Procedures | Description |
|---|---|
| Routine Reporting Program | Fulfills self-reporting obligations under water, air and waste permits and regulations |
| Permit Monitoring Program | Ensures compliance with all permit requirements and limitations, onsite operations and maintenance activities |
| Environmental Monitoring & Surveillance Program | In place to detect any possible influence routine SPR operation may have on surface waters and groundwater on or near SPR sites and to provide baseline data in the event of an environmental upset |
| Discharge Procedures | Used by SPR sites when releasing liquid from any authorized containment or control system |
| Environmental Training Program | Ensures that applicable personnel are aware of the SPR EMS, environmental laws and regulations and are proficient in oil and hazardous material spill prevention and safe handling of hazardous waste |
| Pollution Prevention (P2) Program | Focuses on source reduction, recycling, reuse, affirmative and bio-based procurement, proper disposal of all wastes generated on SPR sites, and other sustainability goals |
| Underground Injection Control Program (mandated by the Safe Drinking Water Act) | To ensure sound operation of Class II underground wells/caverns for brine disposal or hydrocarbon storage |
| Regulatory Review Program | Identifies new environmental requirements pertinent to the SPR |
| Employee Environmental Awards Program | Recognizes activities, initiatives and innovative approaches to environmental management and pollution prevention |

Proper operation of the SPR with respect to the environment involves several types of reports and reporting procedures. DM provides several reports to, or on behalf of DOE. Table 5-2 contains a comprehensive list of environmental regulations and reporting requirements applicable to the SPR.

Table 5-2 Federal, State & Local Routine Regulatory Reporting Requirements

| Regulation, Statute or Directive | Regulated Area | Enforcement Agency | Types of Required Permits, Applications, or Documentation | Routine Reporting Requirements |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Clean Air Act | Control of hydrocarbon emissions from tanks, valves, and piping | TCEQ | Air Emissions Permit | Annual Emissions Inventory Questionnaires |
| | | | Air Emissions Permit Special Requirement | Monthly Tank Emissions |
| Clean Water Act | Wastewater discharges | U.S. EPA, Region VI | NPDES Permit | Quarterly monitoring reports |
| | | LA Dept. of Env. Quality (LDEQ) | Water Discharge Permit | |

| Regulation, Statute or Directive | Regulated Area | Enforcement Agency | Types of Required Permits, Applications, or Documentation | Routine Reporting Requirements |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--|
| | | Railroad Commission of Texas (RCT) | Water Discharge Permit | |
| | Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) | U.S. EPA, LDEQ | SPCC Plan | Submit existing plan when spills on navigable waters exceed 1000 gals or occur $\geq 2x$ in 1 year |
| | Discharge notification | LDEQ, TCEQ, RCT, U.S. DOT, EPA | Verbal and written notification | Non-permitted discharges over Reportable Quantity |
| | Dredging maintenance, and any construction in wetlands for structures (Sections 404 & 10) | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) | Construct & Maintain Permit, Maintenance Notifications | Two-week advance of work start, notice suspension, and end. |
| SPR Environmental Management System (EMS) Manual (AS15400.55). Section 1.5, Checking and Corrective Action, subsection 1.5.1 Monitoring and Measurement | Environmental Planning and Monitoring | | Environmental Monitoring Plan | Annual revision |
| | | | Ground Water Protection Management Program Plan | Annual review (now contained in EMP) |
| | | | Site Environmental Report | Annual report |
| | | | Performance Indicators | Monthly electronic updates in Score Card data management system and quarterly report |
| | Waste Management / Pollution Prevention | DOE | Annual Report on Waste Generation and Pollution Prevention Progress | Annual summary of all wastes |
| SPRPMO Order 451.1D | NEPA Compliance | DOE | NEPA Planning Summary | Annual Report |
| | | | EIS Supplement Analysis | As needed |
| EO 13423 and EO 13514 | Affirmative Procurement | DOE | Affirmative Procurement Report | Annual report (combined with EPEAT and Biobased reports) |
| | Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) | DOE | EPEAT Report | Annual report (combined with Affirmative Procurement and Biobased reports) |
| | Compliance with Sustainability Goals | DOE | Implementation Report | Quarterly status reports |
| | Environmental Management Systems (EMS) | DOE | EMS Progress Report | Annual Report |

| Regulation, Statute or Directive | Regulated Area | Enforcement Agency | Types of Required Permits, Applications, or Documentation | Routine Reporting Requirements |
|--|--|--------------------------|---|---|
| | Annual SPR Site Sustainability Plan (SSP) | DOE | Annual report on progress in meeting goals of EO 13423 and 13514 | Annual report |
| Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 | Procurement | USDA | Biobased Procurement Report | Annual report (combined with Affirmative Procurement and EPEAT reports) |
| Federal Migratory Bird Act | Disturbance of bird nests | US F&WS | Special Purpose Permit | As requested by USFWS |
| Miscellaneous State Environmental Regulations | Water withdrawal from coastal areas | TCEQ | Water Appropriation Permit | Annual Usage Report |
| | Pipeline usage | RCT | Pipeline and Gathering System Certification (T-4C) | Annual Certification |
| | Operation of relined brine ponds 7&37 BH | RCT | Operate and Maintain Permit, Weekly Leak Detection | Retain on site |
| | Surveillance of closed brine and anhydrite ponds | LDNR, RCT | Closure agreements, annual ground water monitoring results | Report in SER |
| National Environmental Policy Act | Review of proposed projects for environmental considerations | CEQ | Environmental Impact statements, Environmental Assessments | Only when not tiered under other EIS or EA. |
| | | | Categorical Exclusions | For projects that require consent. |
| | Inclusion of cooperating agencies in NEPA process | CEQ | Agency participation in NEPA activities to ensure adequate information in the decision-making process | Memorandum, as needed |
| Oil Spill Prevention & Response Act of 1991 | Oil spill response in Texas coastal zone | TGLO | Discharge Prevention and Response Plan | Report spills of oil as required |
| | | | Discharge Prevention and Response Facility Cert. | Annual review by agency. |
| Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 | Strategy to incorporate pollution prevention into ES&H goals | EPA, DOE | Pollution Prevention Plan, Waste Min Plan, Waste Mgmt Plan, Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan | Annual update to Pollution Prevention Plan |
| Resource Conservation and Recovery Act | Hazardous waste generation and disposal | LDEQ | Annual Generators Report | Annual report to agency |
| | | | LA Notification of HW Activity | New waste stream, change in generator status |
| | | | LA Uniform HW Manifest | Complete and submit form with disposal |
| | | RCT | TX Uniform HW Manifest | Complete and submit form with disposal |
| | | Oil and Gas Waste Report | Annotate Report to Agency | |

| Regulation, Statute or Directive | Regulated Area | Enforcement Agency | Types of Required Permits, Applications, or Documentation | Routine Reporting Requirements |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| | | | Texas Notification of hazardous waste activity | New waste stream or change in generator status |
| | Used oil burned for recovery | LDEQ, RCT | Uniform HW Manifest (Recycling) | Complete and submit form with disposal |
| | Non-hazardous oilfield waste disposal (exploration and production) | LDNR | Non-Hazardous Oilfield Waste Shipping Control Ticket (UIC-28) | Complete and submit form with disposal |
| | Non-hazardous special | LDEQ, TCEQ | Shipping Paper | Complete and submit form with disposal |
| | Waste Management | LDEQ, TCEQ | Monthly waste inventory | Complete for documentation |
| | | | Weekly waste inspection form | Complete for documentation |
| | Affirmative Procurement | EPA | Affirmative Procurement Report | Annual Report (combined with EPEAT and Biobased reports) |
| Safe Drinking Water Act | Cavern formation, well workovers, and salt-water disposal wells | LDNR, Office of Conservation, Under-ground Injection and Mining Division | Well Work over Permit (WH-1) | Well Work over Report |
| | | | Cavern Inspection (29-M) | Semi-annual Cavern Inspection Report |
| | | | Saltwater Disposal (UIC-10) | Annual Saltwater Disposal Well Report |
| | | | Cavern Integrity Test Report | Annual Cavern Integrity |
| | | | Oil Wells Integrity (W-10) | Annual Oil Well Status Report |
| | | RCT | Brine Injection Permit (H-10) | Annual Disposal/ Injection Wells Reports |
| | | TCEQ | Weekly disinfectant residual concentration (BM and BH) Monthly total coliform test (BM and BH) Annual disinfectant and disinfectant by-products test (BM) Lead and copper test | Quarterly to agency Retain results on site Submit to TCEQ Frequency based on past test result |

| Regulation, Statute or Directive | Regulated Area | Enforcement Agency | Types of Required Permits, Applications, or Documentation | Routine Reporting Requirements |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Superfund Amendment Reauthorization Act | Reporting of inventories of hazardous substances and materials stored on site | Louisiana Dept. of Public Safety and Corrections, Texas Dept. of Health Texas Department of State Health Services Tier II Chemical Reporting Program Mississippi Emergency Management Agency | Title III, Tier II | Annual Inventory Report Annual Inventory Report Title III, Tier II |
| | Reporting of discharges of all listed hazardous materials | EPA | Toxic Release Inventory, Form R | Complete and submit form when threshold exceeded |

5.1 Environmental Program Permits

The active environmental permits required by regulatory agencies to construct, operate, and maintain the SPR are discussed by site. The SPRPMO negotiated a 20-year long-term leasing arrangement for use of the St. James site by the private corporation Shell Pipeline in 1997. Shell Pipeline retains all responsibility for maintaining necessary permits at St. James concurrent with their lease.

There are no permits for the Stennis Warehouse facility. A Certificate of No Exposure, declaring that all activities are conducted in a manner that will not expose potential pollutants to stormwater, was approved by the (MDEQ) in lieu of operating under a multi-sector general permit. The five-year cycle Certificate of No Exposure to stormwater was successfully renewed, as required, in 2009 remaining in full force for 2013. Air emissions from Stennis Warehouse operations are *de minimus*, requiring no permitting or reporting activity.

The SPR holds a general permit to discharge hydrostatic test water in the state of Louisiana that applies to all of the Louisiana SPR sites and their offsite pipelines. This permit requires quarterly discharge monitoring reporting.

LDEQ has primacy for the NPDES program in Louisiana that includes responsibility for all compliance and enforcement actions relating to the discharge of water in Louisiana. The LDEQ-issued general stormwater permit coverage remained in-force throughout 2013 for WH and for BC a combination of LCGP and MSGP coverage remains in force.

In Texas the RCT does not have primacy for the NPDES program; BH and BM operate under parallel EPA and RCT discharge permits. In addition to supplying renewal applications in 2013

for the NPDES permits expiring in 2014, the two Texas SPR sites also operated under authority granted with Statewide Rule 8 water discharge permits issued by the RCT.

The air permits for the SPR facilities are administered by the LDEQ in Louisiana and the TCEQ in Texas. The BM air permit was modified/renewed in 2013 and issued by TCEQ on May 31, 2013. TCEQ issued a Permit By Rule to BH in February, 2013 authorizing the emissions associated with the use of frac tanks during cavern workover activities. TCEQ also confirmed to BM in May, 2013 that the emissions associated with the use of frac tanks during cavern workover activities are authorized by the Permit By Rule regulations.

5.1.1 Bayou Choctaw Permits

Bayou Choctaw permits are listed in Table 5-3. Individual work permits are received from the Louisiana Underground Injection Control Division of LDNR for each well work over performed. State inspectors periodically visit the site to observe SPR operations. BC operates under the water and air programs delegated to Louisiana by EPA.

The site's security perimeter "clear sight zone" authorized and implemented by the NODCOE in the summer of 2006 was maintained by site personnel throughout 2013. This permit was modified to allow for the annexation of and construction work to the cavern 102 well pad. Additional appurtenances included a temporary personnel escape bridge and temporary ditch and ring levee during well construction.

Table 5-3 Bayou Choctaw Environmental Permits

| PERMIT NUMBER | ISSUING AGENCY | PERMIT TYPE | EFFECTIVE DATE | EXPIRATION DATE | COMMENTS |
|--|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|
| LAG480540 | LDEQ | LPDES | 8/15/11 | 11/31/15 | (1),(2) |
| 1280-00015- 02 | LDEQ | Air | 12/2/99 | Open | (3) |
| None | LDNR | Injection | 01/11/83 | Open | (4) |
| LMNOD-SP (Bull Bay) 3 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 01/30/79 | - * | (5) |
| LMNOD-SP (Iberville Parish Wetlands) 7 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 09/26/77 | - | (6) |
| LMNOD-SP (Iberville Parish Wetlands) 10 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 06/12/78 | - | (7) |
| LMNOD-SP (Iberville Parish Wetlands) 17 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 11/06/78 | - | (8) |
| LMNOD-SP (Iberville Parish Wetlands) 31 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 05/27/80 | - | (9) |
| LMNOD-SP (Iberville Parish Wetlands) 102 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 09/26/77 | - | (10) |
| WN-20-020-0168 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 04/02/02 | - | (11) |
| WT-20-020-2654 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 08/20/02 | - | (12) |
| WT-20-020-3621 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 09/17/02 | - | (13) |
| LMNOD-SP (Bayou Plaquemine) | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 09/26/77 | - | (14) |

| PERMIT NUMBER | ISSUING AGENCY | PERMIT TYPE | EFFECTIVE DATE | EXPIRATION DATE | COMMENTS |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| CT-20-030-1379-0 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 03/12/03 | - | (15) |
| CT-20-030-1501-0 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 03/28/03 | - | (16) |
| CT-20-030-3087-0 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 07/25/03 | - | (17) |
| MVN-2004-4453-CT | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 10/14/04 | - | (18) |
| MVN-2003-2234-CT | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 02/2/06 Mod 10/4/11 | - | (19) |

* COE permits remain active for the life of the structure.

- (1) LDEQ cancelled the LPDES converted permit LA0053040 and LA MSGP permit LAR05M577 replacing both with a single Light Commercial Facility (LCF) general permit LAG480540.
- (2) The state's LPDES LCF general permit (LAG48000) was renewed 1DEC11 and discharge authority was given to BC on 15AUG11 after review of a full NOI from March. The former BC LCGP permit number remained intact.
- (3) Site air operating permit modified 12/99
- (4) Letter of financial responsibility to plug and abandon injection wells.
- (5) Maintain Bull Bay 24" brine disposal pipeline recorded with applicable Registrar of Deeds.
- (6) Construct and maintain well pads (brine disposal wells).
- (7) Enlarge existing well pads and construct access roads (brine disposal wells 1, 2, & 3.)
- (8) Construct and maintain access road to brine disposal well area. NOTE: brine disposal pipeline was constructed under NWP authority and maintenance is allowed in conjunction with the access road permit. Major maintenance performed in 1996.
- (9) Construct and maintain well pad, levees, access road & appurtenances to Cavern 102 and additional bank stabilization, warehouse pad and culvert per additions of 1983.
- (10) Construct and maintain ring levee, drill site and appurtenances, Well 101.
- (11) Install and maintain fill with culverts for parking. Permit authorized a construction period until 4/30/2007.
- (12) Install and maintain culverts and fill to construct minor roadway crossings. Activity authorized under NWP-14 and provides a construction period until 8/20/2004.
- (13) Replace, repair and maintain security fence with concrete footing and curbing. Activity authorized under NWP-3 and provides a construction period until 9/17/2004.
- (14) Install and maintain 36" petroleum products pipeline under and across Bayou Plaquemine
- (15) Install and maintain a replacement N-S bridge for an existing, permitted N-S bridge on the Main Site. Activity authorized under NWP-3; provides a construction period until 3/12/2005.
- (16) Install and maintain a replacement brine disposal access road bridge for an existing permitted structure on the brine disposal access road. Activity authorized under NWP-3, provides a construction period until 3/28/2005.
- (17) Install and maintain a bulkhead and fill for bank stabilization in the North-South Canal on the Main Site. Activity authorized under NWP-13 providing a construction period until 7/25/2005.
- (18) Install and maintain refurbished Bailey Bridge crossing over Wilbert's Canal via NWP14, providing construction period for 2 years.
- (19) Implement and maintain an expanded clear sight security perimeter zone. Requires compensatory mitigation and long-term oversight of the mitigation bank sites. Modified to include the acquisition of BC 102 and development of clear zone and cavern pad. Included compensatory mitigation via wetland mitigation bank credit purchases.

5.1.2 Big Hill Permits

Big Hill permits are listed in Table 5-4. In 2013, the site appropriated 2.19 million m³ (1762.32 acre-feet) of water from the Intracoastal Waterway (ICW) exclusive of water for fire protection. This represents 5.87 percent of the current revised total allowable withdrawal for a year. The certified annual report of water usage was forwarded to the TCEQ as required in 2013.

The M&O contractor is registered with TCEQ as a Public Water System Operations Company (registration # WC0000073) since BH provides sanitary control of their purchased water distribution system on-site. This three-year registration was successfully renewed in May 2011. In addition, the M&O contractor is also registered as a Waste Water Operations Company (registration #OC0000067) which was successfully renewed in 2012 for a three-year period.

Required annual reporting for 2013 involved the performance of a brine line integrity test sent to Region 6 EPA, raw water usage to TCEQ; and crude oil pipeline system operations renewal (T4C) to the RCT. The 2013 brine line integrity test report filed with EPA for the BH site was subsequently found in a routine QA/QC review to have deviated from the test plan thereby invalidating the results. This was documented in writing to EPA with the 2014 test confirming continued integrity and recommissioning the temporarily shut-in line.

TCEQ issued a Permit By-Rule in February, 2013 to authorize emissions associated with using frac tanks during cavern workover activities at BH.

Table 5-4 Big Hill Environmental Permits

| PERMIT NUMBER | ISSUING AGENCY | PERMIT TYPE | EFFECTIVE DATE | EXPIRATION DATE | COMMENTS |
|--|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TX0092827 | EPA | NPDES | 02/01/09 | 01/31/14 | (1) |
| NOT | EPA | NPDES | 1/17/09 | none | (2) |
| SWGCO-RP 16536 (01,02,03,04, 05) | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 01/11/84 | Dredging clause to 12/2008 | (3) (4) |
| P-7 | F&WS | Constr. & Operate | 07/31/86 | 06/30/2036 | (5) |
| 9256 | TCEQ | Air | 01/11/08 | 01/10/2018 | Site Air Permit |
| PBR 100485 | TCEQ | Air | 01/24/12 | Open | Cavern Leaching |
| PBR 107009 | TCEQ | Air | 02/20/13 | Open | Frac Tanks for Workovers |
| 02939 | RCT | Operate | 11/28/83 | Open | (6) |
| UHS-006 | RCT | Water Discharge. | 01/01/11 | 12/31/2015 (extended) | (7) |
| 4045A | TNRCC | Water Use | 11/14/83 | Open | (8) |

- (1) Renewal submitted 4/23/2008. Accepted as administratively complete 6/18/2008; comments to draft permit made Oct.2008; final permit issued Jan. 2009, effective 2/1/2009.
- (2) NPDES coverage for Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activity was written into the individual permit TX0092827, as a result the former MultiSector General Permit (MSGP) coverage was terminated with a Notice of Termination instrument.
- (3) Permits and modifications to construct and maintain RWIS, raw water 48" pipeline, brine disposal 48" pipeline, crude oil 36" pipeline. Maintenance dredging clause renewed until 12/31/08. Modified in 1996 for new integrity test method.
- (4) Completion of raw water, brine disposal, and crude oil pipeline extended. Amended to install offshore pipeline by trenching. Dredging clause is allowed to lapse due to no RWIS dredging needed before expiration indicated above. Shall be renewed with next maintenance dredging activity/project.
- (5) Completion of pipeline construction extended. (48" Brine Pipeline)
- (6) Permits to create, operate, and maintain an underground hydrocarbon storage facility consisting of 14 caverns.
- (7) Corresponds to TX0092827 (EPA-NPDES). Renewal sent October 2009; found administratively complete; permit renewed December 2010; effective 1/1/11.
- (8) Permit amended in 1990 to allow for annual diversion of no more than 117,291 ac feet of water and to authorize diversion until termination of the project as a SPR operation. Modified in 1996 to reduce water set aside down to 30,000 acre/ft per year. Maximum Diversion Rate (MDR) 175 cubic feet per second (CFS).

5.1.3 Bryan Mound Permits

Bryan Mound permits are listed in Table 5-5. The BM air permit was modified/renewed in 2013 and issued by TCEQ on May 31, 2013. The permit is in effect for ten years. The BM air permit does not include emissions from the degas plant (moving to WH) or from crude oil surge tank BMT-2 (out of service since roof failure in 2009). BMT-2 will be added to the BM air permit prior to start of construction when the tank is rebuilt. TCEQ also confirmed to BM in May, 2013

that the emissions associated with the use of frac tanks during cavern workover activities are authorized by the Permit By Rule regulations.

The BM site has a permit from TCEQ for the appropriation of state waters for the leaching program, site utility and fire protection systems. The permit requires a yearly report of the quantity of water used. In 2013, the site used a total of 0.07 million m³ (59.32 acre-feet) of water from the Brazos River Diversion Channel, representing 0.11 percent of the annual water usage authorized. The certified annual report of water usage was forwarded as required in 2013.

Required annual reporting for 2013 involved the successful brine line integrity test to Region 6 EPA, raw water usage to TCEQ; and crude oil pipeline system operations renewal (T4C) to the RCT.

The M&O contractor is registered with TCEQ as a Public Water System Operations Company (registration # WC0000073) since BM provides sanitary control of their purchased water distribution system on-site. In addition, the M&O contractor is also registered as a Waste Water Operations Company (registration #OC0000067) which was successfully renewed for a three-year period in 2012.

Table 5-5 Bryan Mound Environmental Permits

| PERMIT NUMBER | ISSUING AGENCY | PERMIT TYPE | EFFECTIVE DATE | EXPIRATION DATE | COMMENTS |
|---|----------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| TX0074012 | EPA | NPDES | 02/01/09 | 01/31/14 | (1) |
| NOT | EPA | NPDES | 1/17/09 | None | (2) |
| SWGCO-RP-12347 (03), repl. by SWG-2006-2568 | COE | Constr & Maintain | 02/22/78 | Dredging clause open to 12/2017 | (3) |
| 3681A | TNRCC | Water Use | 07/20/81 | Open | (4) |
| UHS-004 | RCT | Water Disch | 04/01/09 | 03/31/14 | (5) |
| 82-8475 | TDH&PT | Constr. | 01/01/83 | Open | (6) |
| SWGCO-RP-11666 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 10/15/77 | - * | (7) |
| SWGCO-RP-12112 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 07/25/77 | - | (8) |
| SWGCO-RP-12062 (03) | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 10/10/78 | - | (9) |
| SWGCO-RP-14114 (01) | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 05/18/85 | - | (10) |
| SWGCO-RP-16177 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 09/07/82 | - | (11) |
| SWGCO-RP-13435 (01) | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 05/21/79 | - | (12) |
| 04994 | RCT | Operate | 08/01/00 | Open | (13) |
| 6176B | TCEQ | Air | 05/31/13 | 05/31/23 | Site Air Permit |
| PBR 86655 | TCEQ | Air | 12/02/08 | Open | BMT-3 |
| PBR 100484 | TCEQ | Air | 01/24/12 | Open | Cavern Leaching |
| PBR regulations | TCEQ | Air | 05/13/13 | Open | Frac Tanks for Workovers |

* COE permits remain active for the life of the structure.

- (1) Renewal submitted 4/23/2008. Accepted as administratively complete 6/18/2008; comments to draft permit made Oct.2008; final permit issued Jan. 2009, effective 2/1/2009.
- (2) NPDES coverage for Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activity was written into the individual permit TX0074012, as a

- result the former MultiSector General Permit (MSGP) coverage was terminated with a Notice of Termination instrument.
- (3) Maintenance dredging of raw water intake extended to 12/31/06. (SWGCO-RP 12347 authorized construction of RWIS). Extension/renewal authorizes spoil area addition. A renewed Extension of Time (EOT) re-authorized maintenance dredging for a ten year period effective July 10, 2007.
 - (4) Permit expires at project end, covers 52,000 ac/ft/yr and MDR of 130 CFS per 2001 amendment.
 - (5) Corresponds with TX0074012 (EPA-NPDES). Renewal submitted 12/15/2008; RCT acted on permit in mid March 2009, effective 4/1/09.
 - (6) Corresponds with SWGCO-RP-16177.
 - (7) For 30" crude oil pipeline to 3 miles SW from Freeport
 - (8) For 30" crude oil pipeline to 2 miles S from Freeport
 - (9) For 36" brine disposal pipeline & diffuser. Revision/amendment (01) deleted special condition (a) requiring maximized deep well injection; (02) approved construction of 24" replacement pipeline and diffuser in January 12, 1993. (03) Added the offshore additions the new integrity test method.
 - (10) General permit for pipeline crossings by directional drilling in navigable waters
 - (11) Place an 8" water line (PVC, potable)
 - (12) For construction of cavern pads 101, 102, 103, 111, and 113 in wetlands. Mod.01 added access road and fill placement for DCS-2.
 - (13) Pipeline distribution system registration to operate crude oil lines. Renewed annually with T-4C.

5.1.4 West Hackberry Permits

West Hackberry permits are listed in Table 5-6.

WH authority to discharge wastewater from two named outfalls with an individual LPDES permit remained in full force during 2013, with the remainder of the retained stormwater held and released from secondary containments and the site's stormwater associated with industrial activity covered under a state MSGP renewed in 2011, and as addressed in the site's current SWPPP maintained throughout the year.

No construction activities, requiring permits review, authorization or permitting agency activity occurred in jurisdictional wetlands during 2013. A single maintenance notification for repair of a traveling screen associated with the site's RWIS was made as required per the standing wetlands permit for the structure situated on the southshore of the ICW north of the WH site.

Table 5-6 West Hackberry Environmental Permits

| PERMIT NUMBER | ISSUING AGENCY | PERMIT TYPE | EFFECTIVE DATE | EXPIRATION DATE | COMMENTS |
|--|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|
| LA0053031 | LDEQ | LPDES | 11/1/10 | 10/31/15 | (1) |
| LAR05M559 | LDEQ | LPDES | 05/27/11 | 5/4/16 | (2) |
| LMNOD-SP (LTCS) 26 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 02/08/79 | - | (3) |
| LMNOD-SP (Black Lk) 31 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 10/26/82 | - | (4) |
| LMNOD-SP (Black Lk) 43 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 07/26/84 | - | (5) |
| LMNOD-SP (Gulf of Mexico) 2574 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 08/11/80 | - | (6) |
| LMNOD-SE (LTCS) 40 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 05/25/88 | - | (7) |
| LMNOD-SP (Cameron Parish Wetlands) 162 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 03/09/78 | - | (8) |
| None (Letter) | LDNR | Injection | 01/11/83 | Open | (9) |
| 971198-9 | LDNR | Injection | 09/27/83 | Open | (10) |

| PERMIT NUMBER | ISSUING AGENCY | PERMIT TYPE | EFFECTIVE DATE | EXPIRATION DATE | COMMENTS |
|--|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| 0560-00019-04 | LDEQ | Air | 2/20/12 | Open | Site air permit (includes degas plant) |
| SWGCO-RP-12342 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 03/28/78 | - | (11) |
| LMNOD-SP (Cameron Parish Wetlands) 152 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 03/16/78 | - | (12) |
| LMNOD-SP (Cameron Parish Wetlands) 276 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 02/11/80 | - | (13) |
| WN20-000-3972-0 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 8/31/00 | - | (14) |
| WO-20-020-1136 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 01/25/02 02/19/02 | - | (15) |
| WO-20-020-3607 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 10/23/02 | - | (16) |
| WW-20-030-3748 | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 10/22/03 | - | (17) |
| MVN-1997-00068 WW | COE | Constr. & Maintain | 4/29/2009 | 4/29/2014 | (18) |

- (1) LDEQ obtained primacy and issued an LPDES permit with former NPDES number, effective 11/1/2004. Renewal application processed in April 2009, found administratively complete, and finalized in 2010 for a five-year term.
- (2) LPDES Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) coverage for Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activity obtained as a renewal with a NOI dated 1/22/01; coverage was automatic 48 hours after postmark State issued LPDES permit in May 2001. State renewed authority for the MSGP became effective 5/1/2006; a re-instatement letter effective 5/27/2006 replaced the expired coverage with the new MSGP authority (and conditions) maintaining existing permit number for a five-year state renewal cycle.
- (3) Construct and maintain RWIS and 42" raw water pipeline. Modified in 1998 to add the recirculation system discharge point; and in 2006, programmatic general Category II permit MVN-2006-1387-WY was issued for RWIS maintenance modifications and for the 48" replacement pipeline; carries consistency determination C20060053 from LDNR.
- (4) Maintenance dredging for firewater canal and extended boat slip access amendment of 1993.
- (5) Construction of erosion control dike completed in 1986. Maintenance dredging open until 7/26/94; addition of riprap amendment of 1993 open until 1995.
- (6) Amended to install parallel pipeline (05/29/86); offshore brine line and diffuser remains inactive.
- (7) Permit to construct and maintain 36" crude oil pipeline from site to Texoma/Lake Charles Meter Station (LCMS).
- (8) Permit to maintain 42" crude oil pipeline.
- (9) Letter of financial responsibility to close all injection wells on this site. Still active
- (10) Approval to construct and operate wells 117A and B.
- (11) For 42" crude oil pipeline crossings of waters & waterways in Texas
- (12) For brine disposal wells, well pads, and brine disposal pipelines, (12", 20", & 24")
- (13) For well pads, levees, and access roads (Wells 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, & 115)
- (14) Category I programmatic general permit. Repair exposed 42" crude oil pipeline.
- (15) Restore riprap along the north perimeter dike adjacent to Cavern 6 and Black Lake. Permit authorized a construction period until 1/25/2007.
- (16) Deposit fill in the fire ditch. Permit authorized a construction period until 10/23/2007.
- (17) Modifications to the existing Boat Ramp; and, re-establishment of the erosion control breakwater in Black Lake along the north side of the site. Authorizes construction period until October 31, 2008 and includes an associated Water Quality Certification and Federal Consistency Determination for the activity.
- (18) Time extension granted for maintenance dredging at the RWIS for five-year period commencing with the date of the letter response; carries consistency determination C20090198 from LDNR.

5.2 Air Quality

Air pollutants of concern emitted by the SPR sites are either hazardous or have an impact on the ambient air quality. Benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene, and xylene are HAPs that are emitted in relatively small quantities and do not trigger HAP reporting. The non-hazardous pollutants that have an impact on air quality are non-methane/non-ethane VOCs, nitrogen oxides (NO_x), sulfur

dioxides (SO₂), carbon monoxide (CO), and particulate matter (PM₁₀). The quantity of these pollutants emitted is minor relative to other facilities in the respective air quality regions.

Monitoring for air pollutants consists of monitoring processes and calculating the volume through the use of acceptable industry practices. These results are compared to the permitted limits to ensure that they are in compliance. Monitoring at the SPR consists of measuring the following in order to quantify emissions:

- run-time of diesel powered emergency electrical generators;
- volume and type of crude oil flowed through frac tanks, floating roof tanks, diesel tanks, gasoline tanks, and oil-water separators;
- volume of paint and solvent used on-site;
- volume of brine which may release VOCs placed into the brine ponds/brine tanks;
- number of piping components that emit over the acceptable regulatory limits by monitoring all components with an OVA.

Monitoring for air pollutants is conducted at both Texas and Louisiana sites. The results are reported to the Texas state agency through EIQs. The Louisiana sites are exempt from reporting because their emissions are below the regulatory threshold for reporting in their respective air quality regions. Even though the results of monitoring for BC and WH are not reported, they are used to determine ongoing compliance with the permit and assure adequate performance of emission control equipment.

In addition, air pollution control equipment monitoring is performed at SPR sites. Air regulations require that seals on internal and external floating roof tanks be inspected at frequent intervals for visible tears, holes, or cumulative gaps exceeding regulatory limits, and to ensure they are operating accordingly. The BH and BM sites each have an external floating roof tank that requires inspection of the primary (every five years) and secondary (semi-annual) seals. The two internal floating roof tanks at BM have a mechanical shoe seal that requires seal inspections every year.

5.2.1 Bayou Choctaw

Located in a marginal nonattainment area for ozone, BC is permitted to emit 7.4 metric tons per year (tpy) (8.14 tpy) of VOC. Since this site emits less than nine metric tpy (10 tpy), it is not required to submit an emissions inventory summary (EIS) to report its annual emissions. Although BC is exempt from reporting emissions, monitoring was conducted in 2013 on all permitted sources. These sources include the volume of crude oil in slop tanks and frac tanks, volume of brine flowing through the brine pond, fugitive emissions from monitoring piping components for acceptability, and monitoring the run-time of the emergency generators. BC operated in accordance with all air quality regulatory requirements in 2013. Table 5-7 provides a summary of the permitted limits and actual emissions for BC.

Table 5-7 Parameters for Bayou Choctaw Emission Points

| Emission Point Description | Parameter | Permit Limits Metric tpy (tpy) | Actual Emissions Metric tpy (tpy) |
|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Crude & Slop Oil Tanks | VOC | 2.43 (2.67) | 0.20 (0.22) |
| Gasoline Fuel Tank | VOC | 0.52 (0.57) | 0.16 (0.18) |
| Frac Tanks | VOC | 1.42 (1.56) | 0 (0) |
| Brine Pond | VOC | 1.14 (1.26) | 0.46 (0.51) |
| Fugitive Emissions | VOC | 1.66 (1.83) | 0.05 (0.06) |
| Air Eliminator | VOC | 0.04 (0.04) | 0 (0) |
| Emergency Generators/Pumps | VOC | 0.19 (0.21) | 0.05 (0.06) |
| | PM ₁₀ | 0.18 (0.20) | 0.05 (0.06) |
| | SO ₂ | 0.72 (0.79) | 0 (0) |
| | NO _x | 5.54 (6.09) | 1.76 (1.94) |
| | CO | 1.26 (1.39) | 0.41 (0.45) |

5.2.2 Big Hill

Located in an ozone attainment area, BH is permitted to emit 25.67 metric tpy (28.24tpy) of VOC. BH is required to use an EIQ to report its annual emissions if it emits 10 tpy of VOC. Monitoring was conducted in 2013 on all permitted sources, such as the volume of crude oil in slop tanks, frac tanks, and surge tanks; volume of brine into the brine pond; and monitoring the run-time of the emergency generators. BH operated in accordance with all air quality regulatory requirements in 2013. Table 5-8 provides a summary of the permitted limits and actual emissions for BH.

Table 5-8 Parameters for Big Hill Emission Points

| Emission Point Description | Parameter | Permit Limits Metric tpy (tpy) | Actual Emissions Metric tpy (tpy) |
|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Crude & Slop Oil Tanks | VOC | 1.45 (1.60) | 0.44 (0.48) |
| Gasoline & Diesel Fuel Tanks | VOC | 0.35 (0.39) | 0.26 (0.29) |
| Frac Tanks | VOC | 10.04 | 4.29 (4.72) |
| Brine Pond | VOC | 11.97 (13.15) | 4.90 (5.39) |
| Fugitive Emissions | VOC | 2.59 (2.86) | 0.10 (0.11) |
| Air Eliminator | VOC | 0.07 (0.08) | 0 (0) |
| Solvent Recycler | VOC | 0.01 (0.01) | 0 (0) |
| | Acetone | 0.01 (0.01) | 0 (0) |
| Emergency Generators/Pumps | VOC | 0.10 (0.11) | 0.21 (0.23) |
| | PM ₁₀ | 0.09 (0.10) | 0.23 (0.25) |
| | SO ₂ | 0.64 (0.70) | 0.05 (0.05) |
| | NO _x | 2.30 (2.54) | 6.93 (7.62) |
| | CO | 0.53 (0.58) | 1.58 (1.74) |

5.2.3 Bryan Mound

Located in a marginal non-attainment area for ozone, BM is permitted to emit 12.38 metric tpy (13.62 tpy) of VOC. Since the site emits more than nine metric tpy (10 tpy), it is required to use an EIQ to report its annual emissions. Monitoring was conducted in 2013 on all permitted sources. These sources include the volume of crude oil in slop tanks, frac tanks, one external floating roof tank and one internal floating roof tank; volume of brine into the brine tank; and monitoring the run-time of the emergency generators. BM operated in accordance with all air quality regulatory requirements in 2013. Table 5-9 provides a summary of the permitted limits and actual emissions for BM.

Table 5-9 Parameters for Bryan Mound Emission Points

| Emission Point Description | Parameter | Permit Limits Metric tpy (tpy) | Actual Emissions Metric tpy (tpy) |
|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Crude & Slop Oil Tanks | VOC | 8.52 (9.37) | 3.59 (3.95) |
| Gasoline & Diesel Fuel Tanks | VOC | 0.38 (0.42) | 0.31 (0.34) |
| Frac Tanks | VOC | 25.0 | 0 (0) |
| Brine Tank | VOC | 4.92 (5.42) | 0.18 (0.20) |
| Fugitive Emissions | VOC | 0.89 (0.98) | 0.08 (0.09) |
| Paints & Solvents | VOC | 0.62 (0.68) | 0.05 (0.05) |
| Emergency Generators/Pumps | VOC | 0.06 (0.07) | 0.05 (0.05) |
| | PM ₁₀ | 0.06 (0.07) | 0.04 (0.04) |
| | SO ₂ | 0.50 (0.55) | 0.02 (0.02) |
| | NO _x | 1.62 (1.79) | 0.85 (0.93) |
| | CO | 0.37 (0.41) | 0.19 (0.21) |

5.2.4 West Hackberry

Located in an ozone attainment area, WH is permitted to emit 49.1 metric tpy (53.9 tpy) of VOC. Since the site emits less than 90.8 metric tpy (100 tpy), it is not required to submit an EIQ to report its annual emissions. Although WH is exempt from reporting emissions, monitoring was conducted in 2013 on all permitted sources. These sources include the volume of crude oil in slop tanks and frac tanks, volume of brine into the brine tank, monitoring piping components to determine fugitive emission acceptability, and monitoring the run-time of the emergency generators. WH operated in accordance with all air quality regulatory requirements in 2013. Table 5-10 provides a summary of the permitted limits and actual emissions for WH.

Table 5-10 Parameters for West Hackberry Emission Points

| Emission Point Description | Parameter | Permit Limits Metric tpy (tpy) | Actual Emissions Metric tpy (tpy) |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Slop Oil Tanks & Sump | VOC | 1.92 (2.11) | 0.17 (0.19) |
| Gasoline Fuel Tank | VOC | 0.73 (0.81) | 0.58 (0.64) |
| Frac Tanks | VOC | 23.85 (26.29) | 10.17 (11.19) |
| Brine Tanks | VOC | 20.20 (22.22) | 3.02 (3.32) |
| Fugitive Emissions | VOC | 0.12 (0.13) | 0.10 (0.11) |
| Air Eliminator | VOC | 0.06 (0.07) | 0 (0) |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Emergency Generator/Pump | VOC | 0.25 (0.28) 0.25 (0.27) 1.11 | 0.07 (0.08) |
| | PM ₁₀ | (1.22) | 0.07 (0.08) |
| | SO ₂ | 8.31 (9.14) | 0 (0) |
| | NO _x | 1.90 (2.09) | 2.65 (2.92) 0.60 |
| | CO | | (0.66) |
| Degas Plant | VOC | 1.39 (1.53) | 0 (0) |
| | PM ₁₀ | 1.26 (1.39) | 0 (0) |
| | SO ₂ | 0.35 (0.39) | 0 (0) |
| | NO _x | 13.89 (15.31) | 0 (0) |
| | CO | 17.52 (19.31) | 0 (0) |

5.3 Site Hydrology, Ground Water Monitoring & Public Drinking Water Protection

Ground water monitoring is performed at all 4 SPR sites to comply with the SPR Environmental Management system (EMS) Manual (ASI5400.55), and also in the case of the WH site, a state agency agreement. Salinity is measured and the potential presence of hydrocarbons is screened at all sites using TOC as an indicator. In addition, pH and temperature are taken along with the physical attribute depth to water for each well at each sampling episode. The overall monitoring scheme performed at West Hackberry is governed by an agreement between DOE and the LDNR to report annual ground water monitoring data through this document. At the Weeks Island, Louisiana site, long-term ground water monitoring has been accepted as complete as part of the state approved decommissioning plan. BM ground water quality is conveyed for a pond closure annually to the RCT via copy of this report. Wells surrounding the operating brine storage and disposal pond system at BH monitor groundwater as part of permit required leak detection. The St. James terminal has undergone and completed a remediation to satisfy state criteria for some limited historic crude oil leakage there and because follow-on studies indicated no further action required; no permanent ground water monitoring well system is indicated for the leased facility.

Available ground water salinity data collected for the past five years are presented graphically (Appendix C), for the historic site well nets and for the more recently installed Periphery Well (PW) series. These data are then discussed within each site-specific section and any gaps in data for the graphs are noted. The Y-axis has been standardized with appropriate exceptions noted at either the 0–10 ppt or 0–100 ppt as the baseline dependent upon the historical range, providing easier comparisons among the monitoring stations.

Three of the storage sites have a long history of industrialized development primarily involving the mining of salt and associated minerals that were used for various purposes and as feedstock. A 10 ppt cut-off for salinity is used in this report for making comparisons for assessing affected and unaffected waters. This is not a regulatory limit but rather a value, given the setting, which represents usable versus unusable water. At BM, however, because of its particular site specific and historic mining conditions, a 20 ppt cut-off is employed for evaluating the generalized ambient shallow ground water conditions there.

5.3.1 Bayou Choctaw

The Plaquemine Aquifer, the main source of fresh water for the site through an Iberville Parish public connection and several surrounding municipalities, is located approximately 18 m (60 ft) below the surface and extends to a depth of 150 to 182 m (500-600 ft). The upper 18 m (60 ft) of

sediment in the aquifer consists predominantly of Atchafalaya clay. The interface of freshwater and saline water occurs at a depth of 122 to 150 m (400-500 ft) below the surface on the dome. Ground water levels in the Plaquemine Aquifer are said to respond locally with the Mississippi River, flowing away from it during the high river stage and towards the river when in the low stage. Other, more predominant, local influences to the general site-wide flow patterns are manifested by structural features.

Historically, there have been four monitoring wells (BC MW1, BC MW2, BC MW3, and BC MW4) surrounding the brine storage pond at BC (Figure C-1). These wells were drilled roughly 9 m (30 ft) below land surface (bls) generally at the corners of the structure to monitor potential impact from the brine storage pond and any other potential nearby shallow contamination sources. Seven additional similarly screened wells were installed at various locations around the main site, and one off site near a selected brine disposal well pad. BC PW3 was plugged and abandoned in the original Verification Well Study (VWS).

These periphery wells (PWs) have now been added to the site's monitoring scheme to enhance evaluation of ground water flow direction and outlying salinity movements and variation. The CY 1996 Site Environmental Report contains a detailed overview of the Phase II (periphery well) studies of this site. An adjunct of these studies is the determination of an estimated linear velocity of the ground water movement within the shallow monitored zone. For BC the water in the shallow zone moves an estimated 1.2 to 2.4 m (4 feet to 8 feet) per year in a generally radial direction off the main site and underlying dome, loosely mimicking the ground contours (Figure C-2).

Ground water salinity observed at all of the four pond wells (BC MW1 through BC MW4, Figure C-3) has historically been above an ambient cut-off concentration of 10 ppt, somewhat high for a fresh water environment. This condition of elevated salinity is attributed to a previous owner's salt water brine operational activities and possibly some more recent brine handling activities. Four of these wells (BC MW1, BC MW2, BC MW3, and BC MW4) exhibit 2013 traces this year that are either below or near the 10 ppt cut-off. Of these four wells, BC MW2, BC MW3 and BC MW4, have shown brief excursions above 10 ppt in the 2011 to 2012 timeframe. All four wells exhibit seasonal salinity fluctuations that are affected by rainfall. Higher salinity values usually occur in late winter and early spring, and lower salinity measurements have been observed in late spring and summer. Well BCMW3 continues to freshen indicative of the passing of a small saltwater plume from an historic brine piping release. BC MW1 now shows a flat five-year trace, having all of its measured values well below 10 ppt. This year after a long multi-year decline to below the 10 ppt cut-off, well BC MW2 began showing large salinity fluctuations (spikes and declines) returning, at times, to its historic highs, in two of the four quarterly measurements made in 2011, but has dropped below 10 ppt again for 2012 and 2013.

Past surface brine spills and other activities from previous occupants of the area may have also affected the ground water salinity observed in these shallow wells. The long-term salinity range observed at well BC MW3, that had been much greater than that of the other three historical wells, appears to be returning to the ambient conditions more reflective of background, as observed with wells BC MW1 and BC MW2. Well BC MW4 located down gradient of the site

and south of the E-W canal has a historic somewhat elevated overall salinity concentration, but the recent long-term time-series trending reflects a strong downward trace suggestive of the passing of a small saltwater slug. This trace began to change late in 2010 and continued into 2011 with wild swings in an overall upward trending appearance. This year's salinity measurements have moderated and returned in all of the wells. Such swings have been observed in the past. Much of the variability exhibited with the earlier data may have resulted from over purging and inconsistently applied sampling techniques. However, use of low-flow sampling has aided the ground water testing by assuring more representative sampling. The return of the wide fluctuations may be a lag-time influenced response associated with the temporary break from prolonged drought to more normal rainfall conditions which began more than two years ago.

Ground water surface piezometric data of all the wells indicate that ground water movement is radial in all directions from the high point on the dome around Cavern 15 and to the north. A north-south trending ground water divide is evident in the water level contouring, being controlled by a sink that has formed along the western edge of the site and in response to low water levels measured in the most easterly wells BC MW3 and BC MW4.

Long-term salinity trends have been tracked which, when examined within the context of the radial ground water movement, assist in identifying possible areas of or sources of salt water contamination. The 2013 keynote observation is the muting (or absence) of the large salinity swings historically prominent and as a result the 5-year traces are observed to flatten in appearance across the site. Even so, with such slow ground water movement being applied to a series of salinity values mostly below 10 ppt, small fluctuations can often cause the five-year trends to change direction (flip-flop) with a single year's data addition. With the large swings absent in most of the wells this year, we also see a pattern of more flattened traces in the salinity data. A discernable signature response muted in many of the wells was, however, noted again this year and coincides with the beginning of such behavior observed for three years running.

Well BC MW1, up gradient of the brine pond, after a flattened 5-year trace through 2012, and with some swings in 2013, still reveals notable freshening at the end of 2013 and all of its measurements remain below 10 ppt. Well BC MW2, the intercept well immediately down gradient of the brine pond reveals a muted increasing five-year trace resulting from a return to lower salinities versus the wild swings experienced in 2011. This well shows the seasonal signature found in the pond well net, however, with the lower salinity values evident throughout the calendar year all below 10 ppt, this well shall continue to be observed closely because of its downgradient position, but the lower numbers commencing in 2012, keep the well off the identified site "watch list."

Periphery well BC PW2 monitors an area of historical residual surface soil salt impact that has shallow ground water and this year's five-year trace continues to indicate a steady improving or freshening trend from 50 ppt to below 40 ppt. This area is up gradient of and therefore not associated with the current brine pond operations.

Although it has in the past captured the most saline ground water on the site, BC MW3 is now exhibiting an essentially stable and decreasing trend. The slightly decreasing five-year trend varying around the 10 ppt cut-off is now revealing a continuing downswing trend despite the

large swings of 2011. Former impacts from a historical 1991 brine piping leak appear to have completely passed this well now in a downgradient (southwesterly) direction as all of the measurements in 2013 are found below the 10 ppt cut-off.

Five of the seven PW well series wells indicate decreasing or flat five-year salinity trends. Well BC PW7 reveals a continued upward trace driven primarily by the 2011 swings in the data, even with the mild improvements noted in the 2013 data.

All of these monitored locations appear to fluctuate regularly over the entire period of record, but generally with decreasing trend lines and especially with decreasing variability for each well despite the occasional trend reversals noted in the shorter-term five-year windows presented. Future ground water data, including that from the periphery wells added from the Phase II verification studies and ongoing inspections of the brine pond and site piping, will assist in identifying any potential contamination originating from SPR activities. The shallow ground water monitoring well net for this site is adequately placed and sampled to serve as a complete site-wide detection monitoring system.

5.3.2 Big Hill

The three major subsurface hydrogeological formations in the BH site vicinity are the Chicot and Evangeline Aquifers and the Burkeville Aquitard. The major source of fresh water is the Chicot Aquifer, which is compressed from uplift and piercement over the BH salt dome. Fresh water in the upper Chicot Aquifer over the dome is limited from near the surface to a depth of -30 m (-98 ft) below mean sea level, with the natural waters becoming more mineralized and brackish with depth. The town of Winnie, situated off the dome and to the west, uses fresh water from the upper Chicot Aquifer. Beaumont and nearby Port Arthur both draw fresh water from the lower Chicot Aquifer. Historic [file] permits for cathodic protection borings provide a “depth of usable quality water to protect” ranging from 400 to 450 feet which means that any borings/wells penetrating beyond this depth must be properly cased to limit or preclude hydraulic cross-connections.

Sampling of six monitoring wells (wells BH MW1 to BH MW6) around the brine disposal pond system (Figure C-4) began in 1987 and was converted to the low-flow method in May 1995. Ground water contours from these and all of the Big Hill site monitor wells developed on summer quarter data are shown on Figure C-5.

The interconnected brine pond system is comprised of three contiguous PVC-lined above grade ponds (anhydrite settlement, oil recovery and brine ponds). All three have an under drain system contained within a surrounding slurry wall system keyed to an underlying clay bed. Commencing in August 2006, a renovation project to replace the liner material in the oil recovery and brine ponds in the series, was implemented. The project was completed there and the three-pond system was re-commissioned in August 2007. In 2012 an application was filed with the RCT to reline the anhydrite pond. The design approach proposed involved converting the accumulated anhydrite into a leachate collection system supporting a new PVC liner and operating pond placed over them but within the existing dikes. The application was administratively denied in 2013 and an additional sampling study of the anhydrite was completed as part of a re-evaluation project plan proposed and accepted by the RCT.

Salinity data collected from the six permit required wells surrounding the ponds have for the past five years indicated complete consistency and absence of effects below detection limits until 2001 for well BH MW2 and BH MW5 after Ike came ashore in 2008, (Figure C-6). All values below the detection limit are specified as one-half the detection limit for statistical calculations. No ground water effects associated with the pond operation are evident since monitoring was begun in 1987. The salinity increase in BH MW2, up-gradient (northwest of) the ponds, is attributed to a previous release from buried brine header piping. The freshening trend continued until Hurricane Ike forced a huge storm surge of saltwater from the Gulf that inundated the site. Several of the wells BH MW2, BH MW5, and BH PW4, were impacted by the saltwater pushed onto the site overtopping several well casings temporarily and allowing saltwater to infiltrate through permeable surface soils, nearby piping backfill and also the breather holes in their caps. These three wells have shown remarkable recoveries during the time since Ike with well BH PW4 returning to BDL. The two pond-service wells are showing continued downward trending with all measurements for both below 10 ppt, as the salt is slowly purged reflecting the limited impact to clear the salt water effects from the sandpack materials surrounding the screens with the routine low-flow sampling methodology. BH MW2 shows all 2013 data at 1 ppt or below and BH MW5 shows a flat annual trace around 1 ppt with four years of data below 2 ppt.

Figure C-5 presents the contours of the water level data obtained on a date in the summer quarter for all the site wells, as representative of 2013. The gradients and flow direction remain very similar to the previous contouring staggered throughout the calendar year in order to account for any seasonality. In the vicinity of the brine storage pond (wells MW1 through MW6) the flow is southeasterly. The overall basic shallow flow regime mimics the ground surface elevations and appears to be moving radially off the underlying salt dome structure. This contouring appearance cannot be completely corroborated due to lack of control points off the site in a north and westerly directions. As with our other sites, however, it is suspected that regional flow regimes are locally modified by the underlying domal piercements.

Well BH PW5 located at the most up-gradient point of the site shows only a single spurious 1 ppt measurement and well BH PW4 near the southwest corner, below the closed mud pits, are the only two periphery wells showing any historical trace of measurable salinity on the site removed from brine pond monitoring service. At BH PW4, the trace had been basically characterized as flat and salt free except for a 1 ppt measurement made in 2005; a spurious value of 1.3 ppt was measured in 2007; and then the 17 ppt spike at this very low (site elevation) position, when the well was inundated with salt containing Hurricane Ike storm surge in 2008. This well is only sampled once per quarter by routine, even so, it's trace depicts a return to a pre-Ike BDL by the close of 2009. This year's 5-year trace includes 2009 for the last SER review.

The well BH PW2 was plugged and abandoned as part of the original VWS Study in the 1995/1996 timeframe and therefore is not depicted as an active well on the site well locator map.

5.3.3 Bryan Mound

Site monitoring wells screened in two water bearing zones, 6 and 15 m (20 and 50 ft) bls, indicate that no usable quantities of shallow fresh water exist in the uppermost inter-connected aquifer overlying the BM salt dome structure. This generalization was confirmed by the additional salinity data from VWS in 1995-96. However, the Chicot and Evangeline Aquifers

are fresh to slightly saline in the Bryan Mound area, and fresh water for Brazoria County is obtained from the upper portions of the Chicot up gradient of the BM salt dome. Historic [file] permits for cathodic protection borings provide a “depth of usable quality water to protect” ranging from 225 to 350 feet which means that any borings/wells penetrating beyond this depth must be properly cased to limit or preclude hydraulic cross-connections.

Fifteen monitoring wells were drilled at BM in four phases between 1981 and 1990 (Figure C-7). Wells BM BP1S, BM BP2S, and BM PZ2S have been removed from monitoring service due to casing damage. Five additional shallow well locations and one additional deep well were installed in 1996 as part of the VWS, and all of these have been incorporated into the site's monitor well net.

All five-year traces this year reflect only the low-flow sampling method which produces less data variability and which helps assure more consistent and representative sampling of the shallow aquifers across the SPR. The resulting trending graphs now more accurately reflect the Bryan Mound site's ground water conditions. Two of the 12 total shallow zone wells around the site reveal an increasing trend of saltier conditions for the current 5 year windows with three of the remaining ten freshening wells having a nominal flat trace. Three of the six total deep wells reveal a saltier trending this year. The remaining three deep zone wells have flat or freshening trends and of the six wells four show trend reversals for the 5-year windows. Well BM MW1D although located down gradient of a pre-DOE source had a series of decidedly downward 5-year traces responding to the freshening data points from 2006 onward. The trend reversal noted in 2011, was short-lived only through 2012 as freshening conditions from 2007, and on into 2010, despite large swings in the dataset, have prevailed and the five-year trending is only slightly downward for this year through a series of extremely pronounced fluctuations. The four quarterly 2013 values fluctuated less and around a level of 160 ppt producing a flat to slightly freshening trace for the single calendar year.

Salinity trends are evident in both salt-affected and unaffected areas in the 18 total wells being tracked (12 shallow zone and 6 deep zone). Elevated ground water salinity measurements in both the deep and shallow zones near the former brine pond and pump pad area have, however, remained relatively constant over time. This year the counting statistics for the 5-year trends are: 4 of the 12 shallow zone wells are trending upward; 3 of the 6 deep zones are trending upward, and 5 of the 18 wells watched show trending reversals versus last year. These statements do not include those wells found with flat 5-year traces.

After an overall step change in salinity evident in both the paired wells back in 1995, BM MW1S and BM MW1D, a decidedly consistent and similar freshening (downward) trend has been observed in both wells until the 2005 five-year trace where the deep zone well BM MW1D began trending upwards briefly, while the shallow zone well screened above it, BM MW1S, continued its consistent freshening. Both wells are currently showing large swings in their 5-year windows but the freshening trend remains for the shallow zone well and again also for the deeper set well of the pair. This may be the result of a slug of salty water slowly passing the position in both the wells. Water level measurements indicate that the two zones are hydraulically separate with 6 feet of downward head difference (shallow zone to deep zone) in this portion of the site.

Salinity measurements (>20 ppt) observed in the shallow zone near the SOC (BM MW5) and the historic anhydrite disposal area are trending downward despite salinity swings noted in the center of the current five-year trace. The swings and trending are not indicative of any noteworthy releases (slugs) passing. A variety of salinity swings are found in this year's traces of the well pair BM MW2S and BM MW2D. The flattening of the trace occurring in the shallow well (MW2S) has now overwhelmed the spurious spike of 2009 and for 2013 is flat and stable around 10 ppt. The trace in the deep well complement here has trended downward and flattened as well around a 60 ppt level despite notable swings in the current 5-year dataset. This well pair reveals a hydraulic separation of 4.7 feet in downward direction (shallow well to deep well) in the summer quarter timeframe contoured.

Salinity observed in the unaffected (<20 ppt) deep and shallow well pair at the northwest corner of the site (BM MW4S and BM MW4D) have reversed their downward trends now due to saltier values observed since the 2011 lows. All of the measurements in both the shallow and deep well are below 10 ppt. The underlying deep zone well now is also trending upward but more slowly and at a lower overall salinity, indicative of differing waters, despite water level measurements showing only 1.3 feet of downward head difference which is less than that found with the other deep and shallow well pairs on the site.

BM MW3 continues to show a flat to slightly decreasing salinity trend over this five-year period due to stabilized salinity values all below the 10 ppt cut-off since 2009.

Site ground water movement in the shallow, 6 m (20 ft) bls, zone is found to be flowing radially (in all directions) off the dome with perceptible ground water divides indicated this year along a line NE to SW and perpendicular to that in a line NW to SE (see Figure C-8). The flow directions in the deeper zone results from a NW-SE trending recharge zone causing flow to move in a northeasterly manner over basically half the site and in a southwesterly manner for the remaining half (see Figure C-9) again responding to the topographic expression of the underlying piercement. The water level data for the summer quarter of 2013 were contoured after reducing the depths to water measurements to elevations using the 2005 re-leveled measuring points. Again this year, the data do not produce any dramatic changes in flow direction interpretation but reveal gradients that appear to continue to steepened on portions of the site near the edges of the dome as recharge (rising water levels) in both the monitored zones and higher water levels in the adjacent lakes is noticeable this year with a return to more normal rainfall.

Both of the monitor zones exhibit low average linear velocity ranging from an estimated 1.5 m/yr (5 ft/yr) in the shallow zone to 3 m/yr (10 ft/yr) in the deeper zone. This slow movement is due to the combined effects of the clay content of the water bearing strata, lowering the intrinsic permeability and the low observed hydraulic gradients found across the site due to lack of nearby groundwater offtake. The low average velocity characteristic has the effect of extending groundwater travel times towards the flanks of the dome, while also promoting natural attenuation via diffusion and dilution with the slowly moving subsurface waters.

When contoured, two major areas emerge where ground water salinity exceeds ambient conditions (>20 ppt) for the Bryan Mound site. The first area stretches from the closed DOE

brine pond eastward to the brine pump pads and to the vicinity of an older small brine pond demolished by DOE in 1989, and then southward towards the center of the site and below the maintenance building already discussed. Operations pre-dating DOE ownership included brine retention in two separate unlined elongated abandoned ponds reclaimed (filled) by DOE in this same area. The second and considerably smaller area lies southeast of the security operations center (SOC) adjacent to a closed anhydrite and drilling muds confinement area.

Elevated salinity observed at shallow monitor wells since their installation, BM PZ1S, BM MW1S, and former BM BP1S, has been speculated to be associated with the large SPR brine storage pond. The large brine pond with a Hypalon® (chlorosulfonated polyethylene) membrane was originally constructed in 1978, and subsequently enlarged (height added) with installation of a new Hypalon® liner and a concrete weight coat in 1982. The BM brine pond was removed from service in September 1998 and closed in early spring of 1999. Because of the very slow ground water movement rates and the estimated long lag-time needed for vertical migration, the salinity measurements observed in the pond area and especially those to the northeast and east could be the result of seepage from before 1982 renovations of the pond, or also from operations occurring before the SPR. Salinity of deep complements to wells BM PZ1S and former BM BP1S (BM PZ1D and BM BP1D) are much lower and considered ambient (<20 ppt) for the site. They would support an interpretation of no apparent direct communication with the shallow zone in this area both from the measured salinity levels and head difference. The flow gradient in the deep zone beneath the former BM brine pond has also helped to limit and restrict pre-DOE salinity impacts found to the east keeping the movement more easterly and in the vicinity of the former historic unlined brine storage. The shallow zone well BM PZ1S, the most directly down gradient well from the former BM large brine pond, continues to show a decreasing salinity trend. No significant overall shift is noted as the 2009 through 2013, data show a freshening tendency. The shallow zone well BM MW1S also maintains a steadily freshening 5-year trend even with large swings in the dataset evident in 2010 to 2011 timeframe continuing into 2013. Well BM BP1D, located south of the former SPR brine pond maintained a 5-year downward trending and overall was found below 10 ppt through 2013.

Data from the VWS completed in the summer of 1996 indicate that the primary location of shallow zone salinity impact is in the area of well BM MW1S, which is mirrored by elevated salinity in the underlying deep zone around BM MW1D. This is down gradient of the location of former below grade unlined brine retention ponds from operations that preceded SPR ownership. The high salinity of the deep well may also indicate some limited hydraulic communication of the two ground water zones occurring in or just up gradient of their location. Water levels confirm continued hydraulic separation but with an increasing head difference of about 6.0 feet versus 2011's low number. However, both the wells reveal steady freshening indicative of a slow moving saltwater slug passing and dispersing.

From the time the former SPR brine pond was closed in 1999, the shallow ground water could have moved an estimated 70 feet laterally. However, given the anticipated long lag-time for vertical migration and then the lateral distances required to reach the nearest monitor wells, it is expected to be a considerable time for post-closure salinity changes to become evident in the annual monitoring.

Suspect historical brine contamination located south of the site's maintenance building may be responsible for producing another area of elevated salinity. An active source has neither been identified nor associated with any known historical SPR operations or incidents, and therefore it most likely predates SPR occupation. Salinity measurements exceeding ambient levels (> 20 ppt) have also been observed historically in both zones at wells BM MW2S and BM MW2D, with the shallow well BM MW2S fluctuating at or below 10 ppt then experiencing a big swing in 2009 (spike and return) with subsequent data moderating to present. This area is masked when contoured, falling under the general "blanket" of the effects associated with the pre-SPR brining operations located in the north central portion of the site already described. This area may therefore be considered part of that historic saltwater release; being affected more by diffusion and dispersion rather than direct flow. The head difference here is downward between the two wells and the underlying zone is more heavily impacted (trending from 65 to 55 ppt) in 2013 and fluctuating around a flat 60 ppt 5-year trend.

Salt water effects are not evident at the northwest corner of the site. Shallow zone monitor wells BM MW3S and BM MW4S near the southwest corner and west of the former brine pond, respectively, have historically remained relatively stable in the unaffected 5 to 10 ppt range. The ground water salinity at the northwest corner of the site is consistent or better than the salinity observed in Blue Lake, the adjoining surface water feature. The well pair BM MW4S and BM MW4D is also down to side gradient, respectively, of an onsite anhydrite disposal area and their data do not reveal any impacts.

5.3.4 St. James

The Chicot Aquifer is the principal regional aquifer at St. James. The upper strata of the Chicot Aquifer are in direct hydrologic contact with the Mississippi River. Much of the ground water contained in this aquifer is slightly brackish. In the St. James area only the uppermost units contain fresh water.

5.3.5 West Hackberry

The Chicot Aquifer, which occurs closest to the surface in the Hackberry area, contains predominantly fresh water with salinity increasing with depth and with proximity to the Gulf of Mexico. The majority of the ground water pumping from the Chicot Aquifer takes place in the Lake Charles area. Pumping is so great that a cone of depression has been created which has reversed the regional southerly flow direction towards the north in the vicinity of the coast below Lake Charles. The fresh/saline water interface is approximately 213 m (700 ft) bls off the sides of the West Hackberry dome and more shallow directly over the diapir where our site is situated. Possibly a result of the piercement by the diapir, laterally limited permeable water bearing soil found affected and monitored at the West Hackberry site is much nearer the ground surface, with a shallow sandy zone at roughly 6 m (20 ft) bls and a deeper more silty zone at roughly 15 m (50 ft) bls. Details provided by the VWS in 1996 indicate that the two zones contrast sharply in permeability, and as a result, their estimated linear velocity measurements are quite different. The range of linear velocity estimated for the shallow zone is from 50 to 200 feet of movement per year, which results from both a wide permeability range and varying gradients across the site. The deep zone exhibits a generalized velocity estimated to be only 7.5 feet per year (ft/yr), which

is largely due to the more silty and clayey nature of the sands conveying these waters and the lower gradients evident within the site's limited well net.

Situated directly atop the salt dome and given the long industrialized history of the site and the immediate area, a 10 ppt cut-off for salinity is used in comparisons for determining affected and unaffected waters as historical ambient conditions have been found highly variable across the site.

The 1991 Contamination Assessment Report and Remedial Alternatives Analysis identified the former brine pond as a source of ground water contamination. The decommissioned brine pond was one of five adjoining ponds comprising a pond system and solids management system that handled brine and anhydrite solids pumped from the construction of storage caverns. Brine pond construction activity implemented per the state approved brine pond-decommissioning plan was concluded in November 1999.

Eleven monitoring wells and 15 former recovery wells (Figure C-11) have been installed on the WH site in five phases. All were historically used to either monitor or control brine contamination movement beneath the brine pond system. Salinity data gathered over the past five years at all wells is depicted in Figure C-14. Four of the seven wells originally installed for VWS were retained for additional water level measurement around the periphery of the main site, bringing the site total up to 30; in the late fall 2006 three wells which were not part of any outside monitoring agreement (WH RW1S, WH RW1D, and WH RW2D), were plugged and abandoned due to cap maintenance construction activity for a closed anhydrite pond, bringing the final site total wells down to 27. Salinity data are depicted in the five-year trending graphs for all of these wells, which are available in Appendix C; however, certain wells are tested for salinity only once per year per the 2002 site-wide monitoring proposal approved by LDNR in early 2004.

WH personnel began using the low flow technique for sampling all non-pumping wells in December 1995. Water level measurements from both zones for the summer quarter of 2013 have been reduced to elevations, contoured, and are presented as Figures C-12 and C-13, Shallow Zone and Deep Zone, respectively. The contour map of the water levels in the underlying deep zone reveals a rather flat surface for the semi-confined water bearing zone. The pressure gradient (potentiometric surface) is flat (low) across the site and continues to promote only very slow travel times and indecisive travel paths beneath the site on this portion of the dome. The general appearance is that of a confined to semi-confined water bearing zone, receiving some recharge potential (mounding) in the vicinity of wells WH P1D, WH P2D, and especially WH P4D, and with a potentiometric "sink" suggested with the measurements determined within the limited area bounded by the wells WH RW3D, WH RW4D, and WH MW1D.

Over the years the slug of shallow zone saltwater seepage from the former brine pond, being removed from any source, has changed its shape, is growing smaller, and drifts slowly towards the east and while elongating northerly. Of note again this year, all the plume affected wells in the shallow monitoring zone: WH P3S, WH P4S, and WH P12S, all reveal downward (freshening) 5-year trending. The implication is that fresher recharge is continuing to aid with

the diffusion and dispersal of the saltwater slug. The center of the slug is now found within a 30 ppt contour circumscribing the two wells: WH P3S and WH P4S, with 2013 average annual salinity values of 35.4 ppt and 34.2 ppt, respectively. The shape of the slug is oriented essentially N-S, which has been greatly influenced by the salinity reduction to BDL at the WH RW2S well location, and then also by the freshening conditions occurring at well WH P3S. This is a slow attenuation process primarily driven by dilution and diffusion. The regional drought has also had an influence, especially with the shallow zone, although the basic flow regimes, shallow and deep, appear to remain fairly constant with no local offtake (pumpage) nearby.

Well WH P4S is located on the southeast corner of the former brine pond within the main portion of the saltwater slug and this year's five-year trace moderating (becoming flatter and lower) continuing to show a downward trend of freshening. A more steady-state with many of the 5-year traces, reflective of gradual dispersion and diffusion of the stratified saltwater, is now evident.

The well WH P3S, in the center of the historic saltwater slug, is also showing moderation in terms of the wide historical fluctuations and also in terms of producing a span of freshening five-year trends commencing in 2006. This well responded rapidly to pumping shut-in with the current series of traces reflecting consistent freshening and indicative of a more mature steady-state plug of saltwater that is slowly undergoing general dispersal driven by the slow ground water movement and as aided by diffusion.

After sporadic spikes of elevated salinity were initially experienced with pond closure construction early in 1999, a general decreasing salinity trend developed at wells: WH P1S, WH P5S, and WH RW1S, along the west side of the former brine pond. Former pumping wells WH P1S and WH P5S both began exhibiting salinity below the 10 ppt cut-off within 2002, with nearby well WH RW1S joining them in that range for 2004 and remaining so through 2005 until it was plugged and abandoned in November 2006 as part of the closed south anhydrite pond cap maintenance project. Well WH P13S remains aligned with this group by maintaining a series of five-year traces of BDL values and with an even longer history of values below 10 ppt. Well WH RW2S has also joined the BDL group, presumably reflecting a long-term favorable response to the same 2006 cap maintenance activity.

Many shallow zone wells exhibited an obvious salinity drop upon cessation of active recovery, indicative of fresher recharge and wells no longer pulling salty water through the formation to their screens. Relatively few (most notably hard pumped well WH P3S) responded with an abrupt salinity spike at shut-in. These wells were formerly pulling a fresher water mix across their screened length when actively pumping. This improving salinity response will undoubtedly be delayed to the wells on the east and situated directly in the core of the slug as the overlying salt impregnated soils slowly respond to the now diminished percolation and to the slow post-closure recharge.

Ground water salinity conditions over most of the site continue to improve and have settled into long-term gradual freshening trends which commenced post-recovery. As the five-year window for each well has progressed beyond the former recovery operations. The graphs now reveal a more "quiet" shallow zone monitoring response which began occurring shortly after the pond

system was shut-in in early 1999 and then continued when the recovery pumping ended in the spring of 2001. Shallow monitoring wells WH P8, WH P9, and WH P11 at caverns 8, 9, and 11, respectively, are located away from the former brine pond and intercept unaffected waters that are near ambient levels, comparable to up-gradient well WH P6S. Two of these wells (WH P8 and WH P11) have detected minor localized but historic impacts from former firewater line leakage and have since returned to ambient unaffected levels over the present five-year history. These two wells are tested only annually now for salt content per the approved monitoring plan.

Shallow zone monitoring wells WH P6S, WH P12S, and WH P13S, and deep zone monitoring wells WH P2D, WH P6D, WH P12D, WH P13D, and WH MW1D are nearer the brine pond than wells at the caverns and at the site's perimeter and with the exception of well WH P12S, intercept ambient ground water. Well WH P12S is the only down gradient long-term [non-recovery] monitoring well that is affected by the shallow zone brine plume extending eastward from the former brine pond. Its salinity remains elevated (17.60 ppt annual average based on the 4 measurements in 2013) which is generally consistent since sampling began in 1992 (range 13 to 39 ppt, Std. D = 6.6 ppt, avg. = 25.31 ppt, n = 85). The overall trend since 1992 to present is slightly downward with a general short-term trace from 2002 to 2006 revealing a gradual rise for just that period. This year we see the salinity continuing to freshen and note that the 2013 annual average of 17.60 ppt remains below the historic average of 25.31 ppt. This freshening regime occurring so distant from the source and at the leading edge of the recognized brine plume (some 300 feet) coupled with the corresponding freshening of well WH P3S may be indicative of gradual long-term dissipation and dispersal effects on the historic saltwater slug. This shallow zone well seems to be situated at the very edge of the diffusion "halo" and, which now, with no pumping-derived gradient, is undergoing natural attenuation from dispersion and diffusion. The positive changes with the shallow plume are now becoming easily recognizable in comparison the remainder of the site as a whole.

Well WH P12D, is the deep well complement to WH P12S, and has a long history of measurements below the 10 ppt cut-off. The early history of the well's traces included a long period of values below BDL (1 ppt); then a fairly rapid rise occurring in the years 2003 to 2004, presumably a lag-time response to the pond closure construction, was observed to peak around 7 ppt. The salinity then abruptly freshened throughout 2004 and has since presented a slow but steady rising salinity; from around 3 ppt to the present annual average for 2013 of 7.8 ppt. The climbing trend remains constant enough to warrant more closely watching the measurements and to also trying to deduce a reasonable explanation for the temporal influences at play. The impacted area for the deep zone wells is a smaller and more limited area found south of the former brine pond and more westerly near well WH P4D, some 300 feet away. The head difference (9.5 feet) confirms separation between the two zones here and remains persistently in a downward direction based on the 12S and 12D water levels. The overlying shallow zone contains sufficiently high levels of salinity now, and in the past, that cannot be ruled out as a potential source for the deep well's long-term trending. As such, the long-term freshening observed with the shallower WH P12S well could potentially predict a positive freshening deep well response.

As defined in the final approved closure plan, the synthetic liner held in-place beneath the concrete weight-coat of the former brine pond was required to be pierced to preclude any future

concerns with long-term hydraulics. As a result, the salt-affected soils beneath this liner, presumably, shall continue to respond naturally to rainfall conditions and events.

5.4 Water Discharge Effluent Monitoring

The water discharge permit-monitoring program fulfills the requirements of the EPA NPDES, and corresponding states RCT Rule 8 and LPDES programs. All SPR point source discharges are conducted in compliance with these federal and state programs.

SPR personnel regularly conducted point source discharges from all sites during 2012. These discharges are grouped as follows:

- a. brine discharged to the Gulf of Mexico;
- b. stormwater runoff from tank, well, and pump pads;
- c. rinse water from vehicles at specific locations draining to permitted outfalls;
- d. effluent from package sewage treatment plants; and
- e. hydrostatic test water from piping or tanks (LA only).

The SPR disposed of 3.63 million m³ (22.85 mmb) of brine (mostly saturated sodium chloride solution with some infrequent discharges of lower salinities than normally attributed to brine) during 2013. Approximately 61.1 percent of the brine was disposed in the Gulf of Mexico via the BH (56.8 percent of the total) and the BM (4.3 percent of the total) brine disposal pipelines. The remaining 38.9 percent was disposed in saline aquifers via injection wells at the WH site (34.9 percent of the total) and BC site (4.0 percent of the total). These figures represent an overall major project-wide decrease of brine disposal that translates to a nearly 72 percent reduction over the 2012 calendar year.

During 2013, 1,256 measurements and analyses were performed and reported to monitor wastewater discharge quality from the SPR in accordance with NPDES and corresponding state permits. With only one total non-compliance experienced in 2013, the SPR was in compliance with permit requirements for 99.9 percent of the analyses performed.

Parameters monitored varied by site and discharge. Separate tables provide specific parameters and the most frequent sampling interval (based on permit limitations). More frequent measurements are often made of certain parameters that assist with unit operations; these additional data are reported as required by the permits. The data measurement variation observed during CY 2013 is discussed in separate site specific sections.

Discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) are prepared and submitted in accordance with site-specific permit requirements. All discharge permits issued to the SPR require quarterly reporting to the appropriate agency(s) (LDEQ, or RCT and EPA). Should a noncompliance or reportable bypass occur during the reporting period, an explanation of the cause and actions taken to correct the event is included in the corresponding quarterly report.

5.4.1 Bayou Choctaw

BC personnel performed and reported a total of 46 measurements on permitted outfalls and reporting stations to monitor LPDES permit compliance during 2013. Table 5-11 provides the permit required monitoring parameters and limits for the BC outfalls. There were zero permit non-compliances at BC in 2013 resulting in a 100 percent site compliance performance record for the year.

Most monitoring is related to water discharges regulated under the LDEQ Office of Water Resources LPDES permit. Discharges are from two package sewage treatment plants (STP), a permit limited vehicle rinsing station with the site's stormwater runoff from well pads, and pump pads (containment areas), addressed as a cross-reference to the LA MSGP and in the permit required SWPPP.

Table 5-11 Bayou Choctaw Outfall Sampling Parameters

| Location/Discharge | Parameter | Frequency | Compliance Range |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Sewage Treatment Plants | Flow | 1/6 months | (Report only, GPD) |
| | BOD ₅ | 1/6 months | <45 mg/l Avg. |
| | TSS | 1/6 months | <45 mg/l max |
| | pH | 1/6 months | 6.0 – 9.0 s.u. |
| | Fecal Coliform | 1/6 months | <400 col./100 ml |
| Stormwater (from former named/numbered outfalls) | Systematic | 1/quarter (if discharging) | maintain written observations |
| | Visual Observation | | |
| Vehicle Rinsing (without soaps and/or detergents) | Flow | 1/quarter | Estimate in GPD |
| | COD | 1/quarter | ≤200 mg/l avg and ≤300 mg/l max |
| | TSS | 1/quarter | ≤45 mg/l |
| | Oil and grease | 1/quarter | <15 mg/l |
| | pH | 1/quarter | 6.0-9.0 s.u. |

5.4.2 Big Hill

During 2013, 659 measurements were performed and reported to monitor NPDES and state discharge permit compliance. Table 5-12 provides the permit required monitoring parameters and limits for the BH outfalls. There was one total non-compliance during 2013 resulting in a 99.8 percent site compliance performance level. The permit non-compliance involved failure to provide a valid annual brine line integrity test report for outfall 001. The test performed and reported was later invalidated when a routine QA/QC review found the field was not correctly performed versus the test plan. The occurrence was documented to EPA and the subsequent 2014 test verified continued pipeline integrity, which, however, could not remove the invalidated test noncompliance for 2013.

Water discharges at BH are regulated and enforced through the EPA NPDES permit program and the similar RCT discharge permit program (Rule 8). The discharges at the site involve brine to the Gulf of Mexico, hydroclone blow down into the ICW, effluent from the sewage treatment plant, and stormwater from well pads and pump pads. There were no discharges during 2013 from the hydroclone blow down system.

Table 5-12 Big Hill Outfall Sampling Parameters

| Location/ Discharge | Parameter | Frequency | Compliance Range |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Brine to Gulf | Flow | Continuously | report only |
| | Velocity | Per flow | >9.1 m/sec (30 ft/sec) |
| | Oil & Grease | 1/month | <15 mg/l max, <10 mg/l avg. |
| | TDS | 1/month | (report only) |
| | TSS | 1/month | (report only) |
| | pH | 1/month | 6.0 - 9.0 s.u. |
| | Biomonitoring Integrity Tests | 1/quarter 1/year | Lethal NOEC 2.5% Offshore within 4% of onshore |
| Stormwater Outfalls | Oil and Grease | 1/quarter | <15 mg/l |
| | TOC | 1/quarter | < 75 mg/l |
| | pH | 1/quarter | 6.0 - 9.0 s.u. |
| | Salinity | 1/quarter | <8 ppt |
| Recirculated Raw Water | Flow | 1/month | Report only |
| Sewage Treatment Plant | Flow | 5 days/week | (report only) |
| | BOD ₅ | 1/month | <45 mg/l max and <20 mg/l avg. |
| | TSS | 1/month | <45 mg/l max and <20 mg/l avg. |
| | pH | 1/month | 6.0 - 9.0 s.u. |
| Hydroclone Blow down (not used) | Flow | 1/week | report |
| | TSS | 1/week | report |
| | pH | 1/week | 6.0 - 9.0 s.u. |

5.4.3 Bryan Mound

BM personnel made and reported 514 measurements on permitted outfalls for the purpose of monitoring NPDES and state discharge permit compliance during 2013. Table 5-13 provides the permit-required parameters and limits for the BM outfalls. There were no permit non-compliances resulting in a site compliance performance level of 100 percent for the calendar year.

Water discharges at BM are regulated and enforced through the EPA NPDES permit program and the similar RCT discharge permit program for state waters (Rule 8).

Table 5-13 Bryan Mound Outfall Sampling Parameters

| Location/Discharge | Parameter | Frequency | Compliance Range |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Brine to Gulf | Flow | Continuously | report only |
| | Velocity | Per flow | >9.1 m/sec (30 ft/sec) |
| | Oil & Grease | 1/month | <15 mg/l max <10 mg/l avg. |
| | TDS | 1/month | (report only) |
| | TSS | 1/month | (report only) |
| | pH | 1/month | 6.0 - 9.0 s.u. |
| | Biomonitoring Integrity test | 1/quarter 1/year | Lethal NOEC 2.5% Offshore within 4% of onshore |
| Stormwater | Oil and Grease | 1/quarter | <15 mg/l |
| | TOC | 1/quarter | <75 mg/l |
| | pH | 1/quarter | 6.0 - 9.0 s.u. |
| | Salinity | 1/quarter | < 8 ppt |
| Recirculated Raw Water | Flow | 1/month | Report only |
| Sewage Treatment Plant | Flow | 1/month | Report only |
| | BOD ₅ | 1/month | <20 mg/l avg. and <45 mg/l max |
| | TSS | 1/month | <20 mg/l avg. and <45 mg/l max |
| | pH | 1/month | 6.0 - 9.0 s.u. |

5.4.4 West Hackberry

WH personnel performed and reported 37 measurements on permitted outfalls to monitor LPDES permit compliance during 2013. Table 5-14 provides the permit-required parameters and limits for the WH outfalls. There were no permit non-compliances during 2013 resulting in a 100 percent site compliance level.

The water discharges at the WH site were regulated under the EPA (NPDES) permit administered by the state of Louisiana under the LPDES permit program.

Table 5-14 West Hackberry Outfall Sampling Parameters

| Location/Discharge | Parameter | Frequency | Compliance Range |
|---|--|-----------|---|
| Stormwater (Wellpads & Containments at Slop Oil Tank battery, slop oil tank booster pump pad, vehicle rinse station, brine storage tank area, High Pressure Pump Pad, Fuel Storage Area, Emergency Generator, Lake Charles Meter Station, and RWIS Transformer Area), Raw Water Test Discharges (incl. Non-contact Once-through Cooling Water and Diversion Water) | Visual Observations made in accordance with Sector P (SIC Code 5171) of the current MSGP | 1/quarter | Perform and record standardized observations and maintain onsite in accordance with the SWPPP and/or site instruction |

| Location/Discharge | Parameter | Frequency | Compliance Range |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|---|
| External Vehicle Rinsing/Washing | Flow (Daily Max) | 1/quarter | Report est. (gpd) |
| | COD | 1/quarter | ≤200 mg/l avg and ≤300 mg/l max |
| | TSS | 1/quarter | ≤45 mg/l |
| | O&G | 1/quarter | ≤15 mg/ |
| | pH | 1/quarter | 6.0 to 9.0 s.u. |
| Treated Sanitary Wastewater | Flow | 1/6months | Report est. (gpd) |
| | BOD ₅ | 1/6months | ≤ 30 mg/l avg and |
| | | 1/6months | ≤ 45 mg/l max |
| | TSS | | ≤ 30 mg/l avg and |
| | | 1/6months | ≤ 45 mg/l max |
| | pH | 1/6months | 6.0 to 9.0 s.u. |
| | fecal coliform | | ≤ 200 col./100 ml avg and ≤ 400 col./100 ml max |

5.5 Surface Water Quality Surveillance Monitoring

Surface waters of the BC, BH, BM, and WH SPR sites were sampled and monitored for general water quality according to the SPR EMP in 2013. Monitoring is conducted to provide early detection of surface water quality degradation resulting from SPR operations. It is separate from, and in addition to, the water discharge permit monitoring program.

Data and statistics are presented in tabular form, by site, in Appendix D, Tables D-1 through D-4. Observed values that were below detectable limit (BDL) were assigned a value of one-half the detection limit for statistical calculation purposes. In addition to commonly used summary statistical methods, the coefficient of variation (CV) treatment was incorporated to identify data sets with a high incidence of variation. Values approaching or exceeding 100 percent indicate that one standard deviation from the stated mean encompasses zero. This method draws attention to highly variable or skewed data sets for further evaluation. Extremely low values of CV (approaching or equal to 0 percent) indicate the standard deviation is small, relative to the mean, such as would be the case with very stable data, or if a preponderance of the measurements fell below the method limit of detectability.

5.5.1 Bayou Choctaw

Samples were collected and analyzed monthly, where possible, for seven surface water-monitoring stations. Monitoring stations A through G are identified in Figure D-1. Parameters monitored (Table D-1) include pH, salinity (SAL), temperature, dissolved oxygen (DO), oil and grease (O&G), and total organic carbon (TOC). A discussion of each parameter follows.

Hydrogen Ion Activity - The annual median values of pH for all the monitored stations ranged from 7.2 to 7.6 s.u., which is consistent with ambient conditions of the surrounding waters. The complete range for all measurements at all stations for 2013 is 7.0 to 8.1 s.u. Fluctuations observed are attributed to environmental and seasonal factors such as variations in rainfall, temperature, and aquatic system flushing.

Temperature - Observed temperature ranged from 4.3 °C to 29.8 °C. Temperature fluctuations were consistent among all stations and are attributed solely to meteorological conditions since the BC site produces no thermal discharges.

Salinity - Average annual salinities in 2013 ranged from 0.5 ppt (indicating below detectable limits) to 1.0 ppt at (Station B). Wetland stations A, C,D,E,F, and G revealed below detectable limits throughout the year in their respective databases. A single measurement of the 84 made was found above BDL in 2013. Station C is situated in the wetland waters subject to variable conditions (highest CV of all stations). Higher water conditions and therefore more flushing may have influenced the salinity readings this year in response to the return of a near normal rainfall pattern for the region.

Oil and Grease - Seven separate quantifications above BDL for O&G were spread amongst the seven reporting stations. This basically means that for 2013, O&G levels were found to be measurable in 24 percent or less than one-quarter of the samples taken over the year at all of the stations. No definitive source is identifiable nor did any oil spillage occur at the site; and the levels measured are too small to result in producing a visible sheen or reportable quantity. The total range in the measurements was from BDL to 6.0 mg/l, with stations A and C having no quantifiable measurements during the year.

Dissolved Oxygen - Overall, DO average and median levels are relatively low (below a suggested minimum threshold <5 mg/l supportive of aquatic life). The range for all stations is 0.6 mg/l to 6.1 mg/l, with annual means and medians for all stations ranging from 2.5 mg/l to 3.9 mg/l. These low numbers are attributed to high temperature and high natural organic loading combined with low flow and minimal flushing typically observed at times in the two wetland area stations. Peak levels over 6.0 mg/l at station G, is attributed to increased primary productivity.

Total Organic Carbon - Average annual TOC concentrations ranged from 5.6 to 9.1 mg/l. High TOC readings typically correlate with high organic loading that is usually found in stagnant or sluggish water bodies of limited volume, such as an evaporating pool of water. The highest value measured was 17.7 mg/l occurring at Station G suggesting low flows to stagnant water for several months as Station G also had the highest average TOC for this year. The relatively low values observed around the site sampling locations as well as the peaks produced no discernible physical impacts and are not out of line with the natural setting or system receiving episodic rainfall.

General Observations - Based on the above discussion, the following general observations are made regarding the quality of BC surface waters.

- The surrounding surface waters continue to have a relatively neutral to slightly basic pH, with infrequent more basic excursions attributable to a localized flushing (runoff) action with the episodic rainfall.
- Observed salinity measurements remained generally low and within the historical range.
- Temperature variations were caused by seasonal changes. There are no thermal processes used at any SPR site.

- Low minimum and annual average DO levels are attributed to high temperatures and organic loading resulting from low flow and minimal flushing typically observed in backwater swamp areas.
- This year five of the seven stations reported measurable oil and grease levels. The highest measurement (6.0 mg/l) is not enough to produce a visible sheen. The values are not indicative of any relatable spill events at the facility, as no oil releases occurred during the year. These data do, however, reveal a recognizable improvement over the number of occurrences (shows) in the database when compared to the previous year.

5.5.2 Big Hill

Monitoring stations were established at five locations (Figure D-2) to assess site-associated surface water quality and to provide early detection of any surface water quality degradation that may result from SPR operations. It must be noted that Station A has only minimal sampling coverage again this year. Because this sample point is located at an overflow point to a former onsite stock pond that first receives the site's treated effluent, it has become rare that a monthly flowing surface water sample can be taken due to low rainfall and the infrequent batching from the sewage treatment plant. Parameters including pH, temperature, SAL, O&G, DO and TOC were monitored (Table D-2).

Hydrogen Ion Activity - The 2013 data show the pH of site and surrounding surface waters remained between 6.6 and 8.6 s.u. The annual median values of pH for each of the monitored stations ranged from 7.0 to 7.5 s.u. and indicate that in general the area waters sampled became slightly more acidic versus last year's readings.

Temperature - Temperatures observed in 2013 ranged from 9 °C to 34 °C exhibiting the characteristics expected from seasonal meteorological changes. All stations reported very similar ranges and temporal fluctuations throughout the year.

Salinity – Long-term average annual salinities are usually quite low for the BH stations and physical setting and the individual monthly tests typically range from fresh on the site all year long to a maximum, usually in the upper teens, associated with the tidally influenced RWIS location on the ICW (Station C) nearest the Gulf. Because of its location, Station C also routinely has a higher mean and a higher median salinity as compared to the other stations. This year all stations reported acceptably low variation salinity data with the CV values all well below 100 percent. However, the means at only three of the five locales dropped (freshened) somewhat versus 2012. This observation may be related to some relief from the persistent drought conditions that plagued the area into 2012. The short duration but more frequent rains tend to flush and dilute observed salt contents.

Two of the stations (A & B) which are closest to the main site and furthest from the coast produced numerous BDL measurements in their respective datasets; with the remaining three stations revealing improving (less salty) conditions. Station A was capable of producing flowing samples in only 6 of the 12 months this year, a decrease of 25 percent over 2012, and was the only station to produce 100 percent BDL for the measurements obtained.

Oil and Grease – Only one oil & grease value was found above the historic detectable limit of 5 mg/l this year. No indication of oil impacts from SPR activities was found or observed during any of the sampling episodes. Station A had only three of the quarterly O&G samples this year due to low water or non-flowing conditions. Station A had the single value of 6.5 mg/l.

Dissolved Oxygen - Dissolved oxygen generally is greatest in the winter and spring and lowest from summer through fall. DO peaks were observed in the months of September through March and the lowest values were determined in the summer to early fall generally in the June to August timeframe this year. The lowest variability of a full 12 month set of data points was found at the RWIS measuring point of the ICW (Station C) with a CV value of 61.7 percent where the general size of the water body is expected to impart a more consistent dissolved oxygen level but not entirely without variation in the year. The station with the most DO variability during the year was sampling station B with a CV of 83.8. The overall range in DO this year is found to be 0.1 mg/l to 19.4 mg/l with a mean range of 3.2 mg/l to 7.4 mg/l from all tests and stations. Four of the monitoring stations produced samples during the year with DO levels below 1 mg/l. Levels below 1.0 mg/l cannot be expected to support much aerobic life; values below 2.0 mg/l generally define anoxic conditions. The low values were not persistent and may have been associated with varying degrees of flushing, peak primary production, or both.

Total Organic Carbon - Average annual TOC concentrations varied from 8.0 to 18.4 mg/l over the year at the five monitoring stations. The range in TOC from all samples is 5.3 to 28.9 mg/l. Stations A, D, and E had noticeably higher levels of TOC than other stations. The consistently higher TOC levels observed are believed to be a result of intermittent reduced flushing (dry spells) combined with higher organic loading reaching the receiving waters and stagnating off and on throughout the year.

General Observations - Based on the above discussion, the following general observations are made regarding the quality of BH surface waters.

- The fresh surface waters have a slightly basic tendency this year in terms of the range of median pH, with the receiving waters tested are also showing a tendency to be slightly more acidic than in 2012, in terms of median values.
- The observed salinity measurements were lower on the site and increased in natural fashion from fresh water at the site to an intermediate brackish and highly variable water regime at the ICW. The flushing action occurring post-Hurricane Ike, is concluded, and at least temporarily, the more frequent rainfall diluted and freshened the salt content in many of the sampled locations this year.
- Surrounding surface waters were neither contaminated nor affected by SPR crude oil with only one O&G measurement made from the five stations monitored. This low value was not persistent nor did it cause any discernible impacts.
- Temperature variations followed seasonal meteorological changes.
- In general, low dissolved oxygen and high total organic carbon fluctuations were within typical ranges indicative of seasonal meteorological and biological influences for such a setting and range of environments. DO levels did drop below 1.0 mg/l this year at 4 of

the 5 stations and TOC values did not rise above 28.9 mg/l. The TOC values are noticeable natural improvements in their own right versus last year's datasets.

5.5.3 Bryan Mound

Surface receiving waters surrounding the BM site were monitored during 2013. Blue Lake has seven sampling stations and Mud Lake has three established stations. Surface water monitoring stations are identified in Figure D-3. Stations A through C and E through G are located along the Blue Lake shoreline to monitor effects of site runoff. Stations H and I are located along the Mud Lake shoreline to monitor effects of site runoff. Stations D and J, located further from the site, serve as controls. The results from these controls will not be included in the analysis, but will serve as references.

Parameters monitored in the BM surface waters include pH, temperature, salinity, oil and grease, dissolved oxygen, and total organic carbon (Table D-3). Mud Lake water levels were high enough this year to accomplish 8 to 9 monthly sampling events which is better than 2012 and Blue Lake had water levels high enough for sampling at certain stations in 9 or 10 of 12 months.

Hydrogen Ion Activity - In 2013, the pH range for Blue Lake and Mud Lake stations was from 6.0 to 8.0 s.u. for the combined datasets. The control point for Blue Lake produced a similar range of 6.4 s.u. to 8.0 s.u. The range for the Mud Lake control was 6.7 to 8.0 s.u. The results reveal a slightly basic condition for Blue Lake, with a slightly more basic Mud Lake, while also proving an analogous condition for the controls. These data are indicative of natural waters devoid of carbon dioxide and generally hard in regard to mineral content. Marine and brackish waters, such as those in Blue Lake and Mud Lake, typically have somewhat elevated pH levels and high mineral content. The pH fluctuations measured this year are comparable to the normal range of variability historically seen at the BM site.

Temperature - Temperatures observed in 2013 ranged from 10.7 °C to 31.1 °C and reflect an almost complete set of monthly ambient surface water testing in Blue Lake and a full range of seasonal samples for Mud Lake. The observation can be made, however, that the range of fluctuation is attributed to ambient meteorological events.

Salinity - Observed salinity fluctuations ranged from 5.2 ppt to 14.1 ppt in Blue Lake and from 14.1 ppt to 36.2 ppt in Mud Lake. Salinity fluctuations are attributed to meteorological and tidal conditions rather than site operations, since salinity observed at control sample stations D and J varied consistently with those found along site shorelines. The higher salinity values in Mud Lake are primarily caused by the strong tidal and wind influence on the lake, its more direct link with the nearby Gulf of Mexico through the ICW. This year's datasets indicate a return to a persistent drought pattern for the area.

Oil and Grease - All samples at the eight stations and two control locales were below the detectable limit (5.0 mg/l) displayed as 2.5 mg/l for statistical calculations. These data favorably reflect continued good site housekeeping and effective site spill prevention, control, and response efforts.

Dissolved Oxygen - During 2013, DO was measured from eight times at each Mud Lake station to nine times at each of the Blue Lake stations during the year. Mud Lake is tidally influenced with regular inflows of estuarine/Gulf waters with slightly higher DO concentrations; whereas, Blue Lake, reflecting a fresher regime, typically would be expected to have a higher oxygen carrying capacity. This year the higher means and median DO levels are those found in Mud Lake. Fluctuations in DO levels in each lake are consistent with their respective control points. All measurements indicate “no apparent impact” from SPR operations. Blue Lake means and medians that range from 11.9 mg/l to 13.4 mg/l and 11.5 mg/l to 12.3 mg/l respectively, verify that overall DO levels were adequate for aquatic life throughout the year. Mud Lake’s lowest DO measurement of 4.8 mg/l, was about the same as Blue Lake’s low of 5.5 mg/l this year; however, means for the Mud Lake stations were above 13.1 mg/l and medians were found above 12.9 mg/l support the likelihood that lower DO levels although not unheard of, are infrequent, and that Mud Lake must receive a higher degree of overall mixing that may be an influence on the available DO for the water body.

Total Organic Carbon - In 2013, all 77 TOC measurements of Blue Lake ranged from 10.7 to 43.1 mg/l. The 27 TOC observations made at each of the two Mud Lake stations beyond the control were somewhat lower ranging from 3.5 mg/l to 23.7 mg/l. Both control points have results that are similar to their respective lakes. The TOC levels observed in both lakes, however, are indicative of healthy, unaffected ambient conditions.

General Observations - Based on the above discussions, the following general observations are made regarding the quality of BM surface waters.

- The observed pH was stable for the period tested and slightly basic in both Blue Lake and Mud Lake, but typical of brackish waters. Of the two receiving waters, Blue Lake was only just slightly more basic again this year based upon somewhat higher measurements being taken at the more numerous Blue Lake stations.
- Temperature and salinity fluctuations observed during the period tested are attributed to meteorological and tidal conditions rather than site operations.
- TOC is found to be about the same in both receiving waters this year.
- The dissolved oxygen level measured in both Blue Lake and Mud Lake was within typical ranges indicative of seasonal, meteorological, and biological influences for such a setting and environment and overall were found to be somewhat higher in both lakes in 2013 versus 2012. The overall higher levels of DO in Mud Lake versus Blue Lake may represent influences from being more tidal and reflective of its connection with the ICW.

5.5.4 West Hackberry

In 2013, six surface water quality stations (Figure D-4) were monitored monthly at WH. Parameters monitored (Table D-4) include pH, temperature, salinity, dissolved oxygen, oil and grease, and total organic carbon.

Hydrogen Ion Activity - The pH of surface waters ranged between 6.7 and 9.0 s.u., and annual median values ranged from 7.3 to 8.0 s.u. from all stations. The ambient waters measured were slightly more basic in overall range than last year’s data. Stations D and E, sampling main site run-off produced the

highest median values this year of 8.0 s.u. Station D, also produced the highest single value of 9.0 s.u. for all stations. Although the travel paths and long but intermittent travel times over crushed limestone placed for erosion control and traffic ability would tend to raise pH levels, the rainfall events of 2013 reduced that tendency. Fluctuations of observed pH were relatively minor and could only be attributable to environmental and seasonal factors such as variation in rainfall, temperature, algae and biotic growth, aquatic system flushing and the buffering effects of crushed limestone gravel on slightly acidic rainfall.

Temperature - Observed temperatures in 2013 were consistent with observations at other sites and were indicative of regional climatic effects. No off-normal measurements were observed. Recorded temperatures ranged from 9.0 °C to 33.0 °C and were found very consistent among stations.

Salinity - Meteorological factors such as wind, tide, and rainfall contributed to the salinity variation observed in brackish Black Lake (Stations A, B, and C) and the ICW (Station F). Salinity ranges observed in these water bodies (6.2 to 20.0 ppt in Black Lake) and (BDL(no salt) to 24.0 ppt in the ICW) are more conducive to supporting euryhaline organisms with variable salinity tolerance and those with sufficient mobility to avoid salinity stresses that occur with seasonal changes. Station F on the ICW reflected a wider range due to the influences of the tides and proximity to diluted but saltier Gulf waters. However, mean annual salinity observed at the ICW (8.3 ppt) was lower than stations in Black Lake (12.1 to 12.6 ppt) due largely to the fresher water influences received from more northerly drainage ways to the ICW and brackish water with limited movement to or from Black Lake. Main site Stations D and E had the lowest salinities, with 23 out of 24 samples being BDL. Salinities observed at these two upland site stations were salt free 96% of the year possibly reflecting a season with minor brackish storm surge at the site or more incomplete flushing from the last major storm events. In general it may be said that the salinity measurements this year are in an overall sense slightly higher than those taken at site stations in 2012 and this may be related to less abundant and more infrequent rainfall events throughout the year.

Oil and Grease – Observed O&G levels were below the detectable limit (5 mg/l) for all six monitoring stations for all samples taken during 2013. These data are reflective of effective spill prevention and good housekeeping practices being maintained by site personnel.

Dissolved Oxygen - Minimum DO levels were at concentrations that support aquatic life, ranging from 3.8 to 8.1 mg/l from all stations. Dissolved oxygen was most variable at onsite Station E as opposed to the open and flowing receiving water stations. Since all other parameters have similar patterns with the other stations, Station E's variable and wider ranging DO values can be attributed to natural factors, such as aeration and biological oxygen demand. Station E, this year, produced the lowest single measurement (3.8 mg/l) and Station D, the single highest value (16.4 mg/l). Greater surface area and water movement through currents and wave action always provide continuous aeration of the lake and ICW water. Mean DO values ranged from 7.6 to 11.7 mg/l across the six sampling stations.

Total Organic Carbon - TOC concentrations for 2013 ranged from 3.0 to 15.1 mg/l with site stations D and E experiencing both the highest and lowest single values of all the stations again this year. This range is not out of line with the nature of the water bodies and is very consistent

with the measurements obtained during the year at all Black Lake stations. The average annual TOC concentrations by station ranged from 5.5 to 8.6 mg/l with station (D) experiencing the most variability and the largest range throughout the year. Because the variation is so consistent among the remaining stations, and especially so for the Black Lake stations, it is indicated that these measurements reflect a return of near normal rainfall to Black Lake and the surrounding environs.

General Observations - The following observations are made, based on the above discussion, concerning operational impacts on the WH aquatic environs.

- pH and temperature were observed within ranges routinely expected from the archival history, setting and conditions experienced in the year. Measurements of pH from all stations remained fairly stable, and in general, the waters remained slightly basic. The measurements and observations made appear to be reflective of the return to more abundant coastal derived rainfall and the typical seasonal influences.
- Detectable salinity levels were found mainly in Black Lake and the ICW. The salinity measurements made throughout 2013 were consistent with the ambient and slightly brackish receiving water environment, reflective of the return of abundant coastal derived rainfall to the area.
- Oil and grease measurements are made quarterly throughout the year by routine in order to include seasonality in the dataset. Historically, the O&G tests here are typified by BDL measurements. The site maintained a complete BDL record at all stations and for all samples made during the year. This is reflective of a focus on good housekeeping associated with all operations and a high degree of attention on spill prevention.
- All dissolved oxygen levels at site and Black Lake stations were sufficiently high and do not appear adversely affected by site operations. Onsite stations D and E produced the highest and lowest levels of all stations and also the higher mean and median resulting in higher variability and larger range. None of the data from either locale suggest any impact or effects from SPR operations.
- Total organic carbon concentrations were quite similar at all stations with the exception of station D throughout the year suggesting no substantial transient bio-contamination or ecological events. The increased variability observed at the onsite drainage stations (D and E) results from the wider range of the values found (D and E had the highest value and lowest value respectively) of all sample locations during the year but nothing indicative of any impact, insult or impairment.

5.6 Waste Management

The waste minimization program reduces the generation of all wastes including hazardous, non-hazardous municipal solid, and E&P wastes.

The SPR successfully met their non-hazardous municipal solid waste generation and municipal solid waste recycling targets by generating less than 500,000 lbs. and recycling 60% respectively during FY 2013. The hazardous waste goal of ≤ 398 lbs was not met for FY13 due to an episodic generation of hazardous waste in September 2013.. SPR goals are set on Fiscal

Year in accordance with our Environmental Management System. Environmental staff members were able to assist in this success by a thorough review of the potential waste streams, evaluation of recycling alternatives, communication with SPR personnel, and consultation with federal and state regulatory agencies as required. Materials recycled during CY 2013 are delineated in Table 5-15.

Table 5-15 SPR Recycled Materials

| CATEGORY | RECYCLED (LBS) | RECYCLED (METRIC TONS) |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Aluminum-Plastic Comingled | 826 | 0.37 |
| Antifreeze | 2,550 | 1.15 |
| AFFF | 81,218 | 36.83 |
| Ballasts | 587 | 0.26 |
| Blast Abrasives | 640,000 | 290.30 |
| Capacitors | 24 | 0.01 |
| Cardboard | 34,672 | 15.73 |
| Electronics | 269 | 0.12 |
| Fuel Filters | 21 | 0.01 |
| Lamps, Non-Hazardous | 379 | 0.17 |
| Oil Filters | 367 | 0.16 |
| Office Paper | 122,689 | 55.65 |
| Plastic | 1,083 | 0.49 |
| Scrap metal | 15,388 | 6.98 |
| Soil | 14,500 | 6.57 |
| Toner Cartridges | 2,337 | 0.15 |
| Used Oil | 6,235 | 2.82 |

5.7 Chemical Management

All people using chemical containing products on the SPR are required to choose chemical products that are approved and listed on the Qualified Products List (QPL). The QPL is used to control and limit the quantity of toxic constituents found in chemical products, and also the potential for the generation of hazardous waste generated on the SPR.

Personnel requesting chemical containing products forward the MSDS to the Chemical Management Specialist who reviews the product for potential impacts to the environment, adherence to green requirements in the SPR Building Specifications for paints, adhesives, sealants; recycled content in materials; and exclusion constituents that contain EPA's 17 High Priority Toxic Chemicals.

The Chemical Management Specialist confers with the Industrial Hygienist regarding concerns he may have from a health and safety standpoint; and with the Waste Management Specialist to discuss the potential for waste generation that might occur from the use of the requested materials. If necessary, the Water or Air Specialist may also be brought into the review. The

sub-contractor or site personnel are contacted when additional information is needed as to the proposed use of or quantity needed for the job. If the product is rejected for use, an environmentally acceptable substitute is presented.

The goal is to approve products that reduce the quantity of toxic constituents in cleaning chemicals, reduce VOCs in paints, adhesives, sealants and solvents, and manage the toxicity of rodenticides.

In recent years cleaning products, sealants, adhesives, and paints have been found to cause health problems to building occupants and cleaning crews, including increased asthma episodes and allergy symptoms, and the development of dermatitis caused by chlorine and other chemicals in cleaning products. By approving environmentally acceptable chemicals indoor air quality is improved; and the work environment is healthier.

The SPR Chemical Management Program is successful in restricting use of chemical products to those that are more environmentally friendly. One of the key tools to select chemical products is the SPR QPL.

5.8 Pollution Prevention

The SPR's Pollution Prevention program integrates P2 activities into all SPR operations to minimize risks to the environment. All SPR employees have P2 responsibilities under this program as every employee generates waste which must be appropriately managed. A few of the many ongoing successful SPR P2 projects include paper use reduction, municipal solid waste diversion, paint waste elimination, exploration & production (E&P) waste recycling, sustainable acquisition, and spill prevention.

FY2013 saw a considerable increase in SPR well drilling and workover activities which have potential to generate huge volumes of waste, much of it non-hazardous. By properly managing the projects on the front end, zero hazardous drilling wastes were produced. Contractor waste management plans and controlled use of approved chemical products with less environmental impact were critical to the success of this accomplishment.

SPR P2 also includes after hours volunteer outreach activities. During 2013 SPR employees participated in Christmas recycling opportunities (including tree recycling), Earth Day promotion involving household food waste collecting non-expired food items for the Food Bank, Paper Waste Reduction Promotion, seed planting at local schools, and beach sweep events to prevent debris from washing into waterways and onto beaches.

P2 announcements and suggestions are communicated via the SPR's bi-monthly newsletter "ESPRIT", and routine email distributions including pertinent local information and useful web links. These communications are published on the MOC Environmental webpage, which is available to all SPR employees. In 2013, the SPR continued its aggressive integration of the P2 and EMS programs into its business operations, providing both cost savings and pollution reduction.

5.9 Sustainability

The SPR Sustainability Program was initiated in 2007 with the advent of EO 13423 and broadened in 2009 with EO 13514, but it has never been a unique and separate program. It focuses on resource conservation and pollution prevention, so it includes the objectives of the air, water, waste, and chemical management programs that were well established prior to 2007. Like the other programs, the sustainability program is planned, implemented, monitored and measured, evaluated, reported, and improved through the SPR EMS.

Many SPR sustainability goals – identified as “objectives” in the EMS – were created during the initial development of the SPR EMS, after evaluating SPR activities and recognizing the environmental aspects of these activities that must be controlled. These are referred to as SPR-specific “institutional” objectives. Other sustainability goals identified and mandated by the executive orders were included in the EMS in 2007 and 2009. All goal/objectives and their targets are called “performance measures” and are discussed as follows.

Forty-two performance measures were tracked by the SPR EMS in FY 2013. A target (preferably a metric that can be measured) is established for each objective. Some objectives have two targets, a “minimum” level that all DOE contractors should meet and a more challenging “stretch” level.

Performance measures are either discretely identified in the M&O contractor’s contract Work Authorization Directives (WADs) as contract objectives, or they support the WADs, or they are delineated by the goals of Executive Orders 13423 and 13514.

Performance measures are agreed upon for each fiscal year by DOE and the M&O contractor and tracked for success. Some focus on specific disciplines, such as the Environmental or Emergency Management departments, while others involve all disciplines. All performance measures were related to significant environmental aspects or interests to top management.

Refer to Tables 5-16 and 5-17 for a synopsis in meeting performance measures. Institutional performance measures have been monitored and measured annually for more than 7 to 11 years. They are based strictly on SPR-specific environmental aspects. Of the 20 institutional performance measures tracked in FY 2013, 19 were met or surpassed at the more challenging stretch target level. One did not meet the stretch target (ID # 19 in Table 5-16) but surpassed the minimum target.

Table 5-17 delineates the performance measures that support the sustainability goals of Executive Orders 13423 and 13514. Of the 25 performance measures (six of which are also considered institutional) tracked in FY 2013, 14 were achieved, 8 were progressing toward achievement, and 3 had not yet shown progress.

5.9.1 Sustainability Awards

During 2013 the SPR was the recipient of a DOE Sustainability Award for “Most Improved Data Reporting”. At the SPR a team was established to help improve the collection of historical sustainability data and data collection procedures. Following the implementation of E.O. 13514,

the team focused on sustainability goal reporting and analysis where reviews documented that much of the data did not specified criteria. The team initiated an effort to coordinate with the Office Fossil Energy, Sustainability Performance Office, and Federal Energy Management Program to correct the inaccurate data which improved historical records.

Table 5-16 FY 13 Institutional Objectives & Targets with Performance

| Aspect | Objective | Performance Status |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| 1) Discharges | Reduce permit exceedances reported on the Discharge Monitoring Reports <i>Minimum: ≤8/year</i> <i>Target: ≤4/year</i> | Four |
| 2) Spill, Air Emission, Monitoring, Wetlands Disturbance, Drainage, Navigation, Public Exposure | Avoid Clean Water Act, Clean Air Act, and RCRA (waste) enforcement actions (Notices of Violation – NOVs) <i>Minimum & Target. 0/year</i> | Zero |
| 3) Spills | Reduce reportable occurrences of releases from operational facilities <i>Minimum: ≤8/year</i> <i>Target: ≤4/year</i> | Zero |
| 4) Waste | Reduce total amount of hazardous waste generated. <i>Minimum: N/A</i> <i>Target: 398 lbs/year</i> | 538 lbs. |
| 5) Waste | Reduce total amount of “sanitary” waste generated <i>Minimum: N/A</i> <i>Target: <500,000 lbs/year</i> | 335,000 lbs |
| 6) Waste | Increase recycling of “sanitary” waste through waste diversion <i>Minimum = N/A</i> <i>Target = 60%</i> | 88% |
| 7) Green Procurement | Increase purchasing of EPA designated recycled content products (Affirmative Procurement) <i>Minimum: N/A</i> <i>Target: 100%</i> | YTD 100% |
| 8) Green Procurement | Increase purchasing of bio-based products. <i>Minimum: N/A</i> <i>Target: 100%</i> | 100% |
| 9) Waste | Increase use of the Qualified Products List (QPL) <i>Minimum: N/A.</i> <i>Target: 100% of products sampled for QPL compliance applied in FY09</i> | <100% |
| 10) Waste, Spill, Air Emissions Resource Use | Review all P.R.s, designs, SOWs, and other documents submitted for Environmental review. <i>Minimum: N/A</i> <i>Target: 100%</i> | 100% |
| 11) Environmental Monitoring | Submit environmental documents on time to DOE & Regulators (timeliness and quality) <i>Minimum: N/A</i> <i>Target: 100%</i> | 100% |

| Aspect | Objective | Performance Status |
|---|---|--------------------|
| 12) Spill Monitoring & Surveillance Results | Submit annual Pipeline Integrity Report by October 31 st for previous fiscal year. <i>Minimum: N/A</i> <i>Target: On Schedule</i> | On Schedule |
| 13) Spill | Ensure key emergency equipment is available. <i>Minimum: 90%</i> <i>Target: 100%</i> | 100% |
| 14) Spill Fire | Ensure BOAs are in place for spill response and clean up at each site. <i>Minimum: 1/site</i> <i>Target: 2/site</i> | Surpass Target |
| 15) Spill Fire | Ensure emergency preparedness and response capabilities through quarterly training ERT members. <i>Minimum: 95% ERT trained/site</i> <i>Target: 100% ERT trained/site</i> | 100% |
| 16) Spill | Successfully complete PREP drills / exercises. <i>Minimum: N/A</i> <i>Target: 100% PREP objectives tested/site/yr</i> | 100% |
| 17) Public Involvement | Plan/administer community outreach program. Complete community outreach activities using the Annual DOE SPR Public Outreach Plan as a baseline. <i>Minimum: Complete all activities.</i> <i>Target: Complete additional activities.</i> | 100% |
| 18) Wildlife Exposure | Provide habitat on site to protect wildlife. This is a 3-year objective to be achieved by end of CY09 for Clean Texas. <i>Minimum: N/A</i> <i>Target: ≥92.7 ac total (BC = 8 ac, WH = 37.7 ac, BH = 2 ac, BM = 45 ac)</i> | Maintain Target |
| 19) Spill Air Emissions Waste | Meet weighted average (MPAR) of quality of maintenance, preventive maintenance completion, maintenance support, scheduling effectiveness, productivity, corrective maintenance backlog, readiness of critical must-operate equipment. <i>Minimum: 95%/month</i> <i>Target: 98%/month</i> | 96% |
| 20) Resource Use | Conduct PdM program identifying potential equipment failures. <i>Minimum: 90% weighted avg PdM index/mo</i> <i>Target: 95% weighted avg PdM index/mo</i> | 100% |

Table 5-17 FY 13 Objectives & Targets with Performance that Support EO 13423 & EO 13514

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|---|---------------|--|---|---|--|
| 1 | Energy Efficiency and Scope 1 and 2 green house gas reduction | Air Emissions | Reduce Scope 1 and 2 green house gas emissions | Reduce by 28% by FY 2020 compared to a FY 2008 baseline | <p>In FY 2013 0.125 lbs of SF6 were added to the BM power in-coming circuit breaker. This amount equates to a gradual loss of gas from tubing connections on the circuit breaker. Connections were tightened. The loss equates to 1.355 mt of CO2e. Monitoring and management of existing sources of SF6 will continue; and as equipment containing SF6 reaches the end of service, replacements will be sought that do not use SF6. Current circuit breaker performance requirements, however, necessitate continued use of SF6. Today, non-SF6 replacements, such as vacuum circuit breakers, are not appropriate for SPR needs, but effort will continue to locate non-SF6 equipment when replacement is scheduled.</p> <p>In FY 2013, 4.0 lbs of R-22 was replenished at BH and 3.0 lbs at WH, indicating that an equivalent amount had been lost to the atmosphere. Although R-22 is an ozone depleting substance (ODS), it is not a green house gas.</p> <p>Methane was lost from brine ponds at BC and BH, brine tanks at BM and WH, crude oil tanks and BM, and frac tanks at BH and WH. These process fugitive emissions were 99.6 % lower in FY 2013 (33.11 mt) than in baseline FY 2008 (8,586.256 mt) primarily because there were no degasification (degas) operations at SPR storage sites in FY 2013. Excluding GHG from degas operations in FY 2008, tank GHG emissions were 24.62 mt lower in FY 2013 than in baseline FY 2008 (57.725 mt) due to higher crude oil tank use (landing losses) in FY 2008. The primary sources of methane emissions in FY 2013 were frac tanks, followed by the crude oil tanks and brine tanks/ponds.</p> <p>The SPR FAST fleet is comprised of leased light duty cars and trucks and DOE owned heavy duty vehicles such as vacuum trucks, fire trucks, passenger busses, armored vehicles, and high water vehicles. These vehicles use</p> | <p>Baseline: 35,971.2 mt FY13: 21,991.1 mt Objective met in FY 13 with a 38.6% reduction.</p> <p>Electricity consumption (Scope 2 GHG) drives the success of this performance measure, and its consumption is driven by mission. There is a much greater chance of achieving the target during years such as FY 2013 when there are fewer fluid movements.</p> |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|---------|--------|-----------|--------|---|---------|
| | | | | | <p>gasoline and diesel. The fleet GHG contribution was greatest at WH FY 3013 as well as in baseline FY 2008; the least has been BC and NO/SW. The fleet at all sites except BC generated less GHG in FY 2013 than in FY 2008, with an overall reduction of 16%. GHG generation at BC was basically equal for both years.</p> <p>SPR non-fleet fuel consumption and GHG generation was 40% and 42% greater, respectively, in FY 2013 than in baseline 2008. More diesel was burned in FY 2008 and FY 2013 than gasoline, as expected; large non-fleet vehicles (i.e. cherry pickers, back hoes, and fork lifts) and other equipment (i.e. emergency generators and portable pumps) burn diesel fuel. Consequently, a greater portion of scope 1 GHG originated from using diesel. In FY 2013 fuel consumption and GHG generation increased above baseline at BC, BH, and WH and decreased slightly below baseline at BM. Fuel consumption Increases in FY 2013 were mission-driven (i.e. supporting development of Cavern 20 at BC, fueling the BH RWIS emergency generator during an electrical shutdown, and supporting workover operations). A dramatic drop in fuel consumption and GHG generation occurred in FY 2013 at NO/SW where relatively little fuel is used and, therefore, minor variations in consumption result in substantial change.</p> <p>The storage sites operate their own small package wastewater treatment plants that serve only site personnel. A total of 1.178 mt of GHG was emitted in FY 2013 in the on-site treatment of waste water. The slight increase (+ 4%) over baseline FY 2008 was due to a slightly greater headcount (GHG calculations are based on headcount) in FY 2013. This is a relatively very small GHG source on the SPR.</p> <p>SPR consumed over 52,235 MWH of electricity in FY 2013.</p> | |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|---|---------------|---|--|---|---|
| | | | | | <p>This equates to almost 24,449 mt of scope 2 GHG emissions. Overall, GHG generation was 6% lower in FY 2013 than in FY 2008, but energy consumption was 9% higher in FY 2013 than in FY 2008. This is due to where the energy was supplied. More GHG was generated per KW from the energy grid used by BM (supplier: CenterPoint Energy) than by the grid used by the other sites (supplier: Entergy). In FY 2008, BM was by far the SPR's greatest consumer of energy. In FY 2013, WH and BH were, and evidently their energy grid provided "cleaner" electricity.</p> <p>The primary energy consuming activities in FY 2013 were fluid-movement related. WH and BH actively leached cavern space and transferred crude oil and brine. Baseline energy used at BM in FY 2008 was much greater than the other sites in that year as well as FY 2013 due to degas operations. With no degassing occurring at BM in FY 2013, energy consumption and GHG generation at BM was dramatically less than that of the baseline. BM was relatively quiet with no leaching and much smaller crude oil transfers. Due to its size, BC consumed the least amount of energy of the four storage sites, but more energy was used in FY 2013 than in FY 2008 due to oil movements for the Isaac Exchange and for emptying Cavern 102. Working conditions and space management in the office environment at NO did not substantially change from the baseline year to FY2013; consequently the change in GHG generation was small.</p> <p>Overall, the goal was surpassed in FY 2013 with a 38.6% reduction in Scope 1 and 2 GHG.</p> | |
| 2 | Energy Efficiency and Scope 1 and 2 GHG reduction | Air Emissions | Provide on-site renewable energy generation | In FY 2013, renewable energy sources will supply 7.5% of the Department's (DOE) annual | <p>There are no large renewable energy generation projects at the SPR sites.</p> <p>A SPR cost saving reinvestment program is in place whereby money saved from using power for process operations during off-peak times during the day at the SPR sites is used to purchase annual renewable energy credits (RECs) -wind</p> | Goal not met yet, but REC's supplement this deficiency. |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|--|---|
| | | | | electricity consumption | <p>credits - in order to show DOE's leadership as a pace setter in the advancement of installation of cost-effective green renewable projects.</p> <p>In FY 2013 RECs were purchased by the SPR M&O contractor on behalf of the Department of Energy. The SPR purchased 100% new renewable wind credits (6,308 MWH) from the Minco I Wind Energy Center located in Caddo County, Oklahoma, with the most current vintage at \$2.75 per MWH (\$17,347 total cost). This facility was commissioned in 2010 and is comprised of 62 1.6 MW turbines. This REC purchase met the SPR's FY 2013 target of purchasing 7.5% of the total FY 2012 energy consumption from a non-hydroelectric new, renewable energy source. It far exceeds the EPACT 2005's target of a 3% purchase for the fiscal year and exceeds the EO 13423 mandate of acquiring at least half (50%) of the statutorily required renewable energy from new (constructed after 1999) renewable energy sources.</p> | |
| 3 | Scope 3 GHG reduction | Air Emissions | Reduce Scope 3 GHG | Reduce by 13% by FY 2020 based on a FY 2008 baseline. | <p>Business air travel by prime SPR contractors overall decreased dramatically in FY 2013 over FY 2011, resulting in a 56% decrease in GHG (Table 7). This is well below the incremental target for FY 2013 (-4%) and the 13% reduction target for FY 2020. In FY 2013 only BH did not meet the incremental target, but baseline GHG from BH air travel is so small (as well as from BC and WH) that GHG from any future air travel could easily exceed the target. Most air travel originates from the NO main office. Annual air travel will vary based on SPR projects and other activities where physical presence of personnel is preferred or needed, but limited budget and the use of teleconferencing help reduce air travel and GHG emissions.</p> <p>Business ground travel by prime SPR contractors overall decreased in FY 2013 over FY 2011, resulting in a 12% decrease in GHG (Table 8). This is below the incremental target for FY 2013 (-4%) and approaching the 13% reduction target for FY 2020. Ground travel increased only at BH and</p> | <p>Baseline: 4,723.1 mt FY13: 4,346.5 mt</p> <p>Objective not yet met, but the observed 8% reduction is promising.</p> <p>Effort is being made to reduce travel through teleconferencing and reducing travel distances. Teleconferencing reduces or eliminates travel costs which benefits budgeting, and is also promoted to reduce scope 3 GHG.</p> <p>Given the time for achieving the goal (until 2020), and the effort vehicle manufacturers</p> |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|---------|--------|-----------|--------|--|--|
| | | | | | <p>WH, and this was due to the use of personal vehicles. SPR-wide, more than 17 times as much GHG was generated from the use of personal vehicles (307.891 mt) than from rentals (17.673 mt total) for business travel. The larger GHG contributions by NO, WH, and BH were due to more travel events (NO) and longer distances traveled in personal vehicles (WH and BH).</p> <p>Commuting GHG generated by DOE and all prime contractors decreased overall by 4% in FY 2013 over baseline FY 2011, based on commuting surveys taken both years. The outcome of the survey is strongly affected by the mix of car and truck/SUV owners who choose to take the survey. If more truck/SUV owners take the survey, the outcome will result in more GHG. Unless the future SPR personnel headcount changes, Scope 3 GHG from commuting is not expected to change until personnel eventually replace their current vehicles with more fuel efficient ones.</p> <p>Transmission and distribution (T&D) losses from transmitting and distributing electric power from the generation source to the SPR sites is directly proportional to the amount of energy consumed. The amount of Scope 3 GHG equivalent to T&D losses is in step with Scope 2 GHG equivalent to electric power consumed. The 6% drop in Scope 3 GHG generation between FY 2008 and FY 2013 is exactly the same for energy consumed.</p> <p>Although the storage sites operate their own small package wastewater treatment plants, NO is serviced by a municipal plant. In FY 2013, 0.945 mt of GHG were generated by NO. This is slightly lower (-2%) than the FY 2011 baseline (0.967 mt), as would be expected; the calculation is based on head count, and the NO headcount has decreased (11</p> | <p>are taking to make their products more fuel efficient, a 13% reduction in commuting GHG is plausible.</p> <p>Reduction in T&D GHG is entirely affected by reduction in electricity consumed.</p> <p>No appreciable reduction in GHG from site sewage plants is expected, unless there is a reduction in personnel.</p> <p>GHG from landfilling organic waste will be reduced as less organic waste is generated and more is recycled.</p> |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|---|------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | <p>personnel) slightly.</p> <p>All sites generate municipal solid waste (MSW) streams that can generate GHG, but putrescible waste generation is very limited. There are no food services and no composting at the sites. Other organic waste streams such as wood are recycled if possible. Overall, GHG generated from biodegrading wastes in landfills decreased by 13% in FY 2013 over baseline FY 2008. Differences in the amounts of GHG generated by site wastes are directly related to the amount of solid waste disposed from each site. BH, BM, WH, and NO/ST generated less waste, and therefore less GHG, in FY 2013 than in FY 2008. WH had the greatest reduction; hurricane related clean-up activities and construction in the FY 2008 baseline year generated substantially more waste than in FY 2013. The increase at BC in FY 2013 over FY 2008 is negligible. NO generated the greatest amount of municipal solid waste (trash) in both years due to much larger workforce than at the storage sites, and therefore it resulted in the greatest amount of GHG. Its apparent reduction is based on fewer pick-ups in FY 2013 than in FY 2008.</p> | |
| 4 | Energy Efficiency and Scope 1 and 2 green house gas reduction | Energy Use | Reduce energy intensity | Reduce by 30% by FY 2015 based on a FY 2003 baseline. | <p>The SPR's energy consumption in FY 2013 was 52,235 MWH while that of the FY 2003 baseline was 45,594 MWH. This is a 15% increase in energy use above the baseline, primarily due to the 2013 leach program, cavern-to-cavern oil transfers, and oil exchange after Hurricane Isaac (9/12). Energy use fluctuates annually due primarily to fluid movements, not to building load. Fluid movements use pumps, and pumps use a lot of energy. Leaching occurred intermittently during the year at all storage sites except BM. Caverns 102 and 6 at BC and WH, respectively, were emptied, and an oil exchange was conducted at BC in December 2012 and January 2013. BM experienced a relatively quiet FY 2013 and was far less active than in baseline FY 2003. WH and BH were more active in FY 2013 than in FY 2003. These mission-driven activities can</p> | <p>Baseline: 2.34M Btu/GSF</p> <p>FY13: 2.75M Btu/GSF</p> <p>17% increase over baseline.</p> <p>Objective not yet met.</p> |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|---------|--------|-----------|--------|---|---------|
| | | | | | <p>not support energy intensity reduction. In addition, goal square footage for the entire SPR dropped 25% from FY 2003 to FY 2013 which makes target achievement a greater challenge.</p> <p>The energy intensity reduction incremental target for FY 2013 is 24%. Only BM met this target (52% reduction). As with the GHG reduction goal, mission-critical activities increase energy use and create a challenge to achieve the reduction target by FY 2015.</p> <p>The following SPR activities continue to support reduction of energy intensity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modified Recovery Pumping Equipment (RPX) Exercises - These exercises stress proper layout and assembly of the emergency pumping equipment. They do not require that the diesel pumps be run, and therefore eliminate diesel fuel consumption and CO2 emissions. • Table Top System Test Exercises (STEs) - Energy Management and SPR Operations will continue to schedule quarterly table-top STEs which do not actually use the large pumps and motors to move crude oil into pipelines to nearby oil terminals. These exercises do not consume electric power through operational processes, and therefore eliminate those CO2 emissions. • Lighting Pilot Tests – Induction and LED lighting has been tested to replace fluorescent indoor and high-pressure sodium outdoor lighting. • Green Building Specifications - Building standard specifications have been reviewed and updated to include design and materials that support sustainability. Reduced energy intensity was included where applicable. These specifications will be applied to future construction projects where appropriate. • Data Center Energy Efficiency - Improving | |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|---|---------------|--|--|---|---|
| | | | | | <p>computing equipment’s energy efficiency has been an issue. The SPR has one small (1200 SF) data center at NO. Energy efficiency improvements have been made through equipment choice and using virtualization. End-user energy efficiency has been improved through using virtual desktops, thin client equipment, and power management strategies.</p> | |
| 5 | Energy Efficiency and Scope 1 and 2 green house gas reduction | Air Emissions | Reduce Departmental fleet petroleum use and increase use of alternative fuels. Acquire alternative fuel light duty vehicles. | Reduce petroleum use by 2% annually and by 30% by FY 2020, based on a FY 2005 baseline. Increase use of alternative fuels by 10% year over year. Strive to meet 75% acquisition of alternative fuel vehicles by FY 2015, if available. | <p>No alternative fuel is currently used in the SPR light duty vehicles. All fleet cars, SUVs, and pick-up trucks are leased to the SPR by GSA. DOE continues to review and approve the EPACT 2005 Section 701 alternative fuel vehicle waiver request for the SPR. There continues to be no liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) and E85 service infrastructure around SPR sites; consequently the SPR does not use these fuels in its vehicles. LPG/gasoline trucks leased several years ago have been replaced with conventional gasoline and flex fuel counterparts, and gasoline hybrids. Use of E85 fuel will increase if it becomes available within the region; 58% (64 vehicles, all light-duty trucks and light-duty SUVs) of the leased fleet are “flex fuel” E85 compatible.</p> <p>Two small low-speed electric utility vehicles are still used on the SPR at the Stennis Warehouse, relics of an unsuccessful attempt to replace small gasoline utility vehicles with electric equivalents. A small fleet and chargers were purchased by DOE for each storage site. The vehicles were not highway-worthy and not classified as light-duty. The effort failed because the vehicles were unreliable and remained so despite experimenting with absorbed glass mat batteries to improve battery performance. These vehicles would perform much better in an indoor environment; they were not water tight and had no means of defrosting the windshield during rain and cold weather.</p> <p>Mileage and fuel consumption of DOE leased fleet vehicles [cars, pick-up trucks, and sport utility vehicles (SUVs)] are tracked in the FAST database. In FY 2013 eight Ford Fusion</p> | <p>Met vehicle reduction target.</p> <p>No increase in alternate fuel use.</p> <p>Baseline fuel used: 126,404 gal FY13 fuel used: 36,504 gal.</p> <p>Surpassed fuel reduction goal with a 71% reduction</p> <p>The SPR will continue to do the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Right size” fleet capacity • Continue annual submission of alternative fuel vehicle (AFV) waiver until alternative fuel infrastructure develops around SPR sites. • Replace the fleet with more hybrids (as budget allows) and high mileage conventional vehicles if an E85 (85% ethanol/15% gasoline blend) fuel infrastructure does not develop in this region. |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|--|----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | <p>hybrid sedans, one Ford Escape hybrid SUV, and four Chevrolet C 1500 Silverado hybrid trucks were part of the SPR fleet and supported the fuel reduction goal. The leased vehicle fleet was also reduced by one vehicle in FY 2013, from 111 vehicles to 110.</p> <p>Petroleum fuel consumption by leased vehicles in FY 2005 was unusually high, 126,404 gal of gasoline, according to FAST. Two hurricanes (Katrina and Rita) that year resulted in heavy vehicle use between sites as personnel were temporarily stationed at different work locations to conduct the mission to drawdown.</p> <p>In FY 2005 16,055 gal of alternative fuel LPG was consumed by fleet trucks at BH and WH, but none has been used since due to lack of fueling infrastructure and vehicle engine repair issues. The last LPG truck was returned to GSA in FY 2011.</p> <p>A total of 94,092 gallons of petroleum fuel were consumed in FY 2013 by the entire FAST fleet. Of this, 87,954 gallons were gasoline and 6,138 gallons were diesel. Law enforcement and emergency vehicles are exempted from this goal. Removing these vehicles, the fuel totals are 33,418 gallons of gasoline and 3,086 gallons of diesel.</p> <p>Based on FY 2013 performance, the compliant FAST fleet has met and surpassed the FY 2013 incremental target (-16%) and the FY 2010 target (-30%).</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revisit applicability of electric vehicles at the sites as well as charging installations and different brands of vehicles. • If the budget allows, more industrial-grade bicycles and tricycles will be purchased for use as appropriate at the storage sites. • For business, individuals support carpooling when applicable. Mini-vans remain in the fleet for this purpose. Management is involved with enforcing the rules concerning car pooling. M&O travel procedures require video and web conferencing consideration as primary option, before checking out a fleet vehicle for a trip. |
| 6 | <p>Energy Efficiency and Scope 1 and 2 green house gas reduction</p> <p>Water use efficiency</p> | Energy and Water Use | Install metering for electricity and water. | To the maximum extent practicable, install advanced metering for electricity and standard metering for water. | A total of 29 standard electrical utility meters are used at the SPR, including the NO office. BC, BH, and WH have a utility meter at their main substations, and BM has three. Utility meters also monitor much smaller electric loads at other site locations such as brine disposal wells, off-site valve actuators and cathodic protectors, trailer and work-over rig yards, raw water intake structures, and the degas plant. A total of 24 power sub-meters have been installed in each site substation, control center, maintenance building, | Objective met for metering electricity, but no progress for sub-metering potable water. Currently there are no plans to sub meter water. |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|--|----------------------|---|--|---|--|
| | and management | | | | <p>and administration building, and at the property warehouse at BM. Replacement of the power monitoring control communication (PMCC) system at each storage site and related software upgrades will allow these meters to perform like advanced meters; meter data will be captured on 15 or 30-minute demand periods and stored by a data historian for analyses.</p> <p>The PMCC and software upgrades will also provide electrical monitoring of 83 large 4160V pumps. Motor management relays on each pump allow the pumps to be monitored as if advanced-metered, including continuous recording and tracking data. This will provide metering of a large portion of the process load. The process load is much greater than the hotel load of the buildings.</p> <p>Each storage site has one water meter that monitors site-wide potable water consumption. Sub-metering has not been implemented. Gas meters have not been installed in separate buildings or process areas at the storage sites. Steam metering is not applicable on the SPR.</p> | |
| 7 | Energy Efficiency and Scope 1 and 2 green house gas reduction | Energy Use | Install cool roofs | Install cool roofs, unless uneconomical, for applicable building roof replacements. | No cool roofs were installed in FY 2013. Cool roof requirements and applicability will be evaluated on all future roof replacements of existing buildings and new buildings. | Objective will be met when the appropriate application occurs. |
| 8 | Energy Efficiency and Scope 1 and 2 green house gas reduction Water use efficiency and management | Energy and Water Use | Train personnel to direct energy and water management programs. | Trained personnel will direct energy and water management programs and dedicate all or a substantial portion of their time to effective implementation of energy and water management plans. | In FY 2013 the SPR had not yet identified a person to become a certified energy manager, although focal points had been identified for DOE and the M&O contractor. SPR staff will continue to enhance their current knowledge base by attending conferences if possible, participating in teleconferences, and taking FEMP sponsored web-based training. | Objective not yet met. Energy and water management issues were handled by the M&O Environment and Sustainability department (three personnel) and supported by personnel from other departments such as Property and Engineering. |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|----|---|----------------|--|---|--|--|
| | | | | DOE facility energy managers are to be certified energy managers by 9/12. | | |
| 9 | Energy Efficiency and Scope 1 and 2 green house gas reduction | Air Emissions | Reduce or eliminate the use of sulfur hexafluoride (SF6). | Establish a sulfur hexafluoride (SF6) management program to control and reduce or eliminate SF6 fugitive emissions. | The SPR will control and, when practicable, reduce or eliminate fugitive emissions from sulfur hexafluoride (SF6). Due to its high dielectric strength, SF6 is used as an insulating gas in some DOE-owned high-voltage circuit breakers. Key SF6 potential emission sources have been identified at West Hackberry (WH), Big Hill (BH), and Bryan Mound (BM) and are being monitored and managed to prevent its release. The SPR has very small quantities (340 lbs total) of SF6. Maintenance contracts for repairing and maintaining these circuit breakers specify that SF6 be captured and removed during service if the service could otherwise cause SF6 emissions. All chemical product purchasing is monitored to control, reduce, or eliminate chemicals like SF6. | SF6 use can not be eliminated, but it is managed. |
| 10 | High performance sustainable design | Project Design | Increase number of high performance sustainable buildings on the SPR | 15% of enduring buildings larger than 5,000 GSF on the SPR must be compliant with the five guiding principles of the High Performance Sustainable Building by 2015. | In FY 2013 no buildings complied with the Guiding Principles, but eight buildings were identified for upgrading to meet the 15% target by FY 2015. In 2011 the DOE A/E contractors conducted a gap analysis to identify necessary projects required to bring these buildings into compliance, and a schedule and cost estimates were developed. A budget module for funding was created by DOE in FY 2012 and updated in FY 2013. | Objective not yet met, but the SPR is prepared for building upgrading when funding is available.. |
| 11 | Water use efficiency and management | Water Use | Reduce potable water use | Reduce potable water intensity by 16% by FY 2015 and 26% by FY 2020, based on a FY 2007 baseline. | Potable water consumption and intensity increased by 33% and 38%, respectively, in FY 2013 relative to baseline FY 2007 at SPR storage sites. Potable water use is directly related to the level of mission/industrial activity. SPR conducted cavern-leach activities in FY 2013 at BH, BM, and WH. At BC, a crude oil exchange was completed, and crude oil was transferred from Cavern 20 to Cavern 102 at BC. Except at BC, these | Baseline: 156.6 gal/SF FY13: 216.0 gal/SF 38% increase in water intensity Objective not yet met. Water-conservation fixtures |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|---|---------|--------|-----------|--------|--|---|
| | | | | | <p>fluid movements require considerable potable water use for pump bearing cooling and seal flush. At BC, raw water from Cavern Lake is used for all pumps except brine pumps.</p> <p>Although potable water consumption was greater in FY 2013 (13.8MM gal) than baseline FY 2007 (10.4MM gal), potable water consumption fell substantially in FY 2013 compared to FY 2012 when 29.7MM gal were used. FY 2013 consumption was less than half that in FY 2012. BH and BM were the greatest potable water consumers in FY 2012. Potable water was used for pumps for cavern leaching.</p> <p>Only BH consumed more potable water in FY 2013 than during baseline FY 2007, and this was attributed to servicing pumps for cavern leaching.</p> <p>BC and WH showed a marked decrease in potable water consumption in FY 2013, and they surpassed the 26% reduction target of FY 2020.</p> <p>The amount of potable water used to service brine pumps at BC is not suspected to be less in FY 2013 than FY 2007 since the brine pumps were run on 195 days in FY 2013 but only 87 days in FY 2007. The difference in water consumption between FY 2013 and baseline FY 2007 may be the result of a change in potable water supplies. In FY 2007, BC produced, chlorinated, and distributed its own potable water from an on-site well. The legs of the distribution system were routinely opened and water was flushed to the ground to assure adequate chlorination throughout the system. Routine flushing ceased when the site was tied in to a municipal water system in 2011. At WH, potable water used for industrial purposes has been minimized by using more ILA water from an on-site well for pump cooling, seal flush, and the fire system.</p> <p>The difference in potable water consumption at BM in FY 2007 and FY 2013 is less marked than for BC and WH, but</p> | <p>have been installed in buildings, and additional water conservation methods will focus on water conservation awareness campaigns and systems maintenance (leak detection and repair). Industrial uses must be examined to see if and how water use can be minimized.</p> |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|----|--|-----------|--|--|---|---|
| | | | | | <p>the difference between FY 2012 and 2013 is substantial. Almost 14.3MM gal were consumed in FY 2012 compared to 4.5MM gal in FY 2013. This reduction is attributed to less industrial activity in FY 2013.</p> <p>Fire system leaks at BH, BM, and WH increase the challenge to meeting the potable water reduction target. Fire system maintenance also requires periodic system flushing and flow testing.</p> | |
| 12 | Water use efficiency and management | Water Use | Reduce industrial/landscaping/agricultural (ILA) water use | Reduce ILA water consumption by 20% by FY 2020, based on an FY 2010 baseline. | <p>The only significant source of ILA water (non-potable freshwater) on the SPR is from an on-site well at WH that is used to flush brine strings (brine piping that extends down into the caverns) and serves as fire water and seal flush water for pumps. During FY 2010, 5.1MM gal were used. In FY 2013, 11.8MM gal were used, a 131% increase</p> <p>The dramatic increase in FY 2013 was the result of supporting the pumps (seal flush and bearing cooling) for the leach program at WH. However, ILA water has substantially reduced the use of potable water for industrial purposes at WH. In FY 2011, 77% of the potable water consumed at WH was for industrial purposes. In FY 2012, the portion dropped to 16%, and in FY 2013 it was only 7%.</p> | <p>Baseline: 5.1MM gal FY13: 11.8MM gal</p> <p>131% increase in use</p> <p>Objective not yet met.</p> <p>Increased reliance on raw water for more than leaching caverns and drawdown activities could help reduce both potable and ILA water consumption.</p> |
| 13 | Pollution prevention and waste elimination | Waste | Minimize waste generation and pollutants through source reduction | Refer to objectives 4 and 5-in Table 5-16. | Refer to objectives 4 and 5 in Table 5-16. | One target achieved. Refer to objectives 4 and 5 in Table 5-16. |
| 14 | Pollution prevention and waste elimination | Waste | Divert non-hazardous solid waste (excluding construction/demolition debris) for recycling. | Divert at least 50% of non-hazardous solid waste (excluding construction/demolition debris) by the end of FY 2015. | Refer to related objective 6 in Table 5-16. In 2013, 2,909 mt of non-hazardous, non-construction solid waste were managed. Of this, 54% (1,568 mt) was recycled. The primary non-hazardous waste streams that were recycled included blasting abrasives, exploration and production (E&P) wastes, excavated soil, scrap metal, cardboard, paper, toner cartridges, electronics, universal waste, antifreeze, and used oil. Used oil is picked up by M&O contractor-approved vendors and burned as fuel in accordance with regulations for used oil burned for energy recovery. The | Target was achieved. To help minimize waste generation, waste determinations are generated and documented on each waste stream, including those that are destined for recycling. Effort continues to segregate re-useable materials from the SPR wastes. |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|----|--|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| | | | | | <p>primary waste streams that were disposed as non-hazardous solid waste included municipal solid waste, some construction debris and concrete, E&P wastes, sewage sludge, RWIS pipeline pigging solids, soil cuttings, and petroleum contaminated solids.</p> <p>“Municipal solid waste” is a subset of non-hazardous non-construction solid waste. Municipal solid wastes consists of unwanted materials, such as trash and organics that are generated by normal housekeeping activities and are not considered hazardous, radioactive, or covered under the Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA). A total of 1,988.978 mt of municipal solid waste was generated on the SPR. Of this, 152.574 mt was disposed and 1,836.404 mt – or 92% - was recycled.</p> | |
| 15 | Pollution prevention and waste elimination | Waste | Divert construction and demolition materials and debris for recycling. | Divert at least 50% of construction/demolition materials and debris by the end of FY 2015. | Refer to related objective 6 in Table 5-16. In FY 2013, 229.147 mt of construction/demolition materials and debris were managed. Of this, 86%, or 196.606 mt, was recycled. The primary recycled constituents were scrap metal and blasting abrasives. The remaining material disposed included some concrete and undefined construction debris. | <p>Target was achieved.</p> <p>The SPR is opportunistic, particularly with construction activities where bulk wastes such as scrap metal and concrete can be recycled. Construction contractors must submit waste management plans to the M&O contractor for approval prior to work. Wastes expected to be generated are evaluated to determine if they can be reduced and recycled prior to generation. Construction contractors are assisted in maximizing their recycling.</p> |
| 16 | Pollution prevention and waste elimination | Waste Green Procurement | Reduce paper use and acquisition | Reduce printing paper use and acquisition of uncoated printing/writing | The SPR continues to use GSA for all printing paper purchases. All paper purchased by the SPR is 30% post-consumer, in accordance with the affirmative procurement specifications for writing papers. | <p>Target was achieved.</p> <p>Printing paper consumption has declined. In FY 2000, 525 boxes of writing paper were</p> |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|----|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| | Sustainable Acquisition | | | paper containing at least 30% post-consumer fiber. | | used by the reproduction department at Headquarters. It has declined to 48 boxes in FY 2013. Fewer hard copy documents are needed en masse, such as for hand-outs in meetings and presentations and for document libraries. The SPR has electronic content management systems for all documents; there are very few official hard copy documents remaining in use. |
| 17 | Pollution Prevention and waste elimination Sustainable Acquisition | Green Procurement | Meet procurement sustainability requirements and include sustainable acquisition clause. | At least 95% of acquisitions include sustainability clause, leadership goal target is >75% of acquisitions. Strive for 60% for biobased products by the end of FY 2013. | <p>Sustainability acquisition clauses are included in all procurement contract solicitations. Acquisition language and summaries of work include Federally-mandated products and service requirements.</p> <p>The SPR met or exceeded the established leadership goals for 3 of the 19 priority product categories that were purchased by the SPR. Leadership goals were met or exceeded in the servers (100%), toner cartridges (85%), and sorbents (100%) categories.</p> | <p>Targets achieved.</p> <p>The SPR will continue to strengthen requirements for federally-mandated designated products in all purchasing programs as necessary. The SPR will continue to document procurement requirements and review requisitions and products to assure environmentally preferable purchasing.</p> |
| 18 | Pollution prevention and waste elimination | <p>Air Emissions</p> <p>Public Involvement</p> <p>Spill/Release</p> <p>Waste</p> <p>Natural Resource Preservation</p> | Reduce or minimize quantity of toxic/hazardous chemicals and materials acquired, used, or disposed. | Refer to objectives 7, 8, 9, and 10 in Table 5-16. | Refer to objectives 7, 8, 9, and 10 in Table 5-16. For many years the SPR has employed the QPL for selecting chemical products. The QPL is updated continuously with the addition of new greener and safer products and the deletion of previously approved products that are no longer as green or safe as newer equivalents. | <p>Targets achieved.</p> <p>Control and minimization of toxic chemicals have been audited at each site from FY 2009 through FY 2013, and will continue in FY 2014. Adherence with the QPL is part of this audit, with the expectation of 100% compliance. In FY 2013, four sites were compliant, one was 97% compliant (6 products</p> |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|----|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | <p>out of 221 evaluated were not on the QPL), and one was 87.5% compliant (2 out of 16 evaluated were not on the QPL). Overall, there was 99% compliance by the SPR.</p> <p>Those not compliant were not grossly out of compliance, and these products were used in small, consumer-sized quantities. Process hazard analyses are performed on new activities and revalidated on previously reviewed activities on a routine basis. These analyses consider chemical hazards as well as physical ones.</p> |
| 19 | Pollution prevention and waste elimination | Waste | Divert compostable and organic material from the waste stream. | Increase diversion of compostable and organic material from the waste stream. | Currently the SPR does not compost with designated composting equipment. Cut grass from lawns around buildings is mulched in place by mowers. Cut grass in large open areas mowed with large tractors is also left in place. Except for on-site social events, food is not prepared (i.e. in a cafeteria) at the SPR, therefore, there is no substantial amount of food scraps regularly available for composting. | Currently this goal has no significant impact on the SPR. |
| 20 | Pollution prevention and waste elimination | Air emissions Public Involvement Spill/Release Waste Natural Resource Preservation | Implement integrated pest management and other appropriate landscape management practices. | Reduce use of chemical pesticides in landscape management. No numerical target has been set. | Due to security requirements, vegetation is generally maintained at a low height throughout the storage sites. Vegetation is managed mechanically, primarily, and chemically where mowing is too difficult or unsafe. Only non-restricted herbicides are used. Applicators are aware of the mixing requirements set by the herbicide label so that chemical solutions are applied at the appropriate concentration for the target vegetation. | Herbicide application is minimized due to material and manpower costs. In accordance with the intent of the QPL, pesticides, like other chemical products, will be evaluated in the future for reduced toxicity. |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|----|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | Pollution prevention and waste elimination Sustainable Acquisition | Air emissions Public Involvement Spill/Release Waste Natural Resource Preservation | Use acceptable alternative chemicals and processes that support procurement policies. | Refer to objectives 7, 8, 9, and 10 in Table 5-16. Increase use of acceptable alternative chemicals and processes that support procurement policies. | Refer to objectives 7, 8, 9, and 10 in Table 5-16. The SPR M&O contractor continually seeks new chemical products, especially those that are greener than previously approved equivalents. Requests for new products come from M&O personnel and subcontractors. Only chemical products found on the SPR Qualified Products List (QPL) are allowed to be used. The QPL is a dynamic list that is becoming greener with age. | Targets achieved. Selection of chemical products purchased is controlled. All purchase requisitions (PRs) are generated electronically and go through a review process where the PR is automatically routed to different functions (i.e. environmental, safety) for review and approval before reaching the buyer. All credit card purchases are tracked with a completed form that prompts the requestor to verify that any chemical products purchased are on the QPL. No chemical products can be purchased via check requests. |
| 22 | Scope 1 GHG Pollution prevention and waste elimination Sustainable Acquisition | Air Emissions | Reduce use of chemicals that would jeopardize achieving GHG emission reduction targets. | Refer to objectives 8, 9, and 10 in Table 5-16. | Refer to objectives 8, 9, and 10 in Table 5-16. Chemical products such as refrigerants and SF6 have been identified by location and inventoried. In FY 2013 7 lbs of R-22 refrigerant was replenished at BH and WH, indicating that an equivalent amount had been lost to the atmosphere. R-22 is an ODS but not a GHG contributor. At BM, 0.125 lb of SF6 was replenished from a small leak in the in-coming main circuit breaker of the site's electrical substation. The loss resulted in a CO2e equivalent of 1.355 mt. Effort continues to reduce/eliminate VOC emissions from crude oil through leak awareness, reducing exposure of VOCs to the atmosphere, and using permitted structures such as crude oil storage tanks with emissions controls. | Despite the chemical losses, the SPR has controls in place to reduce these chemicals. Selection and purchase of chemical products will continue to be monitored and controlled. |
| 23 | Data Centers and | Energy Use | Meter all data centers to | Meter 100% of data centers by FY | No meter has been installed to measure data center energy | Target not met, but power usage data is available from |

| # | EO Goal | Aspect | Objective | Target | Performance | Success |
|----|---|------------|---|--|--|---|
| | Electronic Stewardship | | measure monthly power utilization effectiveness (PUE) | 2015. | consumption. | power distribution unit (PDU) for all computing equipment operating in the data center. It can not track energy used by lighting and air conditioning, however. |
| 24 | Data Centers and Electronic Stewardship | Energy Use | Data centers will be energy efficient. | Data centers will have a maximum annual weighted average PUE of 1.4 by FY 2015. | <p>Current PUE is 1.8. An M&O contracted HVAC specialist evaluated the data center cooling system for efficiency improvements and provided four alternatives for improvement. All involved replacing the 12-year-old refrigeration units with more efficient air or water cooled units. The alternatives differed based on the inclusion of LED lighting (replacing compact fluorescent lighting), data center reconfiguration to improve air flow, adding ceiling insulation, and reducing the footprint of the data center. Project costs were estimated at \$190K to \$270K, depending on the alternative.</p> <p>Due to the high cost estimate, cheaper HVAC replacement was investigated by the building property owner (building housing the data center is leased). The task was then transferred to the DOE A&E contractor for evaluation and proposal due in FY 2014.</p> | Evaluation so far has shown that performance would approach the 1.4 PUE target but not meet it. |
| 25 | Data Centers and Electronic Stewardship | Energy Use | PC's laptops, and monitors will be energy efficient. | 100% of eligible PC's, laptops, and monitors will have power management features activated by FY 2012. | 100% of virtual current desk top function is available to users. Energy efficient thin client devices are available to 48% of users. All printers are set to go into power saver mode when not in use. All monitors are set to go to sleep after being idle for 20 minutes. | Target achieved. Effort is being made to manage power on all eligible equipment. |

5.10 Wildlife

The four SPR storage sites are located on the Central and Mississippi Flyways. The coastal position of BM, BH and WH in particular make them the last resting and feeding stop for migrating birds before they make the arduous trip across the Gulf of Mexico, to the wintering areas in central and South America; and the first stopover when they migrate back to North America in the spring. Without places along the way that provide an adequate food supply for the quick replenishment of fat reserves, water, and shelter from predators, these birds are probably not going survive.

In an effort to provide a resting place for migrating birds selected habitat areas at BH, BM and WH are not mowed from early fall through early spring to provide food and shelter, and nesting habitat for migrating and resident birds. Nest boxes and platforms are provided for waterfowl to raise their young. Purple Martin houses have been installed at WH and BH to attract mosquito eating Martins, and invasive vegetation has been removed and replaced with native materials. At BC food plots are planted in the buffer zones with clovers, grasses and cereals to provide food for wintering wildlife. These plots are actively used by deer, rabbit, and numerous species of birds. At all sites when ground nests, such as for terns and Killdeer, are discovered they are flagged until the chicks have fledges. Equipment is designated for limited/restricted use on occasion when they harbor bird nests.

Select SPR site personnel have received wildlife rescue training in order to relocate wildlife found on the site, and trained in rehabilitation techniques such as oiled wildlife response, which allows personnel to work under the supervision of a licensed rehabilitator or manage contract rehabilitators.

Besides wildlife habitat areas, activities focus on educating personnel about the wildlife that can be found in their area. At BM, interpretive signage that identifies the waterfowl species most likely to be seen are installed around the ponds in the habitat areas. Throughout the year informative papers and posters highlighting specific wildlife topics are developed and sent to the sites for posting on their wildlife bulletin boards.

The sites also conduct periodic avian inventories per the Memorandum Of Understanding (MOU) between US Fish and Wildlife and DOE. Inventories are uploaded to the Cornell Ornithology Laboratory database and are used to assess the health and movement of populations of migratory birds. The SPR has an active dialog with Cornell ornithologists regarding unusual observations, and dearth or abundance of species.

Both BH and BM developed wildlife web pages within the site's website that contain photographs taken of the different bird species observed and counted as well as other interesting wildlife information. BH has actively involved employees in their wildlife program by posting photographs taken by site personnel of wildlife seen on site.

In recent years raptors have experienced a decline in population due in large part to habitat destruction and more recently pesticide use in their wintering grounds. Mice and rats are the food source for raptors, and ingesting a prey that has eaten bait will result in secondary poisoning

to the raptor. In an effort to follow the MOU and avoid negative impacts on raptor populations the most harmful of rat poisons have been removed from the SPR QPL, and those rodenticides that have a less harmful impact will be approved.

6 Quality Assurance

The SPR sites undergo periodic evaluation throughout the year in the form of annual internal audits as well as inspections by outside federal and state agencies. The structured laboratory quality assurance program has continued through the systematic application of acceptable accuracy and precision criteria at SPR laboratories. Compliance with this and other environmental program requirements was reviewed and evaluated at each site by means of MOC's Organizational Assessments and program inspections at selected sites by state and federal environmental agencies. Results from the environmental program assessments are addressed in Section 2 of this report.

6.1 Field Quality Control

All field environmental monitoring and surveillance activities are performed in accordance with standard procedures, which are maintained in the MOC Laboratory Programs and Procedures Manual, the EMP, and in individual sampling and analytical work instructions. These procedures include maintenance of chain-of-custody, collection of quality control (QC) samples, and field documentation.

6.2 Data Management

SPR and contractor laboratories generate SPR data. All data generated by SPR laboratories are recorded and maintained in bound, numbered, and signed laboratory notebooks. Contractor laboratory data and accompanying QC data are received by the site laboratory or environmental department and retained on site as part of the original data file.

Water quality data are added to the SPR ES&H Data Management System for retention, manipulation, and interpretation. The data are compiled and appear in various reports such as this SER, in support of assessments of the SPR, evaluations of explained events, and development of appropriate responses.

6.3 Performance Evaluation Samples

The Louisiana and Texas environmental agencies have mandated that any commercial laboratory submitting environmental results from samples to the state must be accredited by the state. The SPR laboratories by definition are not "commercial" and as a result are not required to participate. However, the laboratories analyze Performance Evaluation (PE) samples twice per calendar year and these data are provided to the appropriate state agency. Through this program, the Louisiana and Texas environmental agencies ensure verifiable and consistent data generation by requiring the environmental analytical laboratories of permitted dischargers to perform analysis on blind samples for each of the permit parameters. The laboratories have successfully completed their 2013 round of blind samples. Resultant data were provided to the appropriate state agencies, via the PE sample contractor/provider on a standard report form. The results of this study indicate that all SPR laboratories performed acceptably and are approved for continued DMR analyses.

6.4 Laboratory Accuracy and Precision Program

The SPR laboratory quality assurance program is based on the U.S. EPA Handbook for Analytical Quality Control in Water and Wastewater Laboratories. This program focuses on the use of solvent or standard and method blanks, check standards, and for instrumental methods, final calibration blanks and final calibration verification standards with each analytical batch to verify quality control. Additionally, replicate and spiked samples are analyzed at a 10 percent frequency to determine precision and accuracy, respectively.

Analytical methodology is based on the procedures listed in Table 6-1. Sufficient quality assurance analyses were performed in 2013 to verify the continuing high quality of SPR laboratory data.

6.5 Control of Subcontractor Laboratory Quality

The M&O Contractor subcontracts some of the required analytical work. The Laboratories Programs and Procedures Manual contains mandatory guidelines by which such contracts must be prepared. In addition, the respective laboratory staff and M&O Contractor Quality Assurance, Operations and Maintenance, and Environmental staff review laboratory procurement documents.

Subcontractor laboratory service vendors are selected from an approved vendor's list maintained by the M&O Contractor Quality Assurance organization. The successful bidder must be on the approved vendor's list prior to the start of the laboratory contract. Vendors on the approved list are reassessed by the M&O Contractor Quality Assurance and Operations and Maintenance organizations when there is evidence of poor performance.

Table 6-1 SPR Wastewater Analytical Methodology

| Parameter | Method | Source* | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---|
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand | 5210(B) | APHA | 5 Day, 20 °C |
| | 405.1 | EPA-1 | 5 Day, 20 °C |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand | D1252-88(B) | ASTM | Micro Spectrophotometric Proc. |
| | 410.4 | EPA-1 | Colorimetric, Manual |
| | 5220(D) | APHA | Closed Reflux, Colorimetric |
| Fecal Coliform | Part III-C-2 | EPA-2 | Direct Membrane Filter Method |
| | 9222(D) | APHA | Membrane Filter Procedure |
| Residual Chlorine | 4500-C1(G) | APHA | DPD Colorimetric |
| | 330.5 | EPA-1 | Spectrophotometric, DPD |
| | 8021 | Hach | DPD Method |
| Oil & Grease (Total, Recoverable) | 413.1 | EPA-1 | Gravimetric, Separatory Funnel Extraction |
| Oil & Grease (Partition, Gravimetric) | 5520-(B) | APHA | Gravimetric, Separatory Funnel Extraction |
| Total Organic Carbon | 415.1 | EPA-1 | Combustion or Oxidation |
| | D4839-88 | ASTM | Persulfate – UV Oxidation, IR |
| | 5310(C) | APHA | Persulfate – UV Oxidation, IR |
| | D2579(A) | ASTM | Combustion – IR |
| | 5310(B) | APHA | Combustion - IR |

| Parameter | Method | Source* | Description |
|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| Dissolved Oxygen | D888-87(D) | ASTM | Membrane Electrode |
| | 360.1 | EPA-1 | Membrane Electrode |
| | 360.2 | EPA-1 | Winkler Method with Azide Mod. |
| | 4500-O(C) | APHA | Winkler Method with Azide Mod. |
| | 4500-O(G) | APHA | Membrane Electrode |
| Hydrogen Ion conc. (pH) | D1293-84(A&B) | ASTM | Electrometric |
| | 150.1 | EPA-1 | Electrometric |
| | 4500-H ⁺ (B) | APHA | Electrometric |
| Total Dissolved Solids (Residual, Filterable) | 160.1 | EPA-1 | Gravimetric, Dried at 180°C |
| | 2540(C) | APHA | Gravimetric, Dried at 180°C |
| Total Suspended Solids (Residual, Non-Filterable) | 160.2 | EPA-1 | Gravimetric, Dried at 103-105°C |
| | 2540(D) | APHA | Gravimetric, Dried at 103-105°C |
| Salinity | D4542-85 (Sect. 7) | ASTM | Refractometric |
| | 2520(B) & 2510 210B | APHA APHA (16 th Ed.) | Electrical Conductivity |
| | | | Hydrometric |
| Biomonitoring | 1006.0 | EPA-3 | <i>Menidia beryllina</i> 7 day survival |
| | 1007.0 | EPA-3 | <i>Mysidopsis bahia</i> 7 day survival |

EPA-1 = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, Document No. EPA - 600/4-79-020.

APHA = American Public Health Association, et al., Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater.

EPA-2 = U.S. EPA, Microbiological Methods for Monitoring the Environment: Water and Wastes, Document No. EPA-600/8-78-017.

ASTM = American Society for Testing and Materials, Annual Book of Standards, Section 11 - Water, Volumes 11.01 and 11.02.

Hach = Hach Company, Hach Water Analysis Handbook.

EPA-3 = U.S. EPA, Short Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms, Document No. EPA/600/4-87/028.

End of Section

Appendix A1
Environmental Standards List

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|------------------------|------------|
| National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Procedures | 10 CFR 1021 | MR |
| Compliance with Flood Plain/Wetlands Environmental Review | 10 CFR 1022 | MR |
| Occupational Radiation Protection - Applicable and Enforceable Portions | 10 CFR 835 | RP |
| Storage, treatment, and disposal of nondefense toxic and hazardous materials | 10 USC 2692 | HW |
| Boiler And Pressure Vessels - Degas Project Only | 120 IAC | IS |
| (Aviation) Operating Requirements: Domestic, Flag, and Supplemental Operations | 14 CFR 121 | IS |
| (Aviation) Certifications and Operations | 14 CFR 125 | IS |
| (Aviation) Certification and Operations of Scheduled Air Carriers with Helicopters | 14 CFR 127 | IS |
| (Aviation) Rotorcraft External Load Operations | 14 CFR 133 | IS |
| (Aviation) Operating Requirements: Commuter and On-Demand Operations | 14 CFR 135 | IS |
| (Aviation) Agricultural Aircraft Operations | 14 CFR 137 | IS |
| (Aviation) Certification and Operation: Land Airport Serving Certain Air Carriers | 14 CFR 139 | IS |
| (Aviation) Repair Stations | 14 CFR 145 | IS |
| (Aviation) Objects Affecting Navigable Airspace | 14 CFR 77 | IS |
| (Aviation) Notification And Reporting - Accidents and Incidents | 14 CFR 830 | IS |
| (Aviation) General Operating and Flight Rules | 14 CFR 91 | IS |
| Oil and Gas Division | 16 TAC 1.3 | CW TS |
| Environmental Recycling | 16 TAC 1.4 | PP |
| Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act | 16 U.S.C. §§ 661-666c | MR |
| Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Acts | 16 U.S.C. §§ 668-668d | MR |
| Migratory Bird Treaty Act | 16 U.S.C. §§ 703-711 | MR |
| Endangered Species Act | 16 USC Parts 1531-1544 | MR |
| Radiation Control | 25 TAC 1.289 | IH IS RP |
| Commerce In Explosives (ATF) | 27 CFR 55 | IS, CS, FP |
| Imminent Danger | 29 CFR 1903.13 | IS |
| Posting of Notice: Availability of the Act, Regulations, and Applicable Standards | 29 CFR 1903.2 | IS |
| Recordkeeping and Reporting Occupational Injuries and Illnesses | 29 CFR 1904 | IS |
| General (1 through 8) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART A | IS,FP |
| Adoption and Extension of Established Federal Standards (11 through 19) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART B | IS |
| Walking-Working Surfaces (21 through 30) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART D | IS |
| Means of Egress (35 through 38) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART E | IS |
| Powered Platforms, Manlifts, and Vehicle Mounted Work Platforms (66 through 68) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART F | IS |
| Occupational Health and Environmental Control (94 through 98) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART G | IH |
| Hazardous Materials (101 through 126) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART H | IS,CS,FP |
| Personal Protective Equipment (132 through 139) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART I | IS |
| General Environmental Controls (141 through 147) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART J | IS,FP |
| Medical and First Aid (151) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART K | MS |
| Fire Protection (155 through 165) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART L | IS,FP |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|------------------------|-------|
| Compressed Gas and Compressed Air Equipment (169) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART M | IS |
| Materials Handling and Storage (176-179, 181, 183-184) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART N | IS |
| Machinery and Machine Guarding (211 through 213, 215, 219) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART O | IS |
| Hand/Portable Powered Tools and Other Hand-Held Equipment (241 through 244) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART P | IS |
| Welding, Cutting, and Brazing (251 through 255) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART Q | IS |
| Special Industries (269) Power generation, Transmission | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART R | IS |
| Special Industries (268) Telecommunications | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART R | IS |
| Electrical (301 through 306, 331-335, 399) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART S | IS |
| Commercial Diving Operations (401 through 402, 410, 420-427, 430, 440-441) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART T | IS |
| Toxic and Hazardous Substances (1000 through 1450 except 1029, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1050-1051) | 29 CFR 1910 SUBPART Z | IH |
| Designations for General Industry Standards Incorporated Into Body of Construction Standards | 29 CFR 1926 APPENDIX A | IS |
| General (1 through 5) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART A | MO |
| General Interpretations (10 through 16) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART B | IS |
| General Safety and Health Provisions (20 through 35) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART C | IS,FP |
| Occupational Health and Environmental Controls (50 through 66) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART D | IS |
| Personal Protection and Life Saving Equipment (95 through 107) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART E | IS,FP |
| Fire Protection and Prevention (150 through 159) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART F | IS,FP |
| Signs, Signals, and Barricades (200 through 203) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART G | IS |
| Materials Handling, Storage, Use, and Disposal (250 through 252) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART H | IS |
| Tools - Hand and Power (300 through 307) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART I | IS |
| Welding and Cutting (350 through 354) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART J | IS |
| Electrical (400 through 408, 416-417, 431-432, 441, 449) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART K | IS |
| Scaffolds (450 through 454) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART L | IS |
| Fall Protection (500 through 503) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART M | IS |
| Cranes, Derricks, Hoists, Elevators, and Conveyors (550 through 555) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART N | IS |
| Motor Vehicles, Mechanized Equipment, and Marine Operations (600 through 606) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART O | IS |
| Excavations (650 through 652) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART P | IS |
| Concrete and Masonry Construction (700 through 706) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART Q | IS |
| Steel Erection (750 through 752) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART R | IS |
| Demolition (850 through 860) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART T | IS |
| Blasting and the Use of Explosives (900 through 914) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART U | IS |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Power Transmission and Distribution (950 through 960) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART V | IS |
| Rollover Protective Structures; Overhead Protection (1000 through 1003) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART W | IS |
| Stairways and Ladders (1050 through 1060) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART X | IS |
| Diving (1071 through 1092) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART Y | IS |
| Toxic and Hazardous Substances (1100 through 1152 except 1129, 1145, 1147) | 29 CFR 1926 SUBPART Z | IH |
| Hazardous Materials Information Development, Preparedness and Response Act | 30 LA RS 2361-2379 SARA Title III | CS |
| General Provisions - Document Filing Procedures | 30 TAC 1.1.10 | CA |
| General Air Quality Rules | 30 TAC 1.101 | CA |
| Permits by Rule | 30 TAC 1.106 | CA |
| Control of Air Pollution from Visible Emissions and Particulate Matter | 30 TAC 1.111 | CA |
| Control of Air Pollution from Sulfur Compounds | 30 TAC 1.112 | CA |
| Control of Air Pollution from Hazardous Air Pollutants | 30 TAC 1.113 | CA |
| Control of Air Pollution from Motor Vehicles | 30 TAC 1.114 | CA |
| Control of Air Pollution from Volatile Organic Compounds | 30 TAC 1.115 | CA |
| Control of Air Pollution by Permits for New Construction or Modification | 30 TAC 1.116 | CA |
| Control of Air Pollution from Nitrogen Compounds | 30 TAC 1.117 | CA |
| Control of Air Pollution Episodes | 30 TAC 1.118 | CA |
| Federal Operating Permits Program | 30 TAC 1.122 | CA |
| Electronic Reporting | 30 TAC 1.19.3 | CA |
| Water Quality Certification | 30 TAC 1.279 | CW |
| Applications Processing | 30 TAC 1.281 | CW |
| Public Drinking Water | 30 TAC 1.290 | CW |
| Water Rights, Procedural | 30 TAC 1.295 | CW |
| Water Rights, Substantive | 30 TAC 1.297 | CW |
| Occupational Licenses and Registrations | 30 TAC 1.30 | CW |
| Surface Water Quality Standards | 30 TAC 1.307 | CW |
| Sludge Use, Disposal, and Transportation | 30 TAC 1.312 | HW |
| Used Oil | 30 TAC 1.324 | PP |
| Spill Prevention and Control | 30 TAC 1.327 | CW |
| Waste Minimization and Recycle | 30 TAC 1.328 | PP |
| Municipal Solid Waste | 30 TAC 1.330 | PP |
| Underground and Aboveground Storage Tanks | 30 TAC 1.334 | HW |
| Industrial Solid Waste and Municipal Hazardous Waste | 30 TAC 1.335 | HW |
| Radioactive Substance Rules | 30 TAC 1.336 | RP |
| Groundwater Protection Recommendation Letters and Fees | 30 TAC 1.339 | CW |
| Regulatory Flexibility | 30 TAC 1.90 | MR |
| MOU between TCEQ and RRC | 30 TAC 7.117 | CW, TS |
| Planning Division | 31 TAC 1.15 | CW |
| Oil Spill Prevention and Response | 31 TAC 1.19 | CW |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|---|--|--------|
| Natural Resource Damage Assessment | 31 TAC 1.20 | CW |
| Oil Spill Prevention and Response Hearings Procedures | 31 TAC 1.21 | CW |
| Fisheries | 31 TAC II.57 | MR |
| Wildlife | 31 TAC II.65 | MR |
| Resource Protection | 31 TAC II.69 | MR |
| Coastal Management Program | 31 TAC XVI.501 | CW |
| Coastal Management Program Boundary | 31 TAC XVI.503 | CW |
| Coastal Management Program | 31 TAC XVI.504 | CW |
| Council Procedures for State Consistency With Coastal Management Program Goals and Policies | 31 TAC XVI.505 | CW |
| Council Procedures for Federal Consistency With Coastal Management Program Goals and Priorities | 31 TAC XVI.506 | CW |
| Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings (Explosives) | 32 LA RS 173.1 | TS |
| Permission for operation; crossing railroad grade crossings; markings | 32 LA RS 251 Subpart J. Vehicles Transporting Explosives or Inflammables | TS |
| Equipment and inspection (Explosives) | 32 LA RS 252 | TS |
| Handling Class I (Explosive) Materials or Other Dangerous Cargo | 33 CFR 126 | CW |
| Control of Pollution by Oil and Hazardous Substances, Discharged Removed | 33 CFR 153 | CW |
| Facilities Transferring Oil or Hazardous Material in Bulk | 33 CFR 154 | CW |
| Oil and Hazardous Material Transfer Operations | 33 CFR 156 | CW |
| Reception Facilities for Oil, Noxious Liquid Substances, and Garbage (MARPOL) | 33 CFR 158 | HW |
| Permits for Structures or Work in or Affecting Navigable Waters of the U.S. | 33 CFR 322 | CW |
| Permits for Discharges of Dredged or Fill Material into Waters of the U.S. | 33 CFR 323 | CW |
| Process of Department of Army Permits | 33 CFR 325 | CW |
| Enforcement | 33 CFR 326 | CW |
| Definition of Waters of the United States | 33 CFR 328 | CW |
| Definition of Navigable Waters of the United States | 33 CFR 329 | CW |
| Nationwide Permits | 33 CFR 330 | CW |
| Compensatory Mitigation for Losses of Aquatic Resources | 33 CFR 332 | CW, MR |
| Markings of Structures, Sunken Vessels and Other Obstructions | 33 CFR 64 | CW |
| Private Aid to Navigation | 33 CFR 66 | CW |
| Aids to Navigation on Artificial Islands and Fixed Structures | 33 CFR 67 | CW |
| Risk Evaluation/Corrective Action Program | 33 LAC I.13 | MR |
| Groundwater Fees | 33 LAC I.14 | MR |
| Permit Review | 33 LAC I.15 | MR |
| Departmental Administrative Procedures | 33 LAC I.3 | MR |
| Notification Regulations and Procedures for Unauthorized Discharges | 33 LAC I.39 | MR |
| Policy and Intent | 33 LAC I.45 | MR |
| Program Requirements | 33 LAC I.47 | MR |
| Organization and Personnel Requirements | 33 LAC I.49 | MR |
| On-site Inspection/Evaluation | 33 LAC I.51 | MR |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|---------------|------|
| Quality System Requirements | 33 LAC I.53 | MR |
| Sample Protocol/Sample Integrity | 33 LAC I.55 | MR |
| Maintenance of Accreditation | 33 LAC I.57 | MR |
| Emergency Response Regulations | 33 LAC I.69 | MR |
| General Provisions | 33 LAC III.1 | CA |
| Control of Emissions of Smoke | 33 LAC III.11 | CA |
| Emission Standards for Particulate Matter | 33 LAC III.13 | CA |
| Conformity | 33 LAC III.14 | CA |
| Rules and Regulations for the Fee System of the Air Quality Control Programs | 33 LAC III.2 | CA |
| Control of Emission of Organic Compounds | 33 LAC III.21 | CA |
| Odor Regulations | 33 LAC III.29 | CA |
| Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources | 33 LAC III.30 | CA |
| Permit Procedures | 33 LAC III.5 | CA |
| Comprehensive Toxic Air Pollutant Emission Control Program | 33 LAC III.51 | CA |
| Area Sources of Toxic Air Pollutants | 33 LAC III.53 | CA |
| Prevention of Air Pollution Emergency Episodes | 33 LAC III.56 | CA |
| Chemical Accident Prevention and Minimization of Consequences | 33 LAC III.59 | CA |
| Ambient Air Quality | 33 LAC III.7 | CA |
| General Regulations on Control of Emissions and Emission Standards | 33 LAC III.9 | CA |
| General Provisions | 33 LAC IX.1 | CW |
| Surface Water Quality Standards | 33 LAC IX.11 | CW |
| Louisiana Water Pollution Control Fee System Regulation | 33 LAC IX.13 | CW |
| Water Quality Certification Procedures | 33 LAC IX.15 | CW |
| Rules Governing Disposal of Waste Oil, Oil Field Brine, and All Other Materials Resulting From the Drilling for, Production of, or Transportation of Oil, Gas or Sulphur (as amended January 27, 1953) | 33 LAC IX.17 | CW |
| State of Louisiana Stream Control Commission | 33 LAC IX.19 | CW |
| The LPDES Program Definitions and General Program Requirements | 33 LAC IX.23 | CW |
| Permit Application and Special LPDES Program Requirements | 33 LAC IX.25 | CW |
| LPDES Permit Conditions | 33 LAC IX.27 | CW |
| Transfer, Modification, Revocation and Reissuance, and Termination of LPDES Permits | 33 LAC IX.29 | CW |
| Permits | 33 LAC IX.3 | CW |
| General LPDES Program Requirements | 33 LAC IX.31 | CW |
| Specific Decisionmaking Procedures Applicable to LPDES Permits | 33 LAC IX.33 | CW |
| Enforcement | 33 LAC IX.5 | CW |
| Effluent Standards | 33 LAC IX.7 | CW |
| Spill Prevention and Control | 33 LAC IX.9 | CW |
| General Provisions and Definitions | 33 LAC V.1 | HW |
| Definitions | 33 LAC V.109 | HW |
| Generators | 33 LAC V.11 | HW |
| Transporters | 33 LAC V.13 | HW |
| Treatment, Storage and Disposal Facilities | 33 LAC V.15 | HW |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|---|----------------|------|
| Containment Buildings | 33 LAC V.18 | HW |
| Tanks | 33 LAC V.19 | HW |
| Containers | 33 LAC V.21 | HW |
| Prohibitions on Land Disposal | 33 LAC V.22 | HW |
| Corrective Action Management Units and Temporary Units | 33 LAC V.26 | HW |
| Transportation of Hazardous Liquids by Pipeline | 33 LAC V.30 | TS |
| Financial Requirements | 33 LAC V.37 | HW |
| Universal Wastes | 33 LAC V.38 | HW |
| Small Quantity Generators | 33 LAC V.39 | HW |
| Used Oil | 33 LAC V.40 | PP |
| Recyclable Materials | 33 LAC V.41 | PP |
| Lists of Hazardous Wastes | 33 LAC V.49 | HW |
| Fee Schedules | 33 LAC V.51 | HW |
| Manifest System for TSD Facilities | 33 LAC V.9 | HW |
| General Provisions and Definitions (solid waste regulations) | 33 LAC VII.1 | HW |
| Recycling and Waste Reduction Rules | 33 LAC VII.103 | PP |
| Waste Tires | 33 LAC VII.105 | PP |
| Scope and Mandatory Provisions of the Program | 33 LAC VII.3 | HW |
| Solid Waste Management System | 33 LAC VII.5 | HW |
| Solid Waste Standards | 33 LAC VII.7 | HW |
| Enforcement | 33 LAC VII.9 | HW |
| Program Applicability and Definitions | 33 LAC XI.1 | HW |
| Enforcement | 33 LAC XI.15 | HW |
| Registration Requirements, Standards and Fee Schedule | 33 LAC XI.3 | HW |
| Spill and Overfill Control | 33 LAC XI.5 | HW |
| Methods Release Detection and Release Reporting, Investigation, Confirmation and Response | 33 LAC XI.7 | HW |
| Out of Service UST Systems and Closure | 33 LAC XI.9 | HW |
| General Provisions | 33 LAC XV.1 | RP |
| Notices, Instructions, and Reports to Workers; Inspections | 33 LAC XV.10 | RP |
| Regulation and Licensing of Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM) | 33 LAC XV.14 | RP |
| Transportation of Radioactive Material | 33 LAC XV.15 | RP |
| Licensing and Radiation Safety Requirements for Irradiators | 33 LAC XV.17 | RP |
| Registration of Radiation Machines and Facilities | 33 LAC XV.2 | RP |
| Radiation Safety Requirements for Wireline Service Operations and Subsurface Tracer Studies | 33 LAC XV.20 | RP |
| Fee Schedule | 33 LAC XV.25 | RP |
| Licensing of Radioactive Material | 33 LAC XV.3 | RP |
| Standards for Protection Against Radiation | 33 LAC XV.4 | RP |
| Radiation Safety Requirements for Industrial Radiographic Operations | 33 LAC XV.5 | RP |
| Radiation Safety Requirements for Analytical X-Ray Equipment | 33 LAC XV.8 | RP |
| Advisory Council on Historical Preservation | 36 CFR 800 | MR |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|-------------|--------|
| Pesticides | 4 TAC I.7 | CS |
| Asbestos | 40 CFR 763 | IH,CS |
| Criteria for State, Local, and Regional Oil Removal Contingency Plans | 40 CFR 109 | CW |
| Discharge of Oil | 40 CFR 110 | CW |
| Oil Pollution Prevention | 40 CFR 112 | CW |
| Designation of Hazardous Substances | 40 CFR 116 | CW |
| Determination of Reportable Quantities for Hazardous Substances | 40 CFR 117 | CW |
| State Certification of Activities Requiring a Federal License or Permit | 40 CFR 121 | CW |
| EPA Administrated Permit Programs: The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System | 40 CFR 122 | CW |
| Procedures for Decision Making | 40 CFR 124 | CW |
| Criteria and Standards for NPDES | 40 CFR 125 | CW |
| Toxic Pollutant Effluent Standards | 40 CFR 129 | CW |
| Water Quality Planning and Management, Water Quality Standards | 40 CFR 131 | CW |
| Secondary Treatment Regulation | 40 CFR 133 | CW |
| Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants | 40 CFR 136 | CW |
| National Primary Drinking Water Regulations | 40 CFR 141 | CW |
| National Primary Drinking Water Regulations Implementation | 40 CFR 142 | CW |
| National Secondary Drinking Water Regulations | 40 CFR 143 | CW |
| Underground Injection Control Program | 40 CFR 144 | CW |
| Underground Injection Control Program: Criteria and Standards | 40 CFR 146 | CW |
| State Underground Injection Control Programs | 40 CFR 147 | CW |
| Sole Source Aquifers | 40 CFR 149 | CW |
| NEPA Purpose, Policy and Mandate | 40 CFR 1500 | MR |
| NEPA and Agency Planning | 40 CFR 1501 | MR |
| NEPA Environmental Impact Statement | 40 CFR 1502 | MR |
| NEPA Commenting | 40 CFR 1503 | MR |
| NEPA Predecision Referrals to the Council of Proposed Federal Actions Determined to be Environmentally Unsatisfactory | 40 CFR 1504 | MR |
| NEPA and Agency Decision Making | 40 CFR 1505 | MR |
| Other Requirements of NEPA | 40 CFR 1506 | MR |
| NEPA Agency Compliance | 40 CFR 1507 | MR |
| NEPA Terminology and Index | 40 CFR 1508 | MR |
| Freedom of Information Act Procedures | 40 CFR 1515 | MR |
| Privacy Act Implementation | 40 CFR 1516 | MR |
| Pesticide Registration and Classification Procedures | 40 CFR 152 | CS |
| Labeling Requirements for Pesticides and Devices | 40 CFR 156 | CS |
| Worker Protection Standards (Pesticides) | 40 CFR 170 | CS |
| Certification of Pesticide Applicators | 40 CFR 171 | CS |
| General | 40 CFR 220 | CW |
| Section 404 (b) (1) Guidelines for Specification of Disposal Sites for Dredged or Fill Material | 40 CFR 230 | CW, MR |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|----------------------------------|------|
| Guidelines for Storage and Collection of Residential, Commercial, and Institutional Solid Wastes | 40 CFR 243 | HW |
| Comprehensive Procurement Guideline for Products Containing Recovered Materials | 40 CFR 247 | PP |
| Hazardous Waste Management System: General | 40 CFR 260 | HW |
| Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste | 40 CFR 261 | HW |
| Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Wastes | 40 CFR 262 | HW |
| Standards applicable to transporters of hazardous wastes | 40 CFR 263 | HW |
| Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste, Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities | 40 CFR 264 | HW |
| Standards for Management of Specific Hazardous Wastes | 40 CFR 266 | HW |
| Land Disposal Restrictions | 40 CFR 268 | HW |
| Requirements for Authorization of State Hazardous Waste Programs | 40 CFR 271 | HW |
| Approved State Hazardous Waste Management Programs | 40 CFR 272 | HW |
| Standard for Universal Waste Management | 40 CFR 273 | HW |
| Standards for Management of Used Oil | 40 CFR 279 | HW |
| Technical Standards and Corrective Action Requirements for Owners and Operators of UST | 40 CFR 280 | HW |
| Approved Underground Storage Tank Programs | 40 CFR 282 | HW |
| National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plans | 40 CFR 300 | CS |
| Designation of Reportable Quantities and Notification | 40 CFR 302 | CS |
| Emergency Planning and Notification | 40 CFR 355 | CS |
| Hazardous Chemical Reporting: Community Right-to-Know | 40 CFR 370 | CS |
| Toxic Chemical Release Reporting: Community Right-to-Know | 40 CFR 372 | CS |
| Reporting Hazardous Substance Activity When Selling or Transferring Federal Real Property | 40 CFR 373 | CS |
| General Provisions | 40 CFR 401 | CW |
| General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Sources of Pollution | 40 CFR 403 | CW |
| Approval & Promulgation of Implementation Plans | 40 CFR 52 | CA |
| Ambient Air Monitoring | 40 CFR 53 | CA |
| Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources | 40 CFR 60 | CA |
| Determination of Emissions from Volatile Compounds Leaks | 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, Method 21 | CA |
| National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants | 40 CFR 61 | CA |
| National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutant for Source Categories | 40 CFR 63 | CA |
| Assessment and Collection of Noncompliance Penalties | 40 CFR 66 | CA |
| State Operating Permit Programs | 40 CFR 70 | CA |
| General | 40 CFR 700 | CS |
| PCB Manufacturing, Processing, Distribution in Commerce, and Use Prohibitions | 40 CFR 761 | CS |
| Regulations of Fuels and Fuel Additives | 40 CFR 80 | CA |
| EPA Regulations Designating Areas for Air Quality Planning | 40 CFR 81 | CA |
| Protection of Stratospheric Ozone | 40 CFR 82 | CA |
| Confiscation and disposal of explosives | 40 LA RS 1472.11 | IS |
| Unlawful storage of explosives | 40 LA RS 1472.12 | IS |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|
| Abandonment of explosives | 40 LA RS 1472.13 | IS |
| Careless use of explosives | 40 LA RS 1472.18 | IS |
| Reckless use of explosives | 40 LA RS 1472.19 | IS |
| License; manufacturer-distributor, dealer, user, or blaster of explosives | 40 LA RS 1472.3 | IS |
| Possession without license prohibited; exceptions (Explosives) | 40 LA RS 1472.4 | IS |
| Reports of losses or thefts; illegal use or illegal possession (Explosives) | 40 LA RS 1472.7 | IS |
| Energy Policy Act of 2005 | 42 USC 15801 | MR, ABP, PP |
| Energy Conservation Reauthorization 1998 | 42 USC 6201 et seq. | MR, ABP, PP |
| Energy Policy and Conservation Act 1975 and 1994 | 42 USC 6291-6309 | MR, ABP, PP |
| RCRA and Affirmative Procurement | 42 USC 6962 | MR, PP |
| National Environmental Policy | 42 USC Chapter 55 | MR |
| Air Pollution Prevention and Control | 42 USC Chapter 85 | CA |
| National Energy Policy Act of 1992 | 42 USC Chapter 91 | MR, ABP, PP |
| Coastal Management | 43 LAC I.7 | CW |
| Water Resources Management | 43 LAC VI | CW |
| Underwater Obstructions | 43 LAC XI.3 | TS |
| Pipeline Safety | 43 LAC XI.5 | TS |
| General Provisions (Statewide Order 29-B) | 43 LAC XIX.1 | CW |
| Pollution Control - Onsite Storage, Treatment and Disposal of Exploration and Production Waste (E&P Waste) Generated from the Drilling and Production of Oil and Gas Wells (Oilfield Pit Regulations) | 43 LAC XIX.3 | CW |
| Pollution Control (Class II Injection/Disposal Well Regulations) | 43 LAC XIX.4 | CW |
| Fees | 43 LAC XIX.7 | CW |
| Reporting | 43 LAC XIX.9 | CW |
| Class I, III, IV, and V Injection Wells (Statewide Order 29-N-1) | 43 LAC XVII.1 | CW |
| Hydrocarbon Storage Wells in Salt Dome Cavities (Statewide Order 29-M) | 43 LAC XVII.3 | CW |
| Certification (Water and Wastewater Operator Certification) | 48 LAC V.73 | CW |
| Drinking Water Program | 48 LAC V.77 | CW |
| Oil Spill Prevention and Response Plans | 49 CFR 130 | CS |
| General Information, Regulations, and Definitions | 49 CFR 171 | TS |
| Hazardous Material Tables, Hazardous Materials Communications Requirements and Emergency Response Information Requirements | 49 CFR 172 | TS |
| Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packaging | 49 CFR 173 | TS |
| Carriage by Public Highway | 49 CFR 177 | TS |
| DOT Response Plans for Onshore Pipelines | 49 CFR 194 | TS |
| Transportation of Hazardous Liquids by Pipeline | 49 CFR 195 | TS |
| Drug and Alcohol Testing | 49 CFR 199 | TS |
| Commercial Driver's License Standards; Requirements and Penalties | 49 CFR 383 | TS |
| Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants and Migratory Bird Permits | 50 CFR 10, 13, 17, 21, 22 | MR |
| General Provisions | 50 CFR 450 | MR |
| Disposal of Birds or Quadrupeds Becoming a Nuisance | 56 LA RS 112 | MR |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------|
| US Department of Agriculture Federal Biobased Products Preferred Procurement Program | 7 CFR 3201-3202 | MR, PP, ABP |
| Pesticide | 7 LAC XXIII | CS |
| Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) | 7 USC 136 | CS |
| Farm Security and Rural Investment Act (FSRIA) of 2002, Section 9002 | 7 USC 8102 | MR, ABP, PP |
| Control of Nuisance Wild Quadrupeds | 76 LAC V.1.25 | MR |
| Nuisance Wildlife Control Operator Program | 76 LAC V.1.27 | MR |
| Stennis Warehouse Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan | AAA 4010.10 | CW |
| Property Management Manual | AAA 7003.7 | PP |
| Threshold Limit Values For Chemical Substances - Current Year & Applicable Substances | ACGIH TLV | IH |
| Area Contingency Plan for Lake Charles | ACP USCG | CW |
| Area Contingency Plan for Port Arthur | ACP USCG | CW |
| Area Contingency Plan for New Orleans | ACP USCG | CW |
| Area Contingency Plan for Galveston | ACP USCG | CW |
| Area Contingency Plan for EPA Region 6 | ACP-EPA | CW |
| Hazardous Materials Management Education Program Observations and Recommendations: Environmental Mgmt, Hazardous Waste Minimization, and Pollution Prevention for the SPR Operations | AIHMM | PP |
| Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater | American Public Health Assoc. | CW |
| OSHA Referenced Standards | ANSI Standards | IS |
| Environmental Management Systems Specification With Guidance For Use | ANSI/ISO 14001:2004 | MR |
| Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors | AP-42 | CA |
| Permit Regulations for the Construction and/or Operation of Air Emissions Equipment (Mississippi) | APC-S-2 | CA |
| Amer. Petroleum Institute - Recommended Practices and Guides | API | MR |
| API Standard 653 for Tank Inspection, Repair, Alteration, and Reconstruction | API - Standard | CA |
| Environmental Effects of Army Actions | AR 200-2 | MR |
| Integrated Logistics Support Procedures | ASI 4000.10 | FP |
| SPR Plant Maintenance System | ASI 4330.16 | FP,IS |
| Environmental Instructions Manual | ASI 5400.15 | MR |
| Conduct of Operations at the SPR | ASI 5480.19 | MO,MR |
| Accident Prevention Manual | ASI 5480.22 | IS |
| Quality Assurance Instructions | ASI 5700.15 | MR |
| Design Review Procedure | ASI 6430.15 | MO,MR |
| Configuration Management | ASL 4700.1 | MO,MR |
| SPR Environmental Monitoring Plan | ASL 5400.57 | CW, CA |
| Fire Protection Manual | ASL 5480.18 | FP |
| Emergency Readiness Assurance Plan | ASL 5500.10 | MO,MR |
| Emergency Response Team Organization and Training Plan | ASL 5500.25 | MO,MR |
| Emergency Management Plan and Implementing Procedures | ASL 5500.58 | EM, FP |
| Drawdown Management Plan | ASL 6400.18 | MO,MR |
| Cavern Inventory & Integrity Control Plan | ASL 6400.30 | CW |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|--|--------|
| Drawdown Readiness Program Plan | ASL 7000.397 | MO,MR |
| OSHA Referenced Standards | ASME Standards | IS |
| Environmental Policy | ASP 5400.2 | MR |
| Readiness Review Board | ASR 7000.7 | MO,MR |
| Membership in BRAMA | BC BRAMA | EM |
| Membership in Greater Baton Rouge Industry Alliance | BC Greater BR Industry Alliance | EM |
| Membership in Iberville CAER | BC Iberville CAER | EM |
| Membership in the Iberville LEPC | BC Iberville LEPC | EM |
| Membership in West Baton Rouge LEPC | BC West Baton Rouge LEPC | EM |
| Bayou Choctaw Emergency Response Procedures | BCI 5500.3 | EM, FP |
| Bayou Choctaw Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan | BCL 5400.16 | CW |
| Safety Agreement with NEWPARK | BH & NEWPARK | EM |
| Membership in the LEPC | BH LEPC | EM |
| Membership in the Local Law Enforcement Agency for BH | BH LLEA | EM |
| Membership in Sabine-Neches Chiefs Mutual Aid | BH Sabine-Neches Chiefs Mutual Aid | EM |
| Big Hill Emergency Response Procedures | BHI 5500.4 | EM, FP |
| Big Hill Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan | BHL 5400.21 | CW |
| Membership in the BMAT for BM | BM BMAT | EM |
| Membership in the Brazosport CAER | BM CAER | EM |
| Membership in the LEPC | BM LEPC | EM |
| Membership in the Local Law Enforcement Agency at BM | BM LLEA | EM |
| Agreement between BM and VDD on restrictions to working on Hurricane Levees near BM | BM VDD | EM |
| Bryan Mound Emergency Response Procedures | BMI 5500.5 | EM, FP |
| Bryan Mound Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan | BML 5400.17 | CW |
| Seminar on Site Characterization for Subsurface Remediations | CERI-89-224 | CW |
| Fire Prevention and Protection; Emergency Services and Communication (Explosives) | Chapter 13 Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances | FP |
| County Regulation of Matters Relating to Explosives and Weapons Subchapter A. Explosives | Chapter 235 TX Statutes, Local Government, Title 7 | IS |
| Operation and Movement of Vehicles (Explosives) | Chapter 545 TX Statutes, Transportation, Title 7 | TS |
| Vehicle Equipment (Explosives) | Chapter 547 TX Statutes, Transportation, Title 7 | TS |
| Hoisting And Rigging Handbook | DOE HDBK, 1090-9 | IS |
| DOE Waste Minimization reporting Requirements, Nov. 1994 | DOE Guideline | PP |
| Waste Minimization Reporting System (Wmin) User's Guide | DOE Handbook | PP |
| Pollution Prevention Handbook | DOE Handbook | PP |
| Guidance for the Preparation of the Waste Minimization and Pollution Prevention Awareness Plan, Dec 1993 | DOE Handbook | PP |
| EPA's Interim Final Guidance to Hazardous Waste Generators on the Elements of a Waste Minimization Program | DOE Memorandum | PP |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|
| For all applicable DOE Orders See Contract No. DE-FE0011020 Applicable Standards List | DOE Orders | MO,MR |
| Pollution Prevention Program Plan | DOE S-0118 | PP |
| Paint Repair of Exterior Metal Surfaces | DOE Standard Spec. 17900 | PP |
| Management of Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) | DOE/EH-0350 | CS, HW |
| Performance Objectives and Criteria for Conducting DOE Environmental Audits | DOE/EH-0358 | MR |
| Annual report on Waste Generation and Waste Minimization Progress | DOE/EM-0276 | PP |
| Standard for Fire Protection of DOE Electronic Computer/Data Processing Systems | DOE/EP-0108 | FP |
| Waste Minimization/Pollution Prevention Crosscut Plan 1994 | DOE/FM-0145 | PP |
| Fire Protection for Relocatable Structures | DOE-STD-1088-95 | FP |
| All SPR Environmental Permits as listed in the Annual Site Environmental Report (ASER) | Environmental Permits | CW, MR, AR |
| Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality | EO 11514 | MR |
| Floodplain Management | EO 11988 | CW |
| Protection of Wetlands | EO 11990 | CW |
| Federal Compliance with Pollution Control Requirements | EO 12088 | MR |
| Federal Action to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations | EO 12898 | MR |
| Marine Protected Area | EO 13158 | CW |
| Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds | EO 13186 | MR |
| Energy Efficient Standby Power Devices | EO 13221 | PP |
| Preserve America | EO 13287 | MR |
| Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management | EO 13423 | MR, EO, ABP, PP |
| Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance | EO 13514 | MR, PP |
| Protocol for Equipment Leak Emission Estimates, Jun 1993 | EPA 453/R-93-026 | CA |
| Practical Guide for Groundwater Sampling | EPA 600/2-85/105 | CW |
| Handbook for Analytical Quality Control in Water and Wastewater Laboratories | EPA 600/4-79-019 | CW |
| Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes | EPA 600/4-79-020 | CW |
| Handbook for Sampling and Sample Preservation of Water and Wastewater | EPA 600/4-82-029 | CW |
| Addendum to Handbook for Sampling and Sample Preservation, EPA 600/4-82-029 | EPA 600/4-83-039 | CW |
| Microbiological Methods for Monitoring the Environment, Water and Wastes | EPA 600/8-78-017 | CW |
| Facility Pollution Prevention Guide | EPA 600/R-92/088 | PP |
| Short Term Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents to Aquatic Organisms | EPA 821-R-02-014 | CW |
| Water Measurement Manual | EPA 832B81102 | CW |
| Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities | EPA 833-R-92-002 | PP |
| Engineering Support Branch Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual, 4/1/86 | EPA Region IV | MR |
| Current National Water Quality Criteria | EPA Web Site | CW |
| EPA Waste Minimization Opportunity Assessment Manual | EPA, ISBN:0-86587-752-1 | PP |
| Specification for 8' and 12' Unlighted and Externally Lighted Wind Cone Assembly | FAA AC 150/5345-27 | IS |
| Heliport Design, January 4, 1988 | FAA AC 150/5390-2 | IS |
| Obstruction Marking and Lighting, October 1985 | FAA AC 70/7460-1G | IS |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| For all applicable FAR and DEAR Clauses see Contract DE-FE0011020, Applicable Clauses List | FAR and DEAR Clauses | MR, PP, CA, CW, HW, CS |
| Factory Mutual - Approval Guide and Loss Prevention Data Sheets | FM | FP |
| Hazardous Waste Management Regulations (Mississippi) | HW-1 | HW |
| Oil Cos. International. Marine Forum - International Oil Tanker and Terminal Safety Guide | ICIMF | IS |
| OSHA Referenced Standards | IEEE Standards | IS |
| Pollution Prevention Assessment Manual for Texas Businesses | LP 92-03 | PP |
| Surface Water and Ground Water Use and Protection (Mississippi) | LW-2 | CW |
| Regarding Implementation of the Executive Order 13186, "Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds" | MOU- USFWS | MR |
| MOU with ATFE for Louisiana Sites during Emergencies | MOU with ATFE in LA | EM |
| MOU with ATFE for the Texas Sites during Emergencies | MOU with ATFE TX | EM |
| MOU with the BCSO for BM during Emergencies | MOU with BCSO | EM |
| MOU with Cameron Parish Sheriff's Office for WH during Emergencies | MOU with CamPSO | EM |
| MOU with Calcasieu Parish Sheriff's Office for WH during Emergencies | MOU with CPSO | EM |
| MOU with Entergy | MOU with Entergy | EM |
| MOU with the FBI for Louisiana Sites during Emergencies | MOU with FBI in LA | EM |
| MOU with the FBI for the Texas Sites during Emergencies | MOU with FBI TX | EM |
| MOU with Ft. Polk for Louisiana Sites during Emergencies | MOU with Ft. Polk | EM |
| MOU with JCSO for BH during Emergencies | MOU with JCSO | EM |
| MOU with LA Homeland Security for Louisiana Sites during Emergencies | MOU with LA Homeland Security | EM |
| MOU with LA State Police for Louisiana Sites during Emergencies | MOU with LA State Police | EM |
| MOU with US Army 797th Explosive Ordinance Co. for the Texas Sites during Emergencies | MOU with US Army 797 EOC | EM |
| SPR Gas and Geothermal Heat Effects on Crude Oil Vapor Pressure, Dec. 1994 | MP 94W0000131 | CA |
| Power to capture or destroy animals injurious to property | MSC Section 49-1-39 | MR |
| Nuisance Wildlife | MSC Section 49-7-1 | MR |
| Laboratory Programs & Procedures | MSL 7000.133 | CW, HW |
| National Association of Corrosion Engineers | NACE | FP, IS |
| National Electric Safety Code | NEC | FP, IS |
| Fire Protection Handbook | NFPA | FP |
| Uniform Fire Code | NFPA 1 | FP |
| Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers | NFPA 10 | FP |
| Standard for Fire Service Professional Qualifications Accreditation and Certification Systems | NFPA 1000 | FP |
| Life Safety Code® | NFPA 101 | FP, IS |
| Guide on Alternative Approaches to Life Safety | NFPA 101A | FP |
| Standard for Fire Officer Professional Qualifications | NFPA 1021 | FP |
| Standard for Professional Qualifications for Fire Inspector and Plan Examiner | NFPA 1031 | FP |
| Standard for Professional Qualifications for Fire Investigator | NFPA 1033 | FP |
| Standard for Fire Service Instructor Professional Qualifications | NFPA 1041 | FP |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|---|-----------------|-------------|
| Standard for the Installation of Smoke Door Assemblies and other Opening Protectives | NFPA 105 | FP |
| Standard for Industrial Fire Brigade Member Professional Qualifications | NFPA 1081 | FP |
| Standard for Low-, Medium-, and High-Expansion Foam | NFPA 11 | FP |
| Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems | NFPA 110 | FP |
| Standard on Stored Electrical Energy Emergency and Standby Power Systems | NFPA 111 | FP |
| Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems | NFPA 13 | FP |
| Recommended Practice for Fire Department Operations in Properties Protected by Sprinkler and Standpipe Systems | NFPA 13E | FP |
| Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems | NFPA 14 | FP |
| Recommended Practice for Fire Service Training Reports and Records | NFPA 1401 | FP |
| Standard for Fire Service Respiratory Protection Training | NFPA 1404 | FP |
| Standard on Training for Initial Emergency Scene Operations | NFPA 1410 | FP |
| Standard for Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection | NFPA 15 | FP |
| Standard on Fire Department Occupational Safety and Health Program | NFPA 1500 | FP |
| Standard on Emergency Services Incident Management System | NFPA 1561 | FP |
| Standard on Fire Department Infection Control Program | NFPA 1581 | FP |
| Standard on Comprehensive Occupational Medical Program for Fire Departments | NFPA 1582 | FP |
| Standard for the Installation of Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems | NFPA 16 | FP |
| Standard on Disaster/Emergency Management and Business Continuity Programs | NFPA 1600 | FP |
| Standard for Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems | NFPA 17 | FP |
| Standard for Fire Safety Symbols and Emergency Symbols | NFPA 170 | FP |
| Standard for Automotive Fire Apparatus | NFPA 1901 | FP |
| Standard for the Inspection, Maintenance, Testing & retirement of in Service Automotive Fire Apparatus | NFPA 1911 | FP |
| Standard on Fire Hose | NFPA 1961 | FP |
| Standard for the Inspection, Care and Use of Fire Hose, Couplings and Nozzles; and the Service Testing of Fire Hose | NFPA 1962 | FP |
| Standard for Fire Hose Connections | NFPA 1963 | FP |
| Standard for Spray Nozzles | NFPA 1964 | FP |
| Standard for Fire Hose Appliances | NFPA 1965 | FP |
| Standard on Protective Ensemble For Structural Fire Fighting and Proximity Fire Fighting | NFPA 1971 | FP |
| Standard on Open-Circuit Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) for Fire and Emergency Services | NFPA 1981 | FP |
| Standard on Personal Alert Safety Systems | NFPA 1982 | FP |
| Standard on Fire Service Life Safety Rope and Equipment for Emergency Service | NFPA 1983 | FP |
| Standard on Vapor-Protective Ensembles for Hazardous Materials Emergencies | NFPA 1991 | FP |
| Standard on Liquid Splash-Protective Ensembles and Clothing for Hazardous Materials Emergencies | NFPA 1992 | FP |
| Standard on Protective Clothing for Emergency Medical Operations | NFPA 1999 | FP |
| Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection | NFPA 20 | FP |
| Standard on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems | NFPA 2001 | FP |
| Standard on Flame-Resistant Garments for Protection of Industrial Personnel Against Flash Fire | NFPA 2012 | FP |
| Standard for Smoke and Heat Venting | NFPA 204 | FP |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|---|-----------|------|
| Standard on Selection, Care, Use, and Maintenance of Flame-Resistant Garments for Protection of Industrial Personnel Against Flash Fire | NFPA 2113 | FP |
| Standard for Water Tanks for Private Fire Protection | NFPA 22 | FP |
| Standard on Types of Building Construction | NFPA 220 | FP |
| Standard for High Challenge Fire Walls, Fire Walls, & Fire Barrier Walls | NFPA 221 | FP |
| Standard for the Protection of Records | NFPA 232 | FP |
| Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances | NFPA 24 | FP |
| Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations | NFPA 241 | FP |
| Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems | NFPA 25 | FP |
| Standard Methods of Tests of Fire Resistance of Building Construction and Materials | NFPA 251 | FP |
| Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies | NFPA 252 | FP |
| Standard Method of Test for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source | NFPA 253 | FP |
| Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials | NFPA 255 | FP |
| Recommended Practice for Fire Flow Testing and Marking of Hydrants | NFPA 291 | FP |
| Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code | NFPA 30 | FP |
| Fire Protection Standard for Pleasure and Commercial Motor Craft | NFPA 302 | FP |
| Standard for the Control of Gas Hazards on Vessels | NFPA 306 | FP |
| Standard for the Construction and Fire Protection of Marine Terminals, Piers, and Wharves | NFPA 307 | FP |
| Standard for the Safeguarding of Tanks and Containers for Entry, Cleaning, or Repair | NFPA 326 | FP |
| Recommended Practice for Handling Releases of Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases | NFPA 329 | FP |
| Standard for the Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines | NFPA 37 | FP |
| Standard for Tank Vehicles for Flammable and Combustible Liquids | NFPA 385 | FP |
| Standard for Heliports | NFPA 418 | FP |
| Code for the Storage of Liquid and Solid Oxidizers | NFPA 430 | FP |
| Standard on Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals | NFPA 45 | FP |
| Standard for Professional Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials/Weapons of Mass Destruction Incidents | NFPA 472 | FP |
| Standard for Competencies for EMS Personnel Responding to Hazardous Materials/WMD Incidents | NFPA 473 | FP |
| Explosive Materials Code | NFPA 495 | FP |
| Recommended Practice for the Classification of Flammable Liquids, Gases, or Vapors and of Hazardous (Classified) Locations for Electrical Installations in Chemical Process Areas | NFPA 497 | FP |
| Building Construction and Safety Code | NFPA 5000 | FP |
| Fire Safety Standard for Powered Industrial Trucks Including Type Designations, Areas of Use, Conversions, Maintenance, and Operation | NFPA 505 | FP |
| Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting, and Other Hot Work | NFPA 51B | FP |
| National Fuel Gas Code | NFPA 54 | FP |
| Compressed Gases and Cryogenic Fluids Code | NFPA 55 | FP |
| Guide to the Fire Safety Concepts Tree | NFPA 550 | FP |
| Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code | NFPA 58 | FP |
| Standard on Industrial Fire Brigades | NFPA 600 | FP |
| Standard for Security Services in Fire Loss Prevention | NFPA 601 | FP |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| National Electrical Code | NFPA 70 | FP, IS |
| Standard for Fire Retardant Treated Wood and Fire Retardant Coatings for Building Materials | NFPA 703 | FP |
| Standard System for the Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response | NFPA 704 | FP |
| Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment Maintenance | NFPA 70B | FP |
| Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace | NFPA 70E | FP |
| National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code | NFPA 72 | FP |
| Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment | NFPA 75 | FP |
| Standard on Water Mist Fire Protection Systems | NFPA 750 | FP |
| Recommended Practice on Static Electricity | NFPA 77 | FP |
| Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems | NFPA 780 | FP |
| Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery | NFPA 79 | FP |
| Standard for Fire Doors and other Opening Protectives | NFPA 80 | FP |
| Recommended Practice for Protection of Buildings from Exterior Fire Exposures | NFPA 80A | FP |
| Standard for Fire Protection in Wastewater Treatment and Collection Facilities | NFPA 820 | FP |
| Standard Classifications for Incident Reporting and Fire Protection Data | NFPA 901 | FP |
| Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems | NFPA 90A | FP |
| Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems | NFPA 90B | FP |
| Guide for Fire and Explosion Investigations | NFPA 921 | FP |
| Standard for Smoke-Control Systems Utilizing Barriers & Pressure Differences | NFPA 92A | FP |
| SPR Qualified Products List | No number | PP,HW, CS |
| Construction of Geotechnical Boreholes and Groundwater Monitoring Systems Handbook (LDOTD and LDEQ) | No number | CW |
| FFPO and DOE Standard Environmental Contract Boilerplate | No Number | MO |
| SPRPMO Level III Design Criteria | No number | MO, MR |
| Earth Manual, 3rd Ed., U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation | No number | CW |
| Louisiana's Suggested Chemical Weed Control Guide for 1994 (LA Cooperative Extension Services) | No number | CW |
| The Sterling Brine Handbook (Int'l Salt Co.) | No number | CW |
| Technical Guidance Package for Chemical Sources, Storage Tanks, TCEQ, Feb 2001 | No number | CA |
| Membership in Louisiana Environmental Leadership Program (LaELP) http://www.deq.state.la.us/assistance/elp | No number | MR |
| Organizational and Management Assessments | NOI 1000.72 | MR |
| Pipkin Ranch Road use restrictions in emergencies | Pipkin Ranch Road | EM |
| Mississippi DWFP Nuisance Animals | Public Notice LE-3799 and LEI 3799 | MR |
| Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality Risk Evaluation/Corrective Action Program | RECAP (2003) | CW |
| Pollution Prevention Assessment Manual | RG-133 | PP |
| Summary of Work | S# 01010 | MR |
| Demolition of Facilities | S# 02050 | MR |
| Excavation, Backfilling, & Compaction | S# 02222 | MR |
| Dikes & Embankments | S# 02223 | MR |
| Roadways (Texas) | S# 02230 | MR |
| Roadways (Louisiana) | S# 02233 | MR |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|--|----------|------|
| Drilled and Belled Concrete Piers | S# 02362 | MR |
| Piles and Pile Driving | S# 02364 | MR |
| Steel Sheet Piling | S# 02369 | MR |
| Fences & Gates | S# 02444 | MR |
| Sensor - Compatible Fences and Gates | S# 02445 | MR |
| Signage | S# 02450 | MR |
| Seeding | S# 02485 | MR |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement | S# 02513 | MR |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (Louisiana) | S# 02514 | MR |
| Cast-In-Place Concrete | S# 03300 | MR |
| Shotcrete | S# 03361 | MR |
| Grout | S# 03600 | MR |
| Brick Masonry | S# 04210 | MR |
| Concrete Unit Masonry | S# 04220 | MR |
| Structural Steel green | S# 05120 | MR |
| Metal Roof Deck | S# 05310 | MR |
| Rough Carpentry | S# 06100 | MR |
| Finish Carpentry | S# 06200 | MR |
| Vinyl Sheet Piles | S# 06521 | MR |
| Rigid Insulation | S# 07212 | MR |
| Built-Up Bituminous Roofing | S# 07510 | MR |
| Aluminum Clad Flashing Membrane | S# 07550 | MR |
| Fluid Applied Roofing | S# 07560 | MR |
| Sealants & Caulking | S# 07920 | MR |
| Metal Doors & Frames | S# 08100 | MR |
| Flush Wood Doors | S# 08211 | MR |
| Hurricane Windows | S# 08520 | MR |
| Glass & Glazing | S# 08800 | MR |
| Gypsum Wallboard | S# 09250 | MR |
| Ceramic Tile | S# 09310 | MR |
| Resilient Rubber Flooring | S# 09650 | MR |
| Resilient Tile Flooring | S# 09660 | MR |
| Carpet - Glue Down | S# 09688 | MR |
| Epoxy Flooring | S# 09722 | MR |
| Interior Painting | S# 09900 | MR |
| Painting (Buildings) | S# 09901 | MR |
| Metal Toilet Partitions | S# 10162 | MR |
| Toilet Room Accessories | S# 10800 | MR |
| Prefabricated Industrial/Commercial Metal Building | S# 13121 | MR |
| Modular Insulated Building | S# 13126 | MR |
| Prefabricated Metal Shelter/Housing | S# 13127 | MR |

| DESCRIPTION | STANDARD | AREA |
|---|---|-------|
| Prefabricated Fiberglass Shelter/Housing | S# 13128 | MR |
| Duct Insulation | S# 15258 | MR |
| Plumbing Systems | S# 15400 | MR |
| Plumbing Fixtures & Trim | S# 15450 | MR |
| Air Cooled Condensing Unit | S# 15695 | MR |
| Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners | S# 15731 | MR |
| Conduit | S# 16111 | MR |
| Lighting | S# 16510 | MR |
| DOE Policy on Signatures of RCRA Permit Applications | SEN-22-90 | HW |
| Nonhazardous Solid Waste Management Regulations and Criteria (Mississippi) | SW-2 | HW |
| Texas Tier Two Reporting Forms and Instructions | TCRA, 505-507 SARA Title III | CS |
| Special Licenses and Permits | TPWC Chapter 43 | MR |
| Birds; Protection of Nongame Birds; Destroying Nests or Eggs | TPWC Chapter 64 | MR |
| Alligators | TPWC Chapter 65 | MR |
| Disposition of Protected Wildlife | TPWC Section 43.024 | MR |
| Alligators in Texas: Rules, regulations, and general information, 2006-2007 | TPWD | MR |
| Texas Regulations for Control of Radiation - General provisions | TRCR part 11 | RP |
| Texas Regulations for Control of Radiation - Fees | TRCR part 12 | RP |
| Texas Regulations for Control of Radiation - Hearing and Enforcement Procedures | TRCR part 13 | RP |
| Standards for Protection Against Radiation - Permissible Doses, Precautionary Procedures, Waste Disposal | TRCR part 21 | RP |
| Notices, Instructions and Reports to Workers; Inspections | TRCR part 22 | RP |
| Radiation Safety Requirements and Licensing and Registration Procedures for Industrial Radiography | TRCR part 31 | RP |
| Licensing of Radioactive Material -Exemptions, Licenses, General Licenses, Specific Licenses, Reciprocity, Transport | TRCR part 41 | RP |
| State Fire Marshall (Explosives) | TX Statute Chapter 417 State Fire Marshall | FP |
| Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities | UFC 3-600-01 | FP |
| International Conference of Building Officials - Uniform Building Code and Uniform Fire Code | UFC/UBC | FP |
| Underwriter's Laboratory - Building Materials, Fire Resistance, Fire Prot. Equip., & Haz. Location Equip. Directories | UL | FP |
| West Hackberry Emergency Response Procedures | WHI 5500.9 | EM,FP |
| West Hackberry Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan | WHL 5400.20 | CW |

Appendix A2

SPRPMO ES&H Directives

This page intentionally blank

SPRPMO ES&H Directives

| Directive | Description |
|---|--|
| DOE O 151.1C | Comprehensive Emergency Management System |
| DOE O 225.1B | Accident Investigations |
| DOE O 231.1B | Environment, Safety and Health Reporting |
| DOE O 420.1B Change 1 | Facility Safety |
| DOE O 422.1 | Conduct of Operations |
| DOE O 430.1B Change 1 Change 2 | Real Property Asset Management |
| DOE O 436.1 | Departmental Sustainability |
| DOE O 440.2C Admin Change 1 | Aviation Management Safety |
| DOE O 460.1C | Packaging and Transportation Safety |
| DOE O 460.2A | Departmental Materials Transportation and Packaging Management |
| DOE M 440.1-1A | DOE Explosives Safety Manual |
| DOE M 450.4-1 | Integrated Safety Management System Manual |
| DOE P 450.4A | Safety Management System Policy |
| SPRPMO O 231.1A Change 1 Change 2 | Occurrence Reporting and Processing System |
| SPRPMO O 420.1C | Conduct of Operations Requirements for SPR Facilities |
| SPRPMO O 436.1 | Site Sustainability |
| SPRPMO O 440.2B | Aviation Implementation Plan |
| SPRPMO O 451.1D | National Environmental Policy Act Implementation Plan |

SPRPMO ES&H Directives

| Directive | Description |
|------------------|---|
| SPRPMO P 451.1C | SPR Environmental Policy |
| SPRPMO N 450.5B | Strategic Petroleum Reserve Environmental, Security, Safety & Health, and Emergency Preparedness Goals FY2011 |
| SPRPMO N 450.1 | Implementation of Environmental, Safety and Health Contractor Requirements Documents |

Appendix B

DOE Policy

SPRPMO Policy 451.1C, “Environmental Policy Statement”

DM Policy

ASP5400.2, “Environmental Policy”

This page intentionally blank

U. S. Department of Energy
**STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE
PROJECT MANAGEMENT OFFICE**
New Orleans, La.

POLICY

SPRPMO P 451.1C

APPROVED: **02/18/09**

SUBJECT: SPR ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

1. **PURPOSE AND SCOPE.** This environmental policy applies to the facilities and pipelines that comprise the Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR). The mission of SPR is to store petroleum and maintain drawdown readiness. Protection of the environment, workers, and the public are responsibilities of paramount importance. To control environmental impact, the goal of the Department of Energy (DOE) and SPR contractors is to design, develop, construct, operate, and maintain facilities and operations in a manner that shall be resource-efficient and will protect the quality of the environment consistent with our mission. Environmental protection will be integrated at all management levels and into all phases of activity.

This environmental policy is implemented by SPR top management through an environmental management system (EMS) under an integrated safety management umbrella.

2. **POLICY STATEMENT.** The SPR operates only in an environmentally responsible manner.

Environmentally responsible manner means that top management pledges all functional levels will:

- a. Comply with applicable Federal, state, and local environmental legal, regulatory, and other requirements which relate to the environmental aspects of SPR activities;
- b. Prevent pollution by undertaking measures to prevent the generation of wastes, and other residual materials requiring disposal or release to the environment through recycling, reuse, and source reduction. Where the generation of such wastes cannot be avoided, the SPR Project Management Office (PMO) will take action to reduce their volume and toxicity and ensure proper disposal; and
- c. Continually improve environmental performance via the EMS and by establishing and maintaining documented environmental objectives and targets.

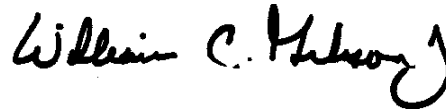
DISTRIBUTION:All SPR Employees

INITIATED BY:

01/09/07

This Environmental Policy provides the framework for setting and reviewing environmental objectives and targets that assure excellence in environmental management. It is communicated to all persons working for or on behalf of the SPR, and is available on request at all SPR facilities and electronically on-line at www.spr.doe.gov and www.dynmcdermott.com.

The SPR Environmental, Safety and Health Division of Technical Assurance is responsible for prompting the periodic review of this Policy by DOE and DynMcDermott Petroleum Operations Company top management as well as its update.



William C. Gibson, Jr.
Project Manager
Strategic Petroleum Reserve

POLICY

DynMcDermott Petroleum Operations Company

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| RESPONSIBLE FUNCTION: DM ENVIRONMENTAL | SUPERSEDES: ASP5400.2 3.1, "ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY" | POLICY NO: ASP5400.2 VERSION: 3.2 PAGE 3 |
| AUTHOR: GABRIEL ADAMS DM Environmental Compliance Specialist | APPROVED BY: <u>See E-Mail Approval</u> R. MCGOUGH, DM PROJECT MANAGER | |
| OWNER: BILL BOZZO DM ES&H Director | | |

TITLE: ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY**Effective Date:** 10/28/2010

- Directing Documents:**
- a) International Organization for Standardization. ISO 14001:2004(E), "Environmental Management Systems Requirements with Guidance for Use"
 - b) Executive Order 13423, "Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management"
 - c) DOE O 430.2B, "Departmental Energy, Renewable Energy and Transportation Management"
 - d) DOE O 450.1A, "Environmental Management Program"
 - e) SPRPMO P 451.1C, "SPR Environmental Policy"
 - f) Executive Order 13514, "Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance"

Policy Statement: **The Strategic Petroleum Reserve operates only in an environmentally responsible manner.**

Environmentally responsible manner means that top management pledges all functional levels will:

- **comply with applicable legal and other requirements to which the SPR subscribes which relate to the environmental aspects of SPR activities,**
- **prevent pollution through design, processes, practices, techniques, materials, products and services so that detrimental environmental impact is reduced or eliminated, and**
- **continually improve environmental performance through the EMS.**

DISTRIBUTION:All SPRPMO Employees**INITIATED BY:**

This environmental policy is implemented by top management of DynMcDermott Petroleum Operations Company (DM) through an environmental management system (EMS) under an integrated safety management (ISM) umbrella.

This environmental policy applies to the facilities and pipelines comprising the Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) and managed and operated by DM. The mission of the SPR is to store petroleum and maintain drawdown readiness. Protection of the environment, workers, and the public are responsibilities of paramount importance. To control environmental impact, DM and its contractors who work at the SPR endorse environmental protection at all management levels and integrate it into all phases of activity – from concept, design, development, and construction, to operation, maintenance, and decommissioning.

This environmental policy provides the framework for setting and reviewing environmental objectives and targets that assure excellence in environmental management. It aligns with the DOE SPR Environmental Policy (SPRPMO P 451.1C) which is communicated to all persons working for or on behalf of the SPR by DOE. This DM Environmental Policy is available on request at all SPR facilities and electronically on-line at www.dynmcdermott.com.

Functional Oversight: The DM Environmental Department is responsible for assuring the periodic review of this policy by DM top management as well as its update.

| Version History – Significant Changes | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Version | Description | Effective Date |
| 3.2 | Added additional driver of EO 13524 which extends and enhances the previously incorporated EO 13423. | 10/28/2010 |
| 3.1 | The SPR Environmental Policy (SPRPMO P 451.1C) was added as a directing document. Minor revisions were made to focus the scope of the policy on DM and DM contractors. This policy also aligns with and supports the DOE SPR Environmental Policy. History description for version B0 was added. | 12/7/09 |
| 3.0 | This is a complete revision structured after policy requirements set by ISO 14001:2004 standard with respective information from previous DOE and DM environmental policies. | 12/9/08 |

| Version History – Significant Changes | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Version | Description | Effective Date |
| 2.0 | Minor revisions were made to the scope of the policy and to align this policy with the DOE Environmental Policy (SPRPMO P 451.1B) and the DOE ES&H Manual (SPRPMO M 450.1-1A). | 11/29/07 |
| 1.0 | Versioning was changed to 1.0 in concert with requirements of the new Documentum document management system. In Section A., misuse of resources was added as a negative environmental impact, and environmental enhancement was added as a means of creating positive environmental impact. | 11/21/06 |
| K1 | Minor revisions include deletion of “Draft” from header on pages 2 through 4 of the document and addition of effective date for K0 on this version history table. No significant content changes were made. Revision bars from the K0 version were left in this version. | 12/20/05 |
| K0 | Policy was revised to support requirements of the ISO 14001:2004 Standard. | 12/02/05 |
| J0 | Policy was re-formatted in accordance with the DM Document Control and Management Program. Functional oversight for the policy was added. The policy is now more accessible to the Public through the DM website (added web address in paragraph D). | 12/15/04 |
| I0 | Added wording that more explicitly states that DM will be involved in community environmental outreach in section B. Revision bars in the right margin mark the changed paragraphs. | 12/05/03 |
| H0 | Added wording that more clearly states: top management’s commitment to compliance and continual improvement (see B below), the framework for establishing and reviewing objectives and targets (C), and requirements for revision of the policy (E). Revision bars in the right margin mark the changed paragraphs. | 11/11/02 |
| G0 | Deleted specific responsibilities from this document and revised to contain only policy information. The deleted information is covered in other documents. | 11/29/01 |

| Version History – Significant Changes | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Version | Description | Effective Date |
| F0 | Changed “ES&H’ to “ES&Q”. Deleted section 4.J, Quality Assurance, and moved 4.J.[1] under 4.B, ES&Q Director. Changed the term “independent assessment” under 4.J.[1] to “management appraisal”. Deleted section 4.M., Information Systems. Other minor changes were made to sentence structure. Changed paragraphs are marked with a revision bar in the right margin. | 5/01/01 |
| E0 | Combined subsections 3.3.B and 3.3.C into a single paragraph entitled Prevention of Pollution and added the words “prevent pollution” to 3.2. Expanded wording in 3.3.D., Compliance, regarding other requirements. In section 4, responsibilities, added environmental management system representative and general responsibilities. Changed paragraphs are marked with a revision bar in the right margin. | 4/28/00 |
| D0 | Added the following policy statement “DynMcDermott operates only in an environmentally responsible manner.” (3.1) Added 4.C.[1]h. which states that the environmental manager will “assign a person to fill the role of environmental management system coordinator.” Changed paragraphs are marked with a revision bar in the right margin. | 2/10/00 |
| C0 | Completely revised in a new format. Revised the reference list. Incorporated material to conform to the ISO 14001 standard. Incorporated policy on waste management in section 3. Added project manager responsibilities. Added environmental manager responsibility. Added Human Resources and Development and Information Systems responsibilities. Added responsibilities of managers and employees. Changed paragraphs are marked with a revision bar in the right margin. | 7/27/98 |

| Version History – Significant Changes | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Version | Description | Effective Date |
| B0 | Revised the reference list and added definitions. Incorporated recent regulatory pollution prevention guidelines. Added policy on waste management. Changed project manager responsibilities to ES&H director. Revised responsibilities of the environmental manager and Operations and Maintenance. Added responsibilities for Engineering and Construction and Quality Assurance. Placed responsibilities of the subcontract manager's technical representative in a separate list. | 10/18/96 |
| A0 | New document. | 12/17/93 |

END OF DOCUMENT

End of Appendix

Appendix C

GROUND WATER SURVEILLANCE MONITORING

DURING 2013

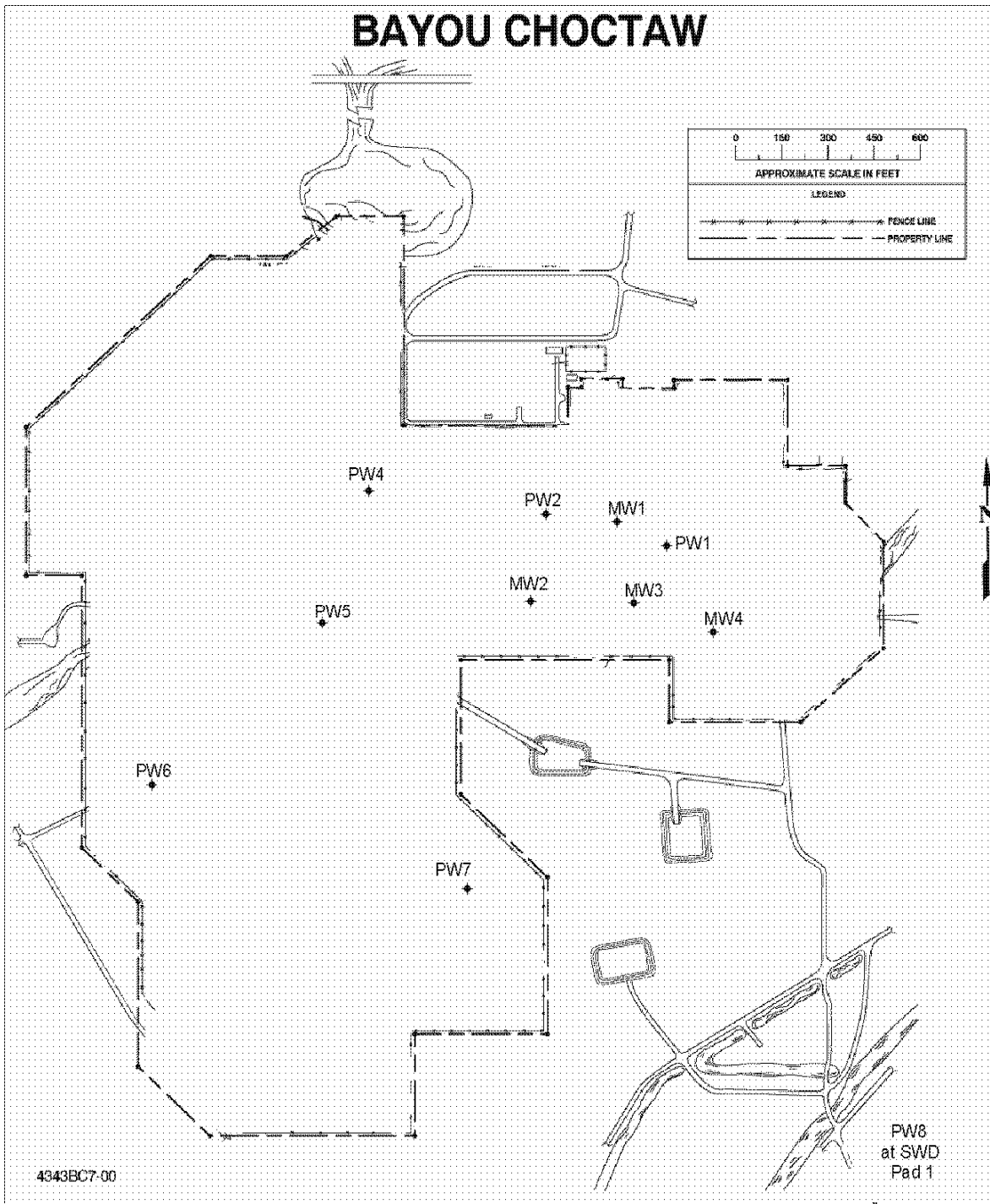


Figure C-1. Bayou Choctaw Ground Water Monitoring Stations

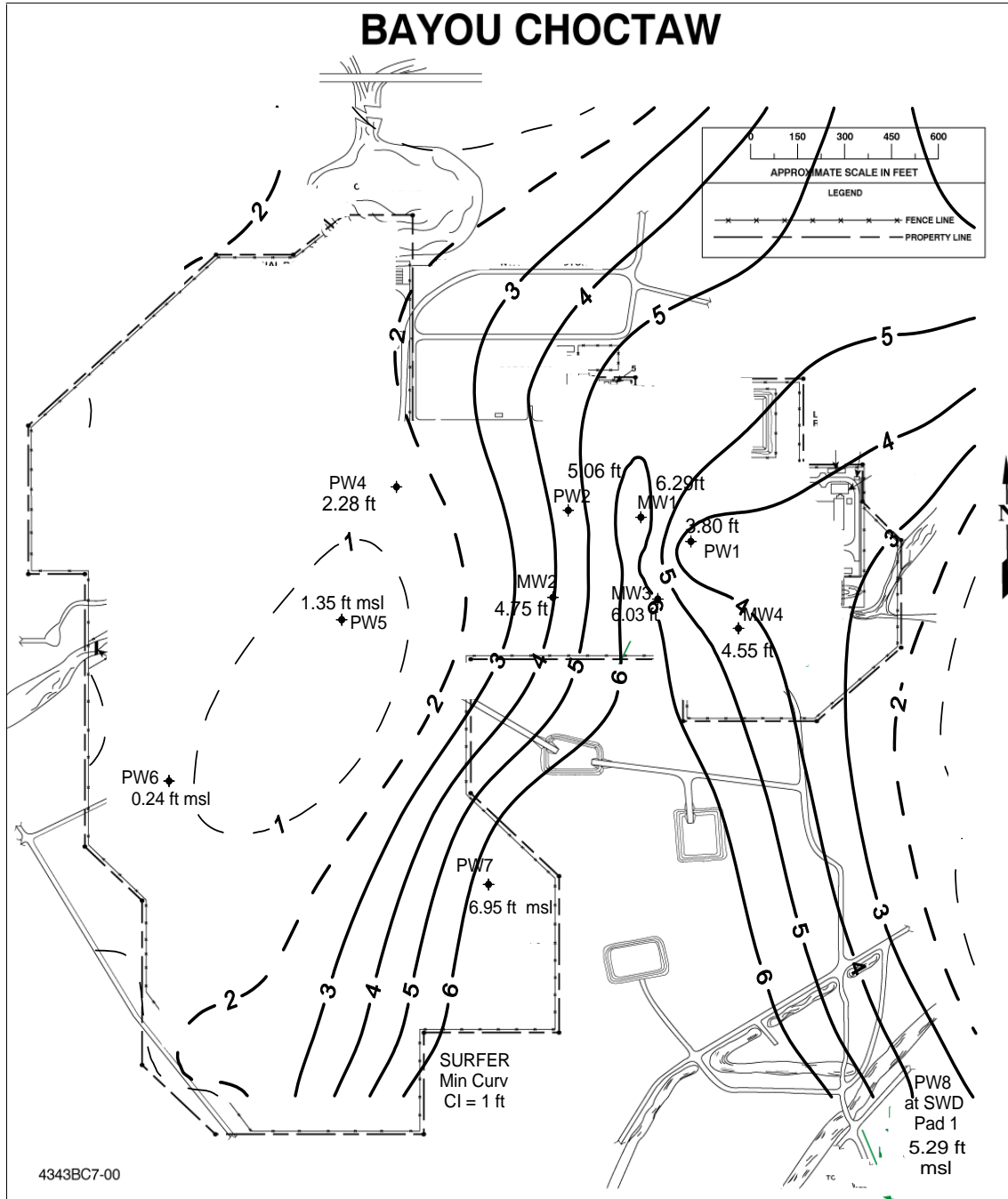


Figure C-2. Bayou Choctaw Ground Water Contoured Elevations Summer 2013

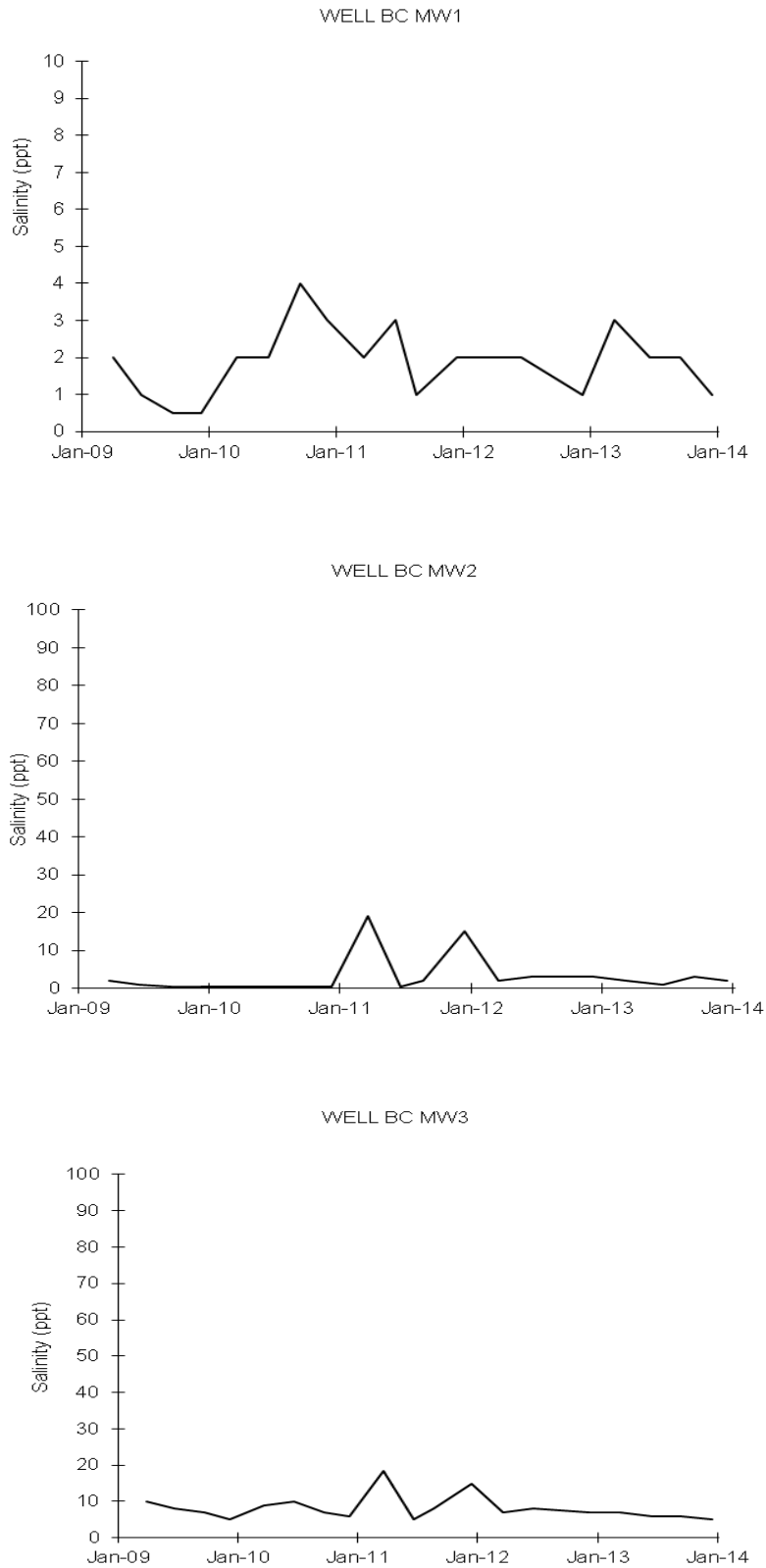


Figure C-3. Bayou Choctaw Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities

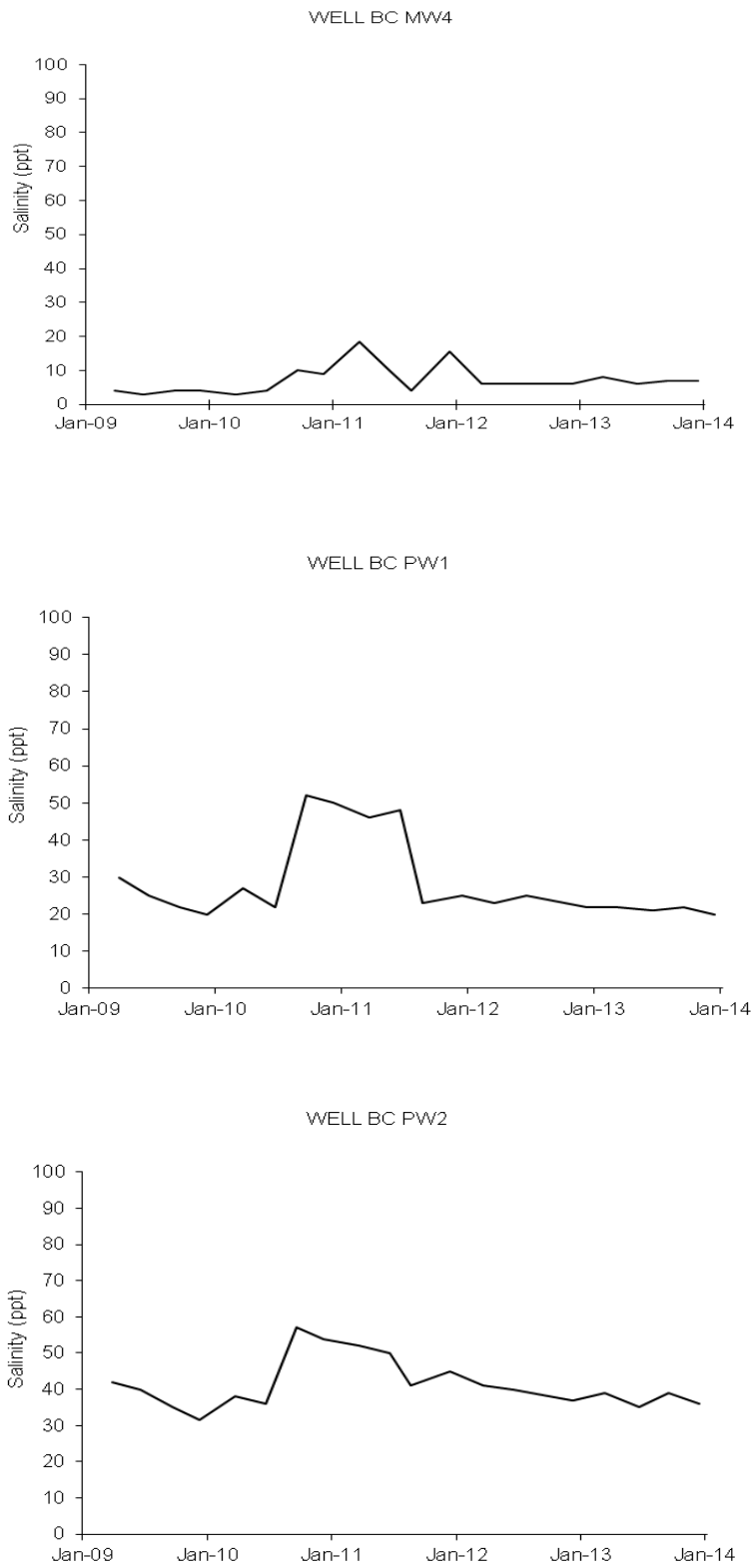


Figure C-3. Bayou Choctaw Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

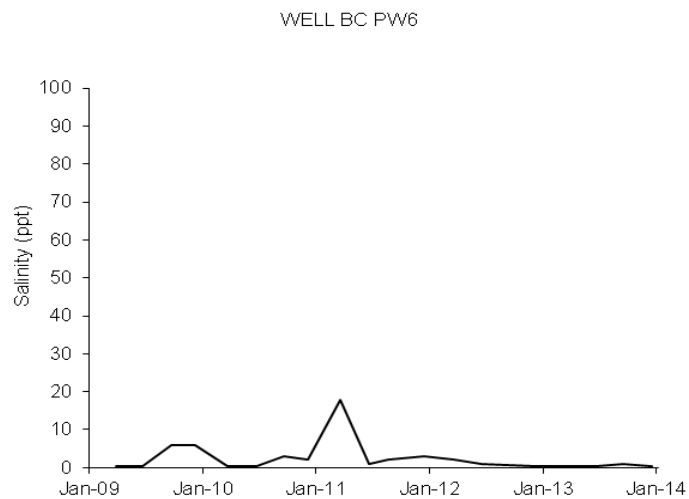
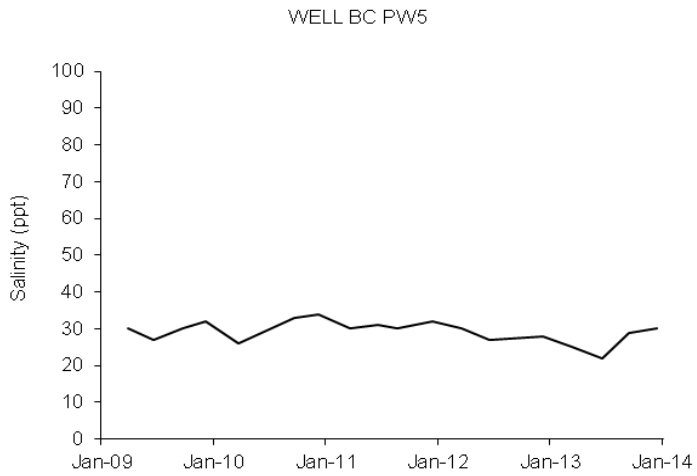
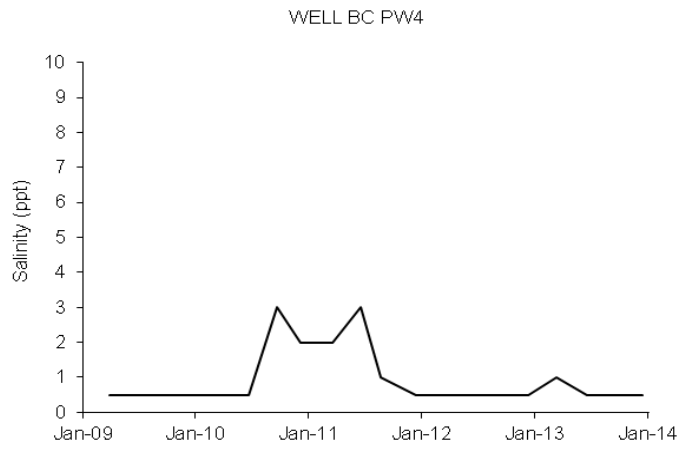


Figure C-3. Bayou Choctaw Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

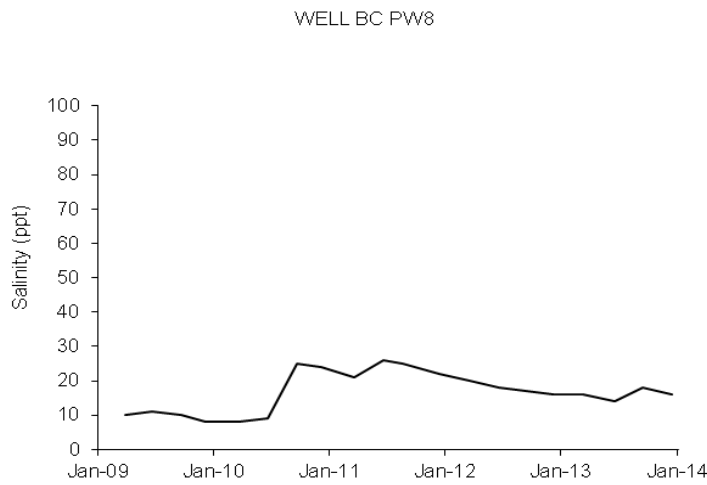
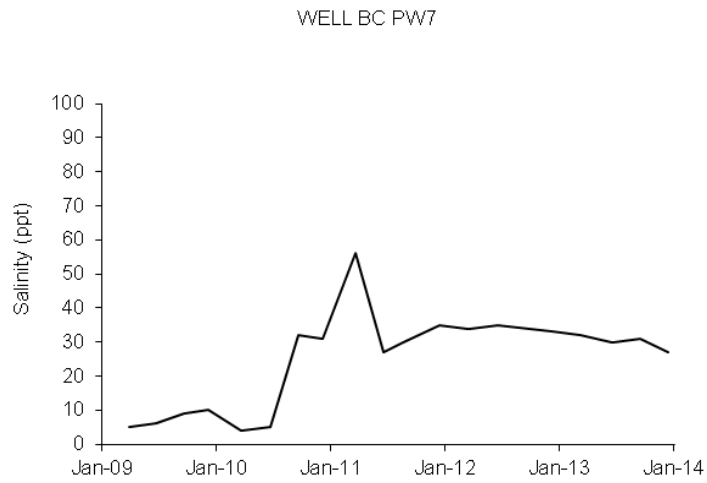


Figure C-3. Bayou Choctaw Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

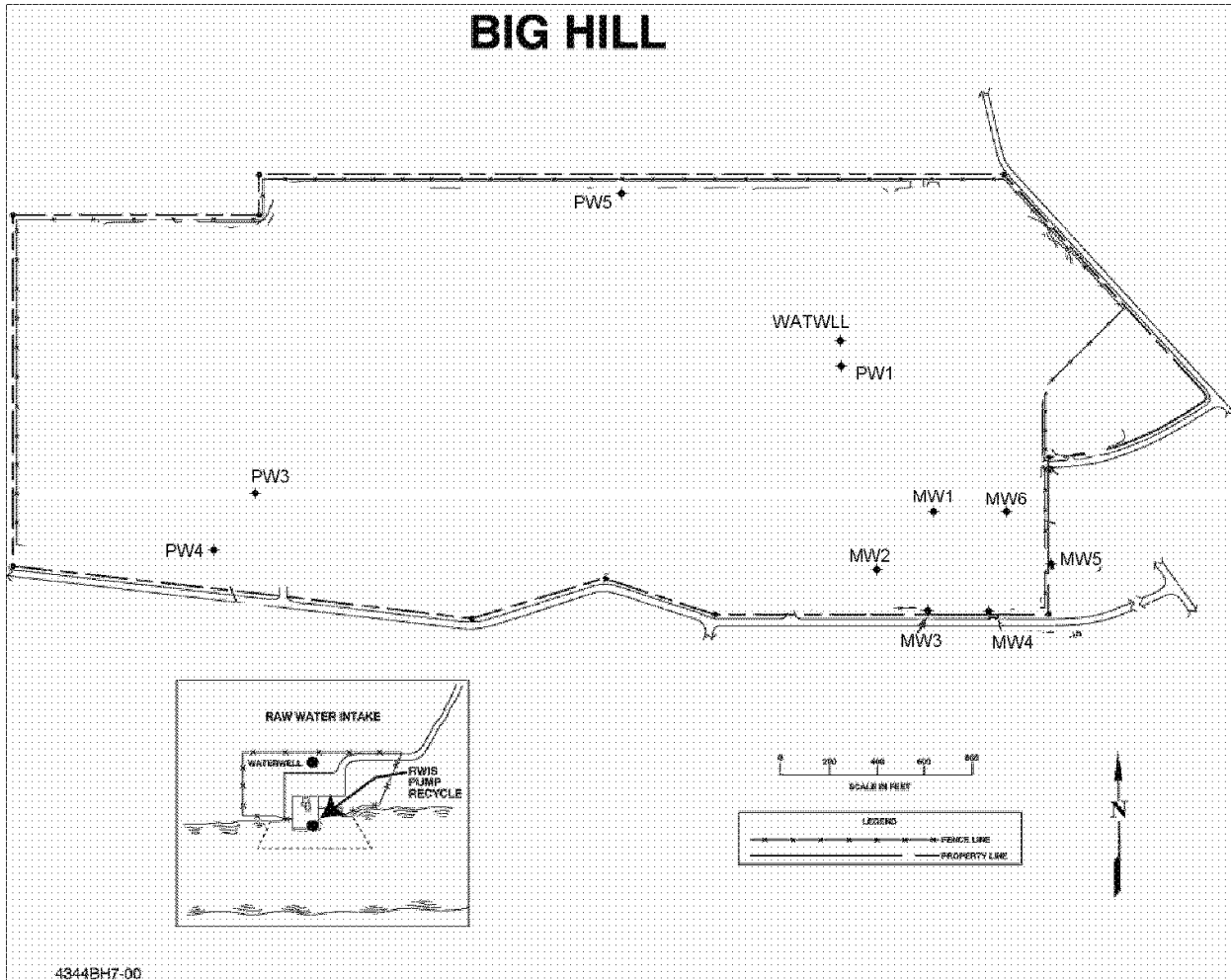


Figure C-4. Big Hill Ground Water Monitoring Stations

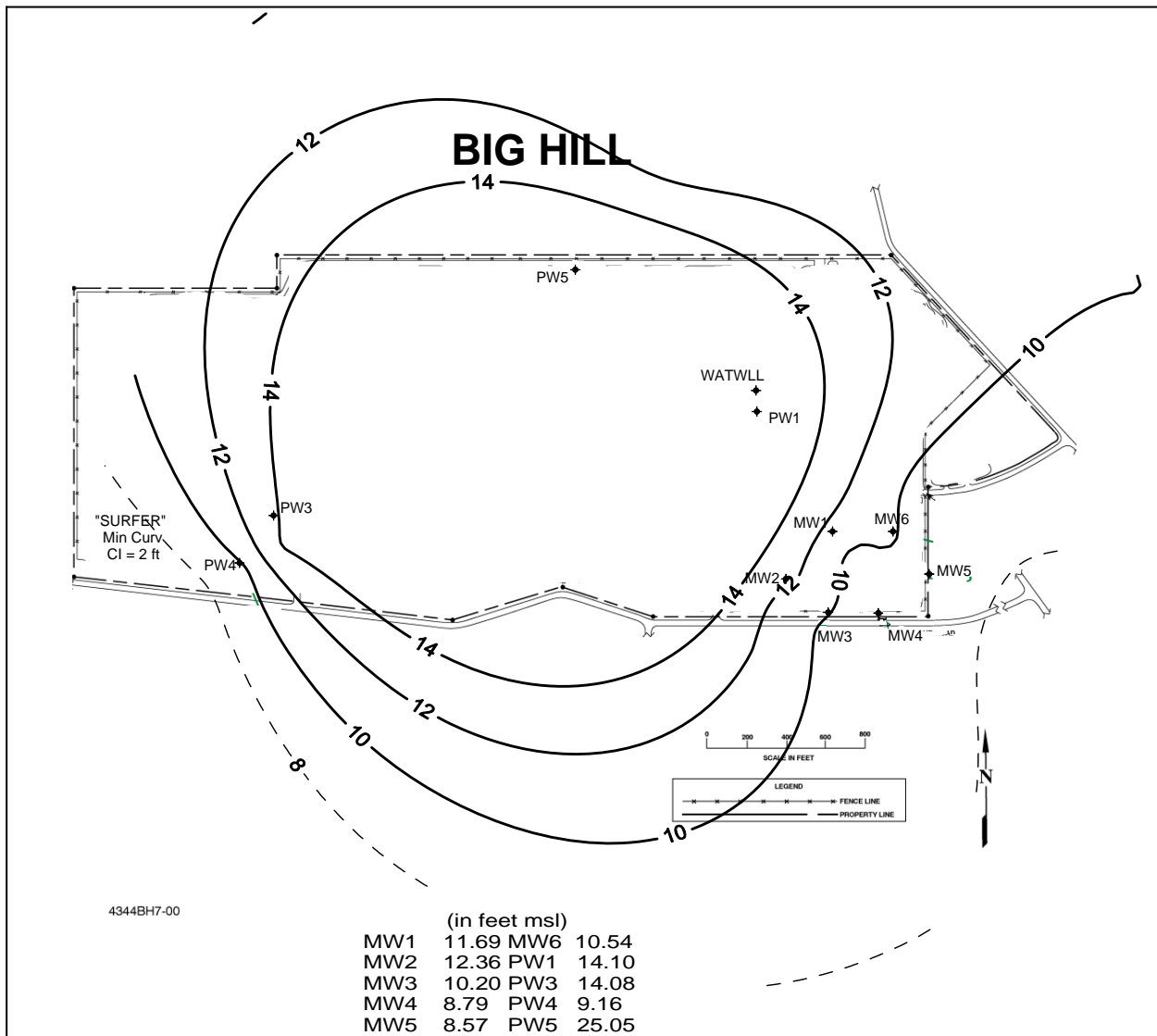


Figure C-5. Big Hill Ground Water Contoured Elevations Summer 2013

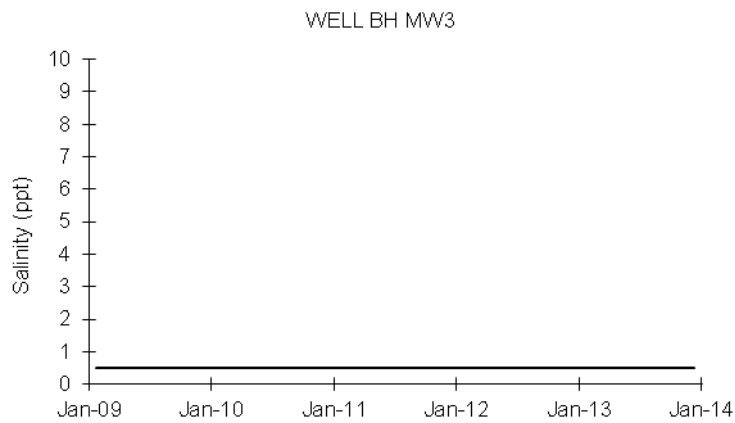
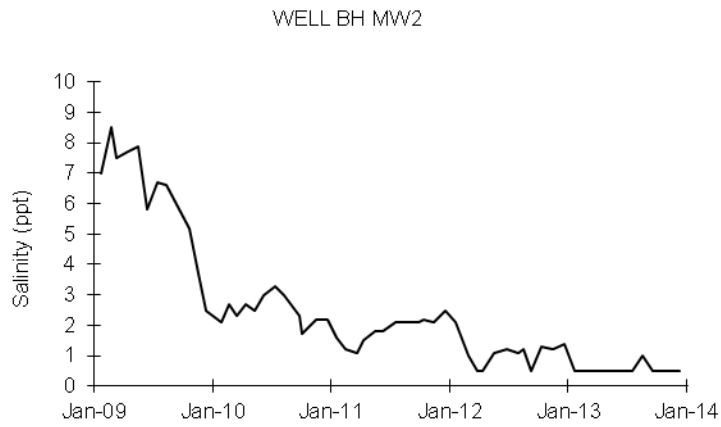
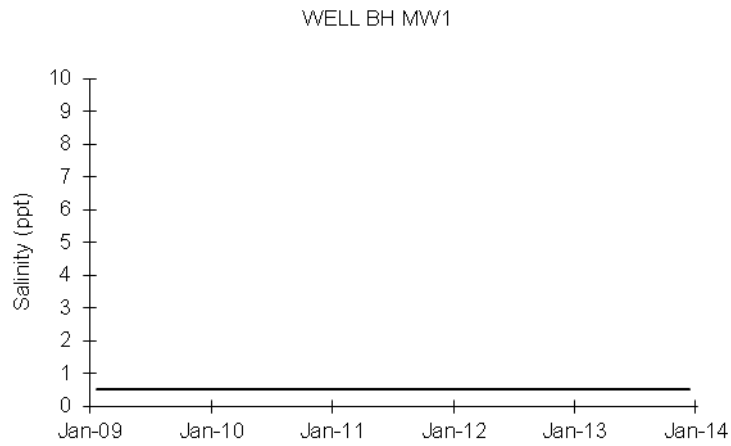


Figure C-6. Big Hill Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities

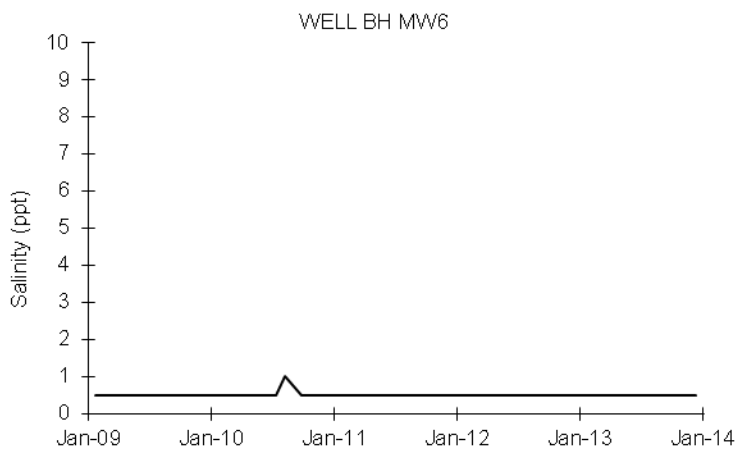
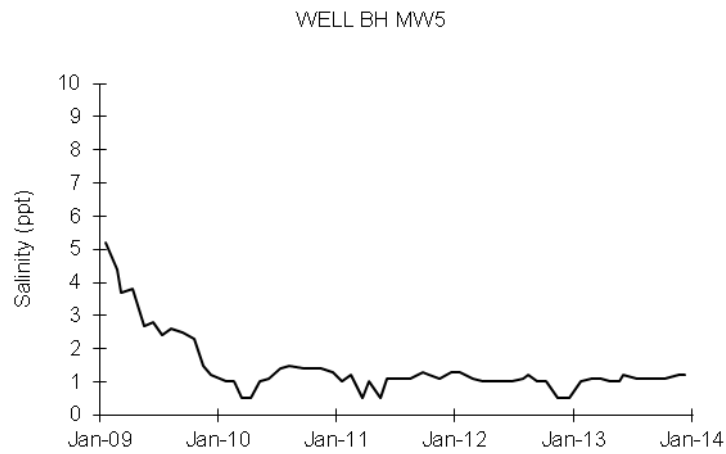
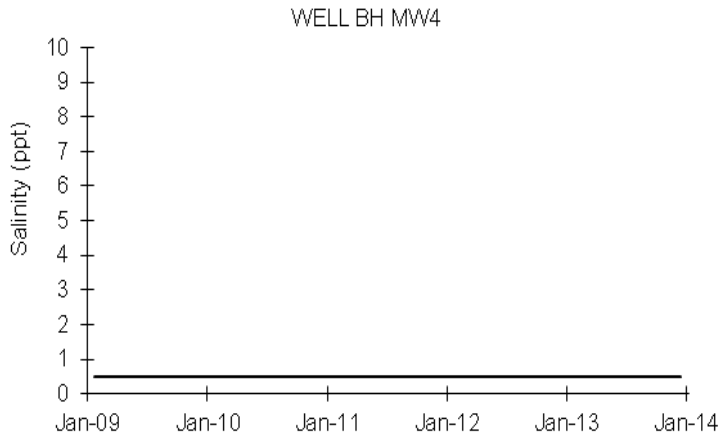


Figure C-6. Big Hill Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

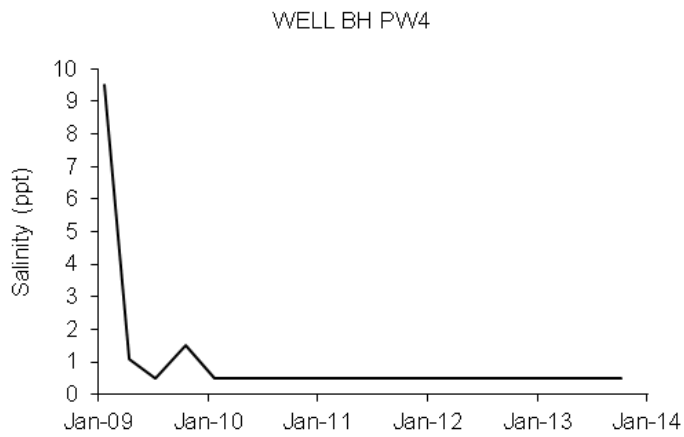
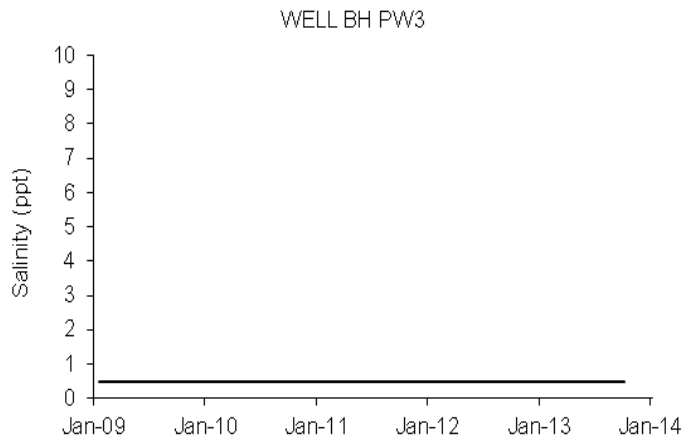
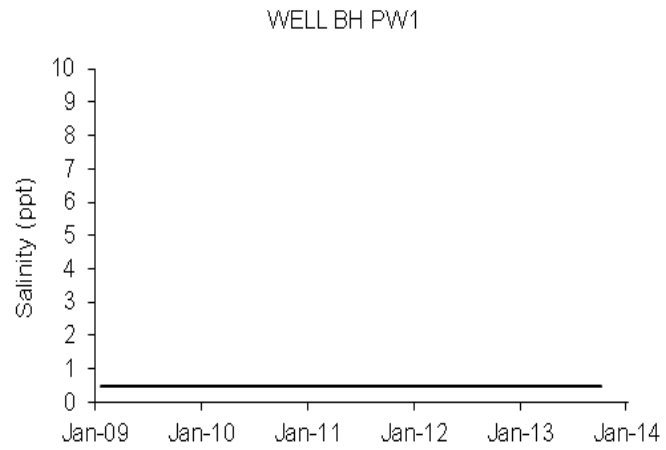


Figure C-6. Big Hill Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

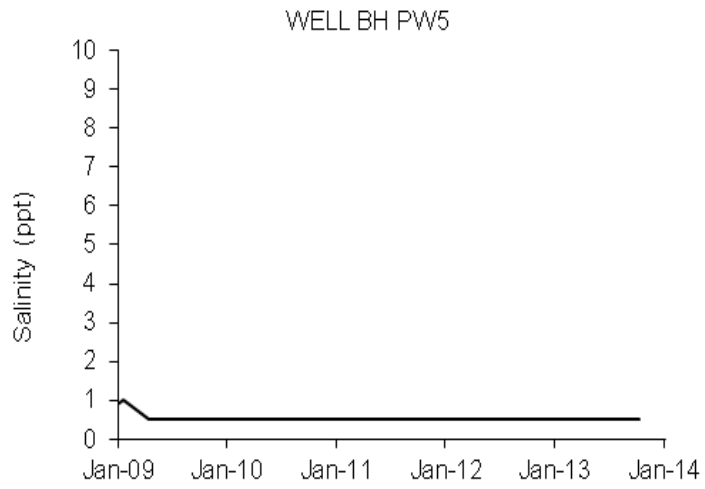


Figure C-6. Big Hill Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

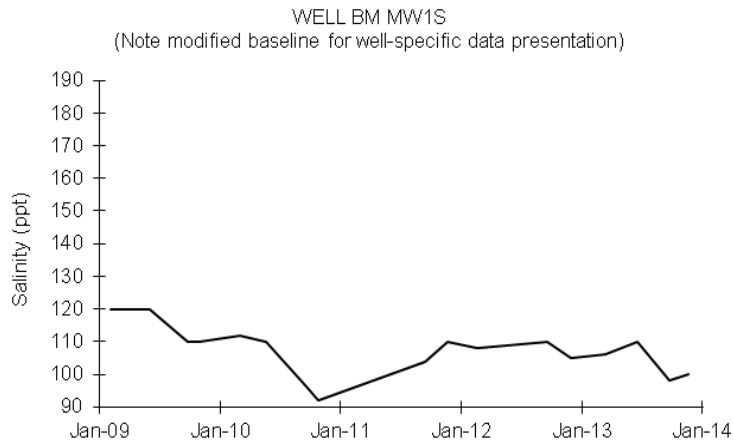
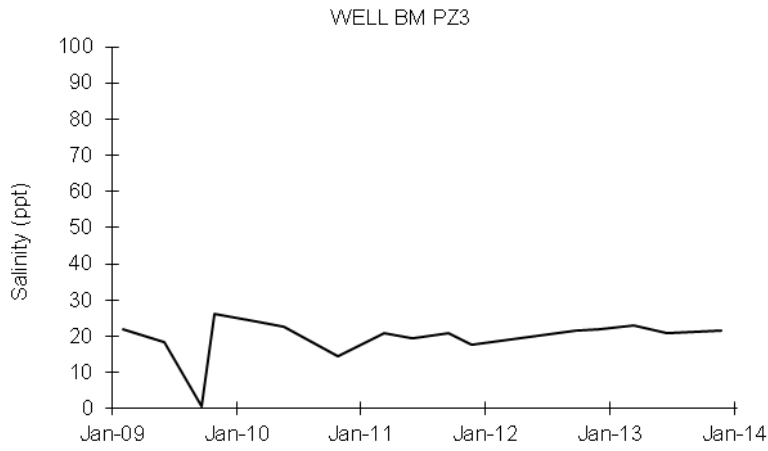
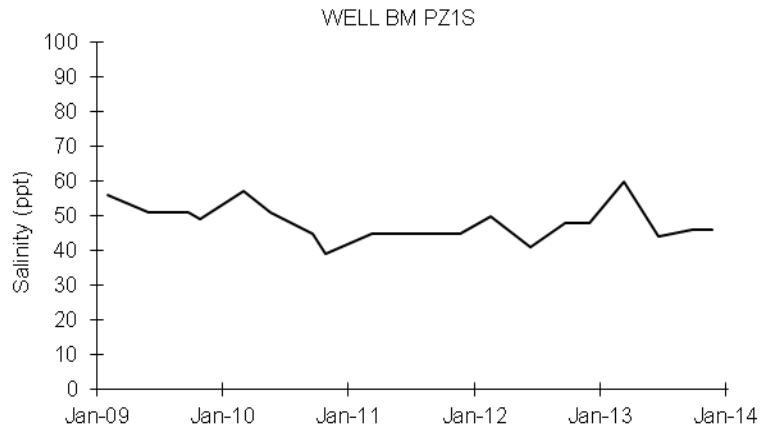


Figure C-10. Bryan Mound Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities

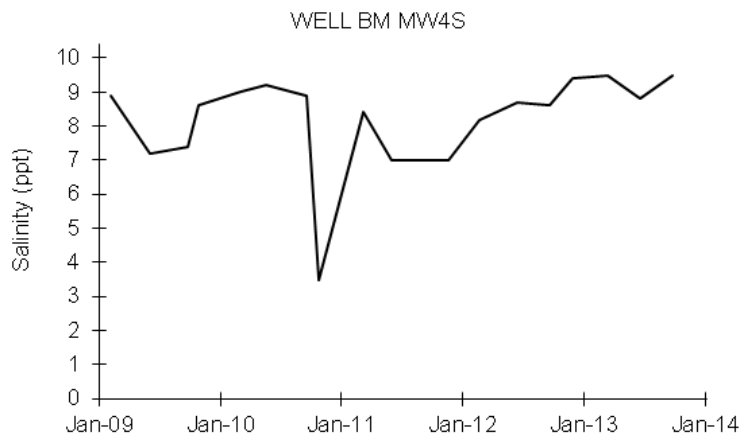
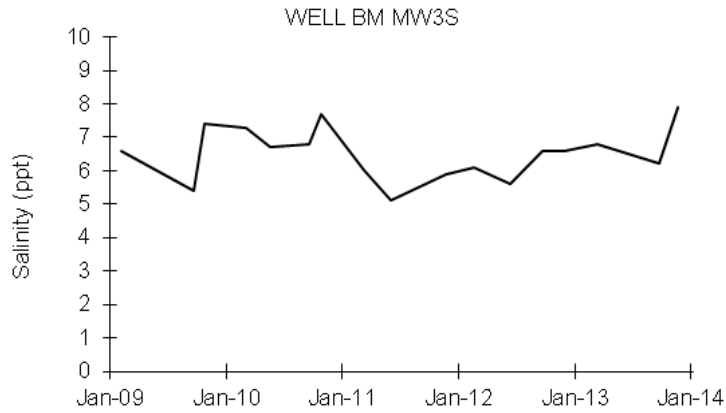
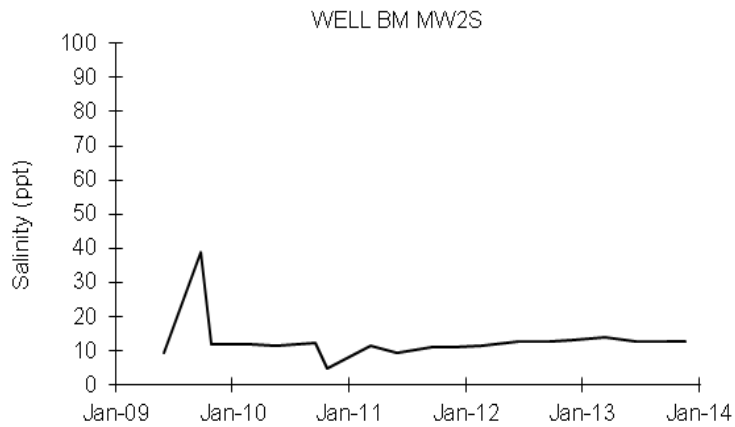


Figure C-10. Bryan Mound Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

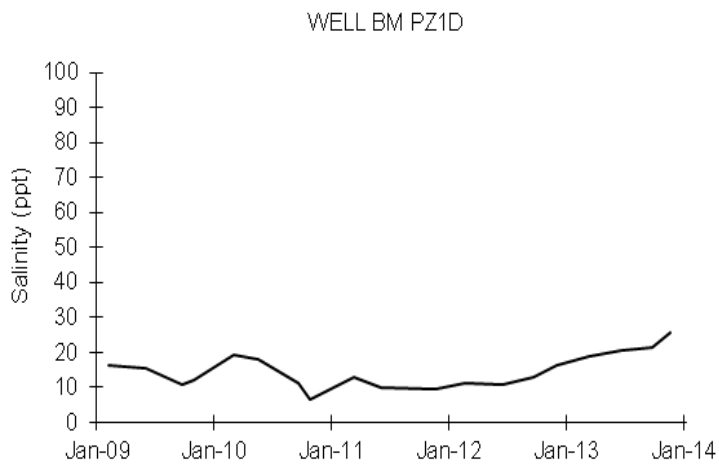
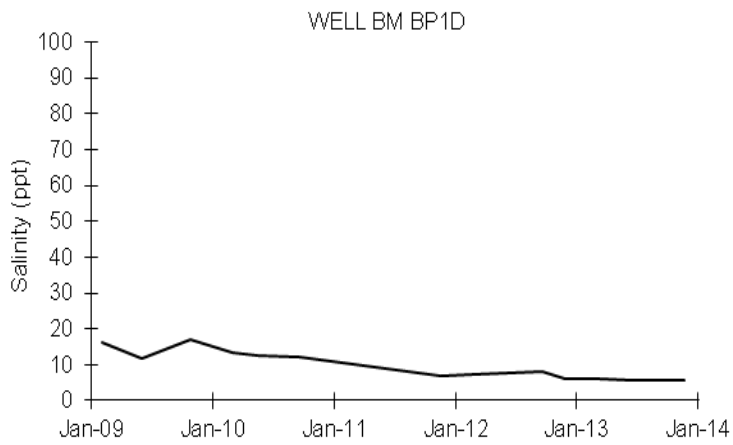
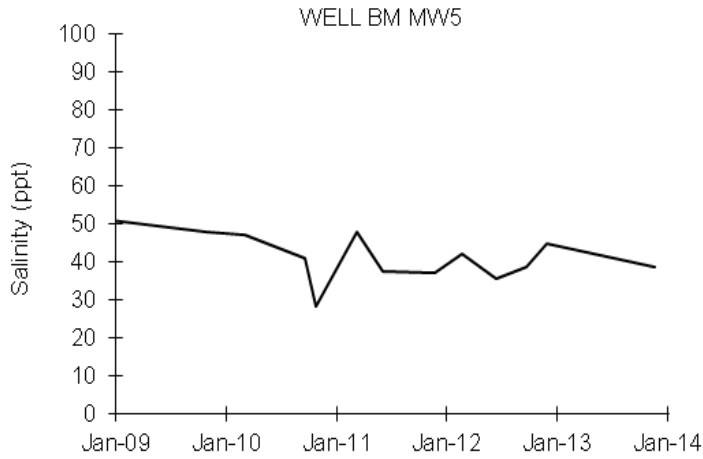


Figure C-10. Bryan Mound Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

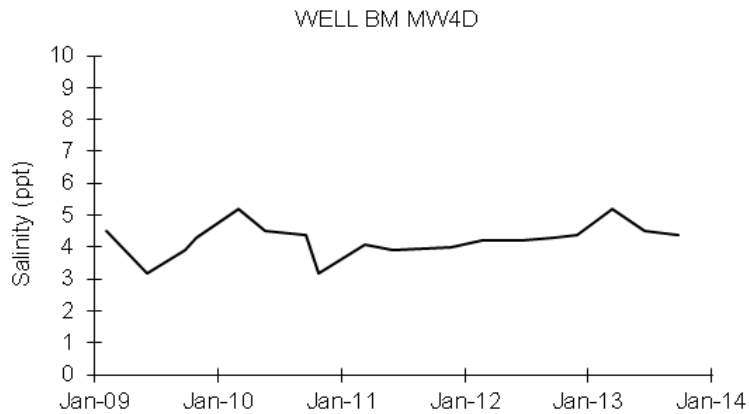
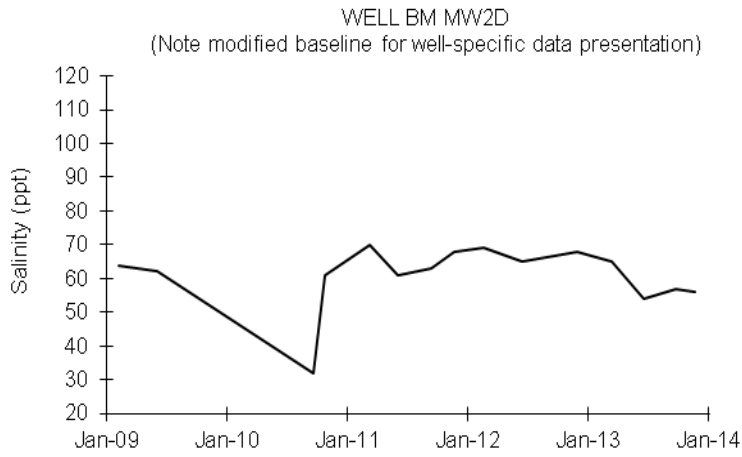
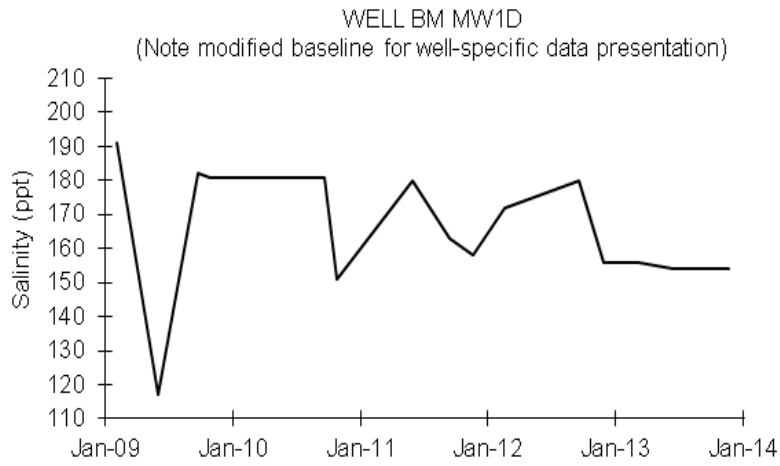


Figure C-10. Bryan Mound Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

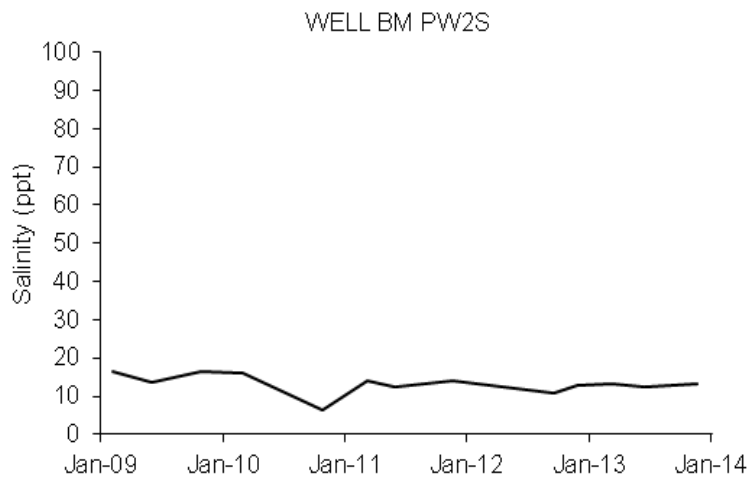
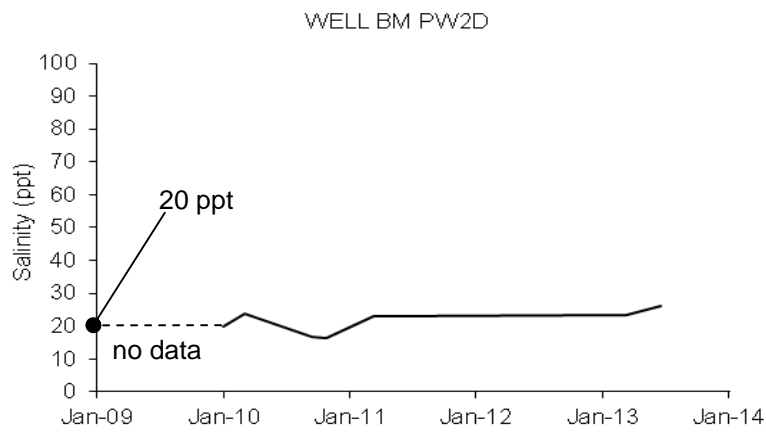
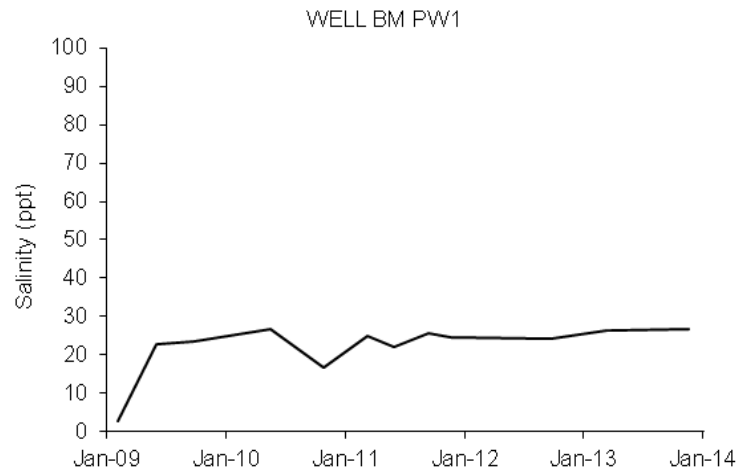


Figure C-10. Bryan Mound Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

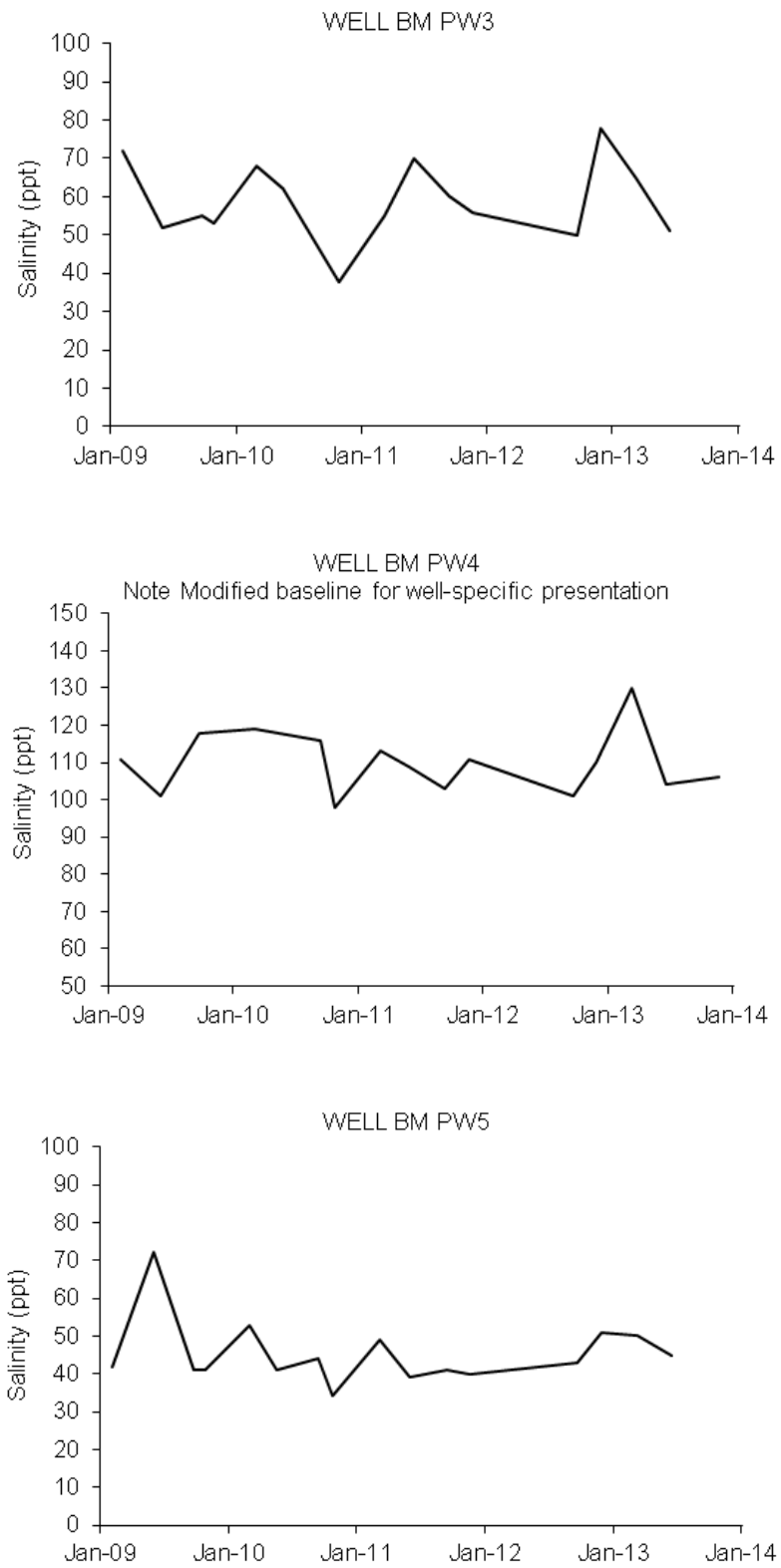


Figure C-10. Bryan Mound Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities (continued)

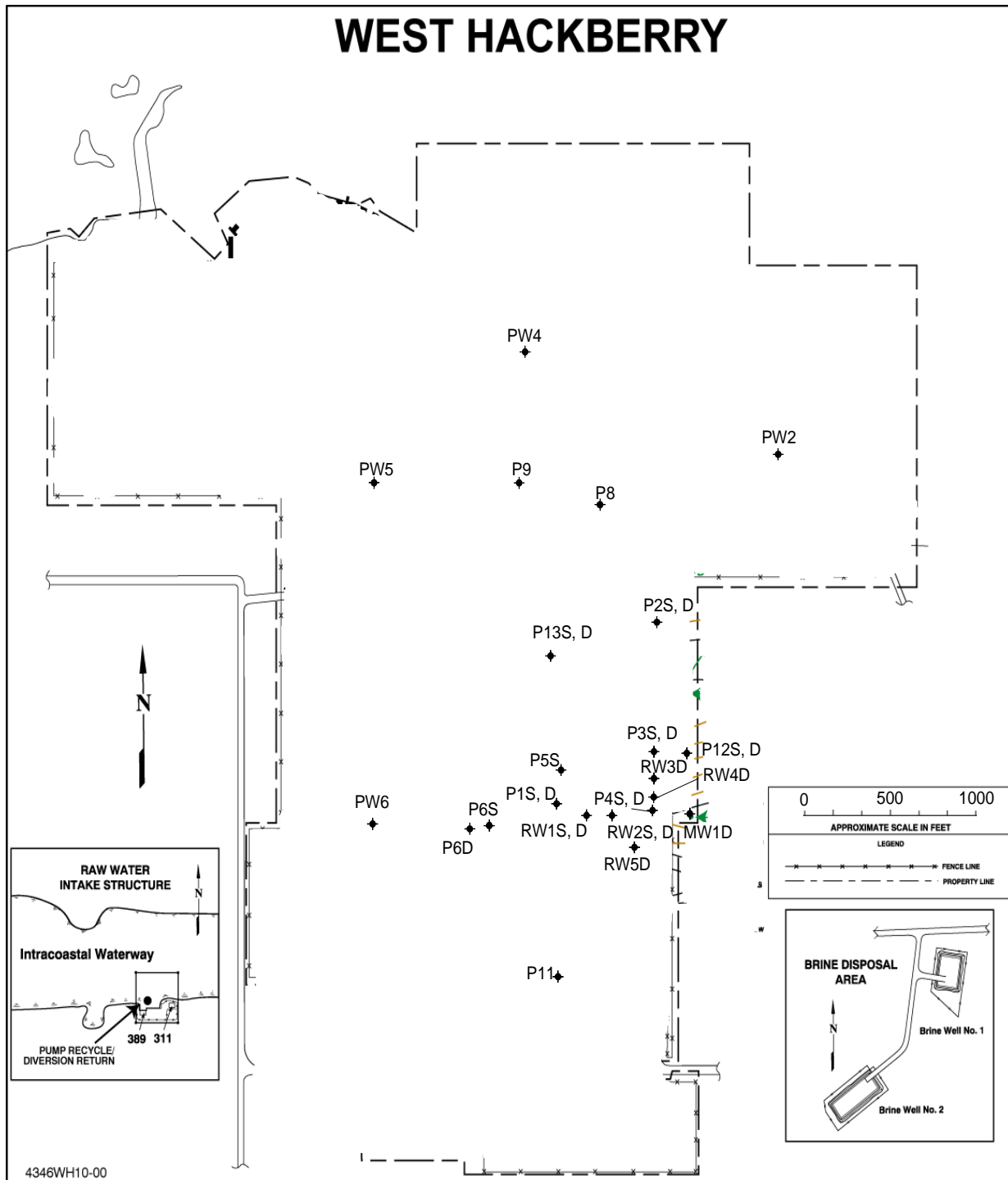


Figure C-11. West Hackberry Ground Water Monitoring Stations, Deep and Shallow

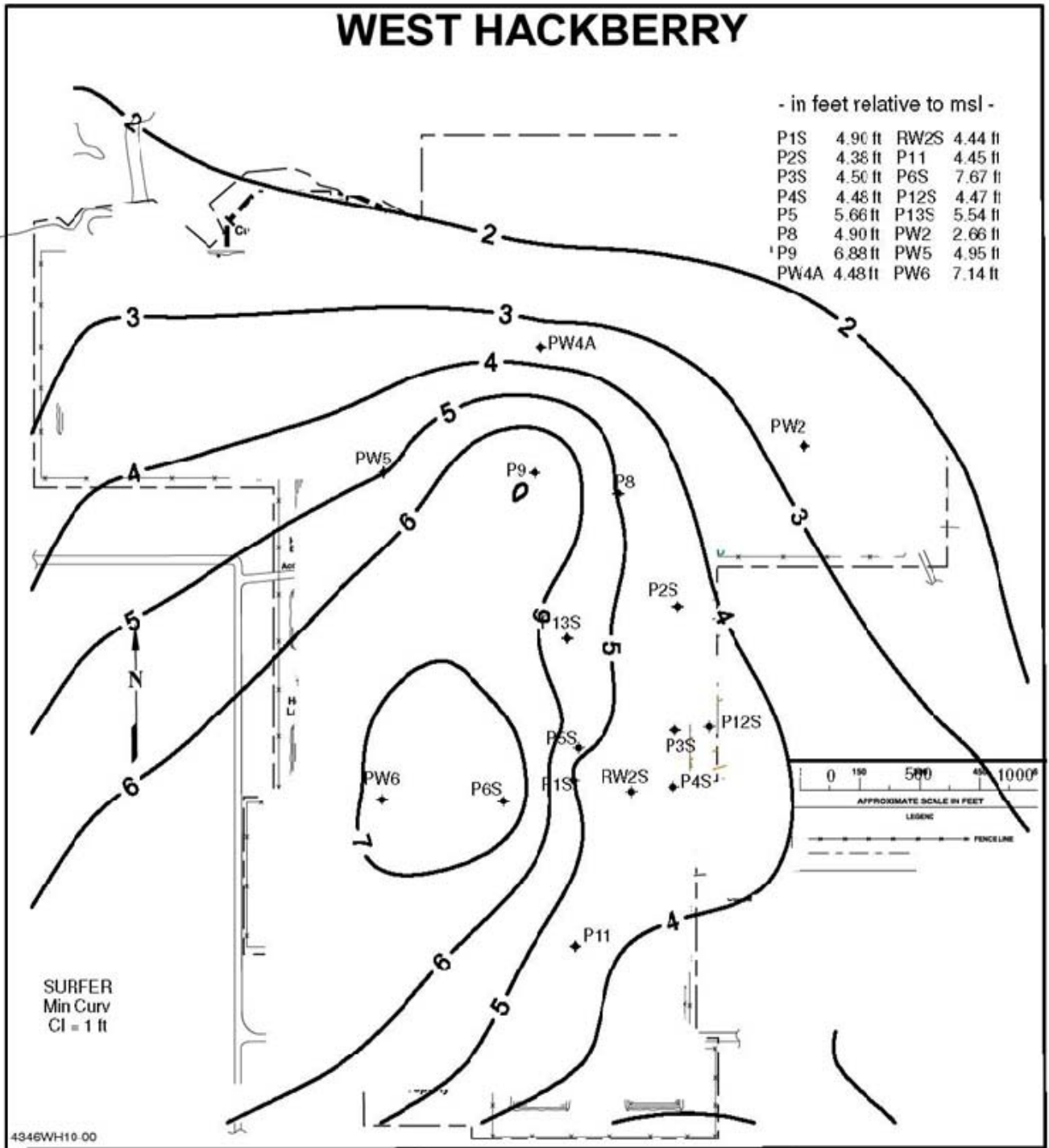


Figure C-12. West Hackberry Shallow Ground Water Zone Contoured Elevations Summer 2013

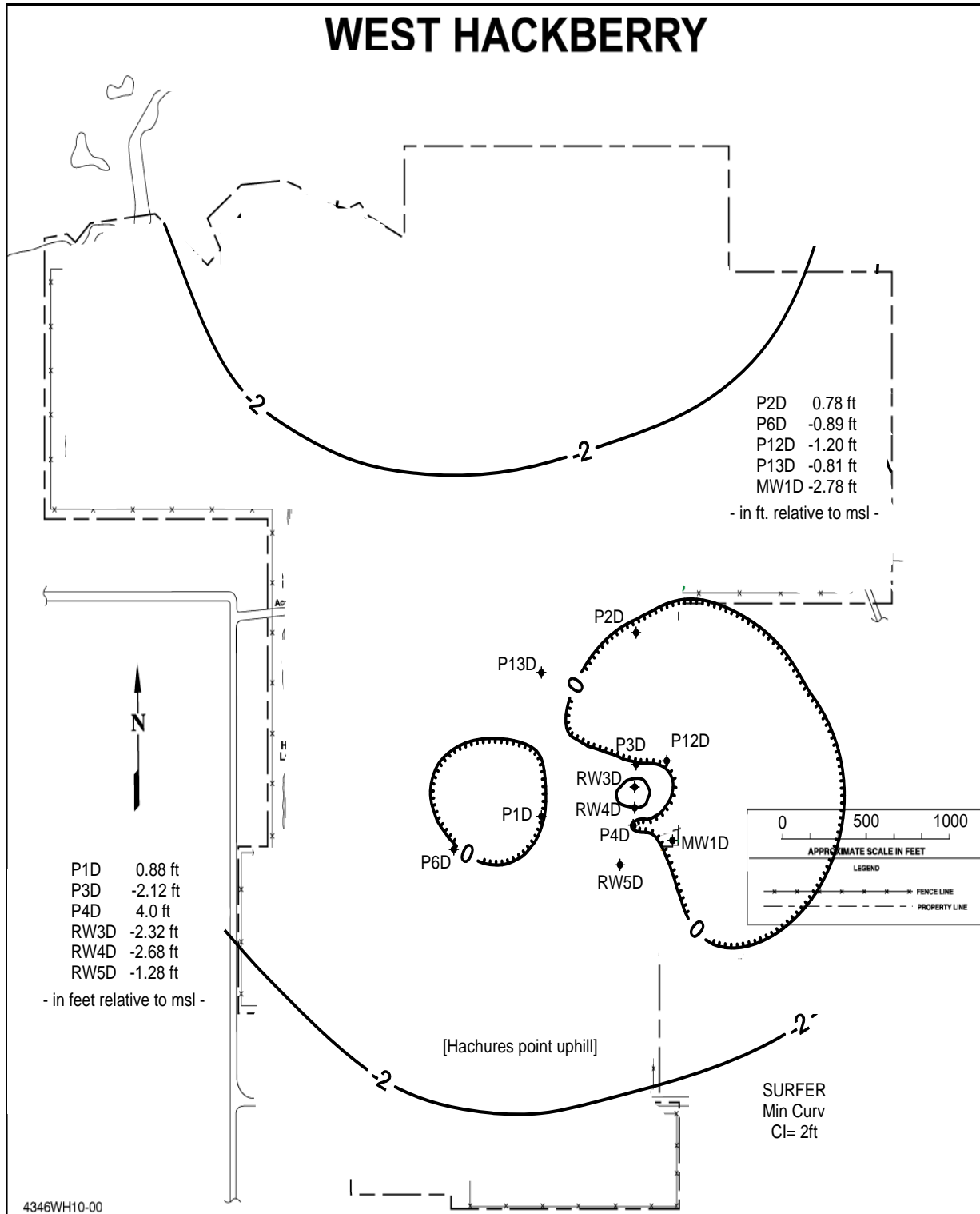


Figure C-13 West Hackberry Deep Ground Water Zone Contoured Elevations Summer 2013

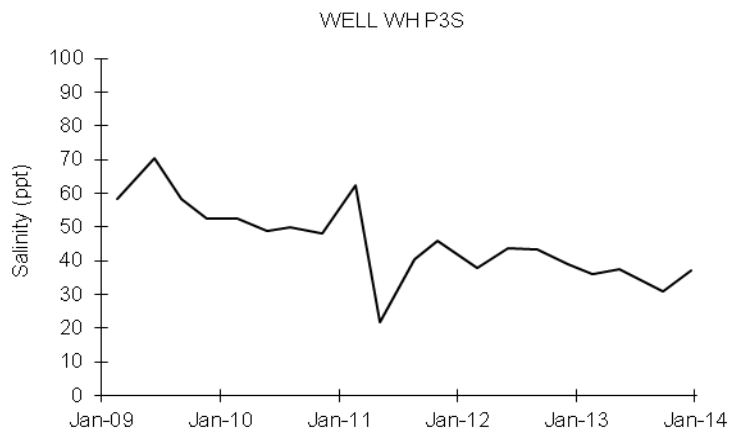
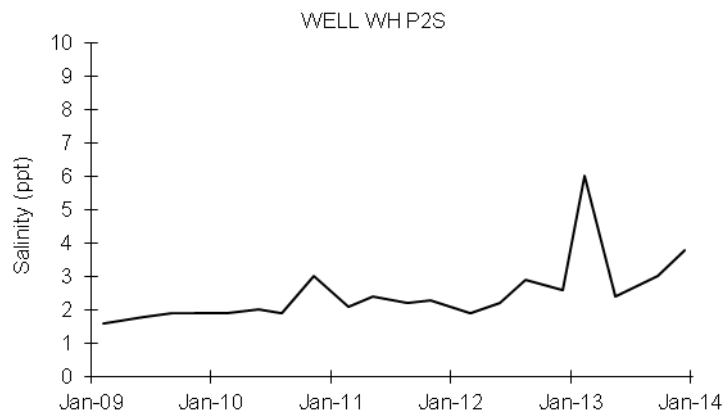
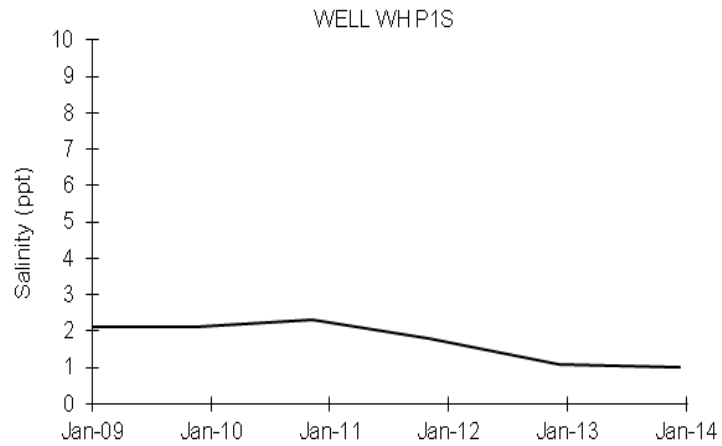


Figure C-14. West Hackberry Ground Water Monitoring Well Salinities

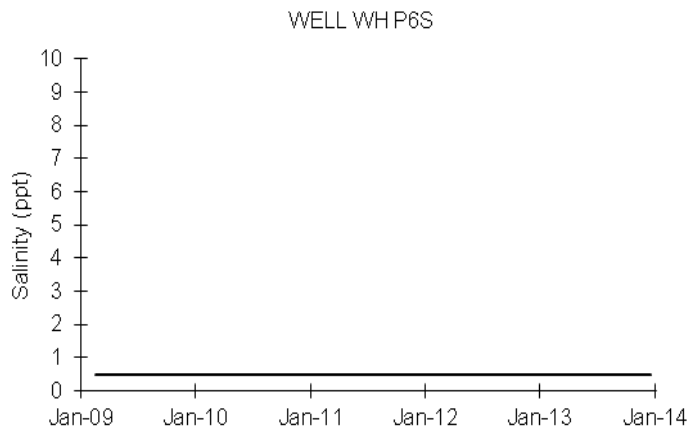
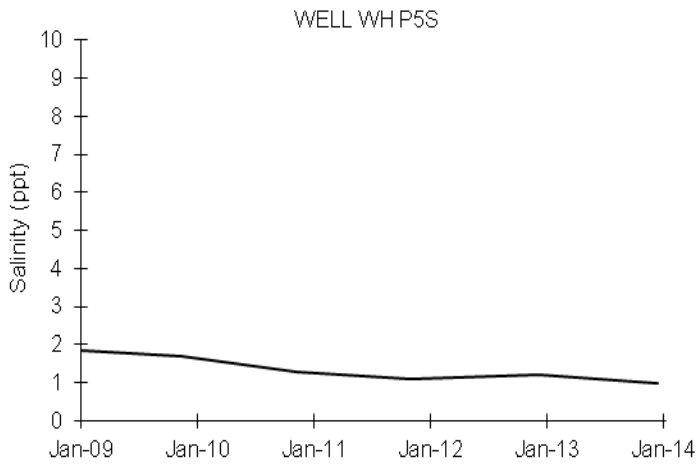
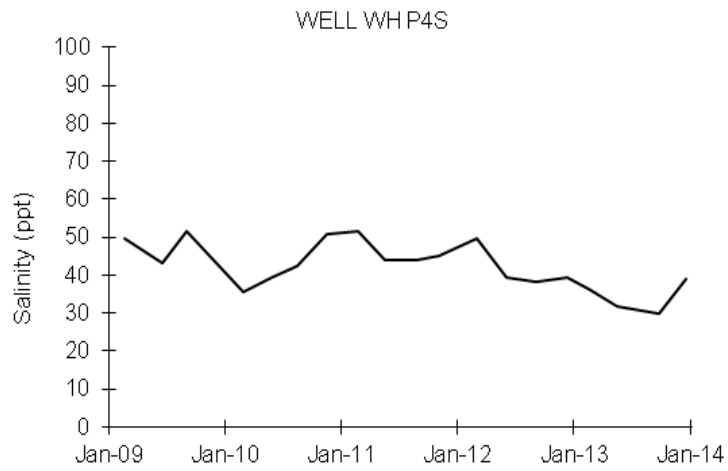


Figure C-14. West Hackberry Ground Water Well Salinities (continued)

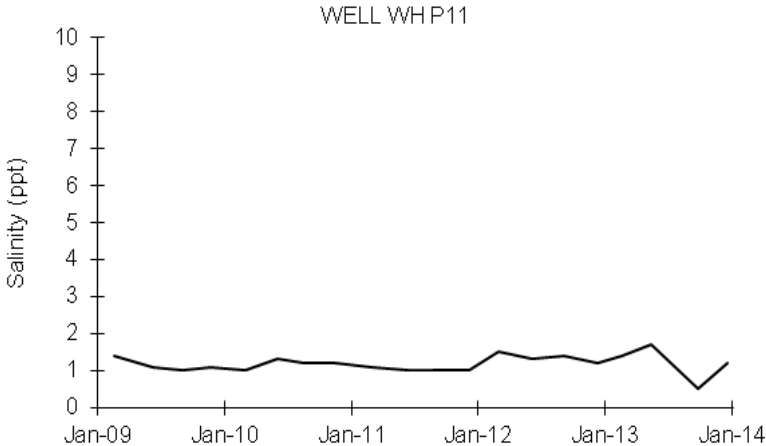
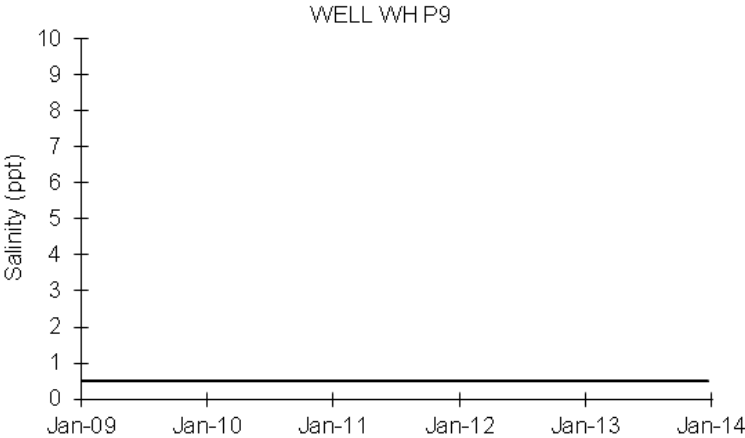
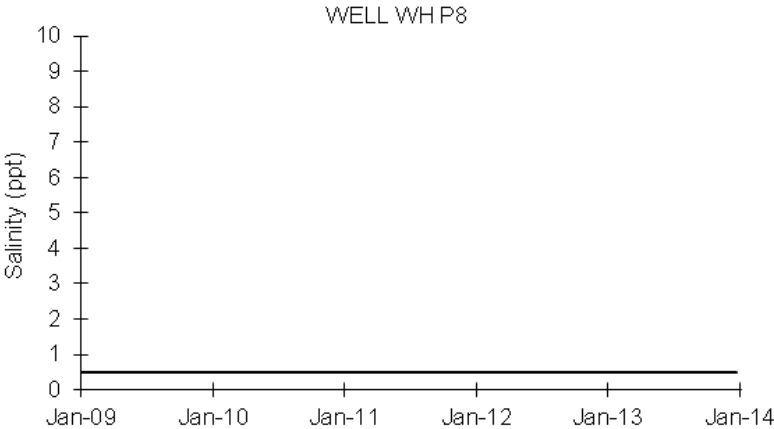


Figure C-14. West Hackberry Ground Water Well Salinities (continued)

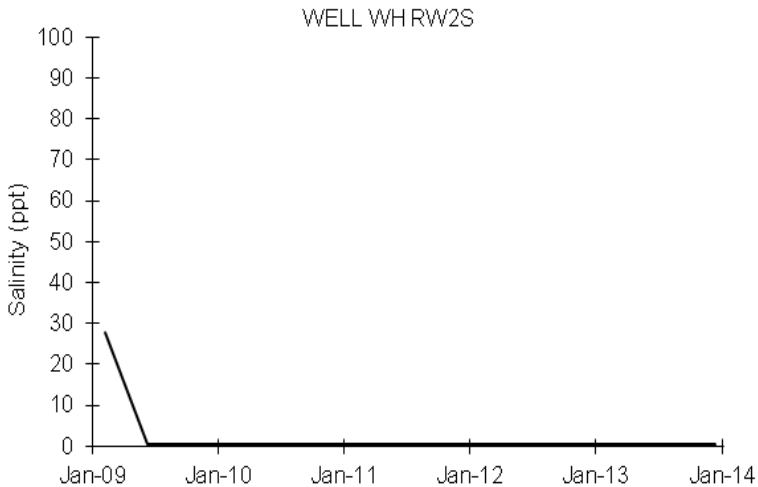
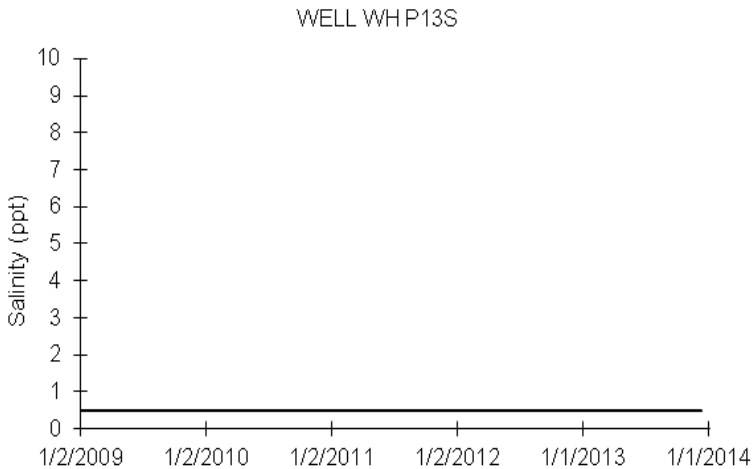
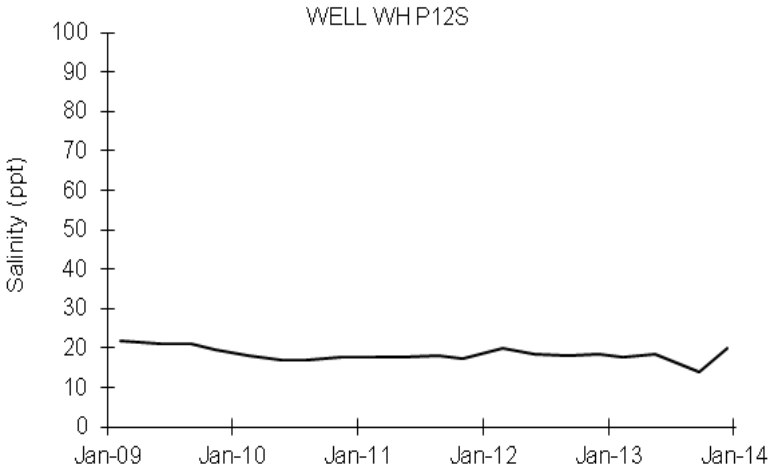


Figure C-14. West Hackberry Ground Water Well Salinities (continued)

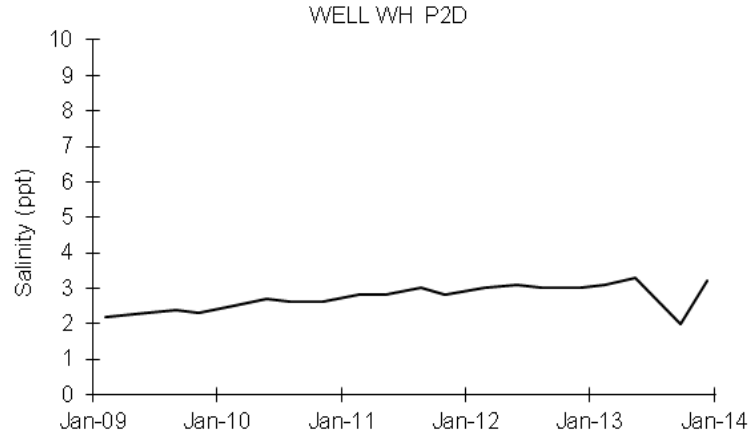
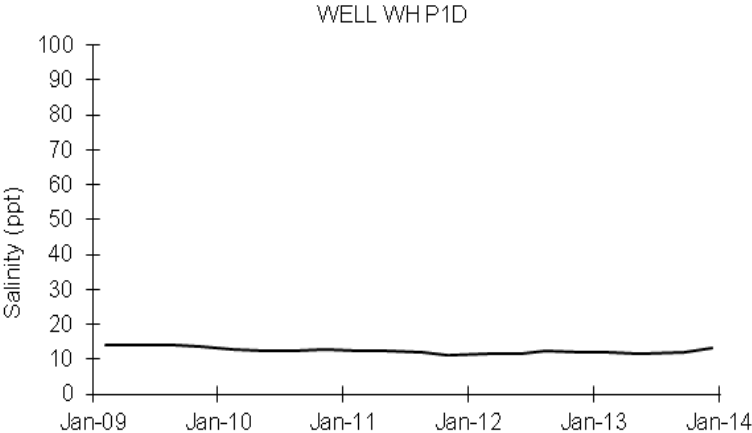
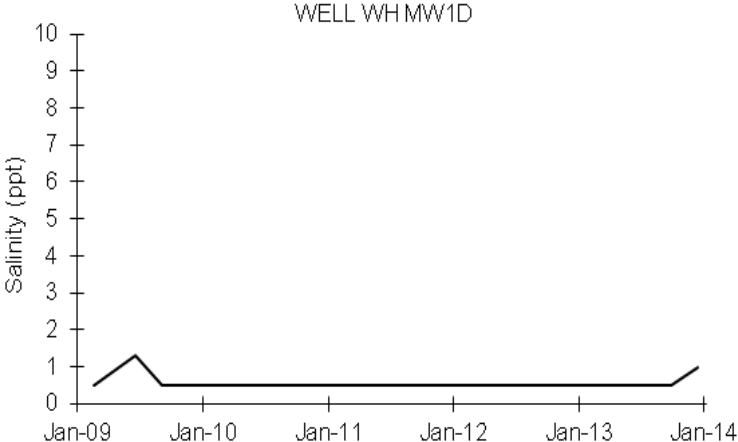


Figure C-14. West Hackberry Ground Water Well Salinities (continued)

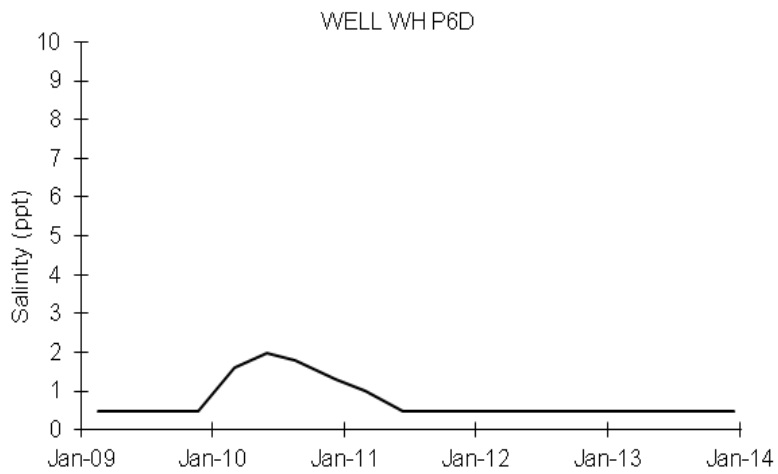
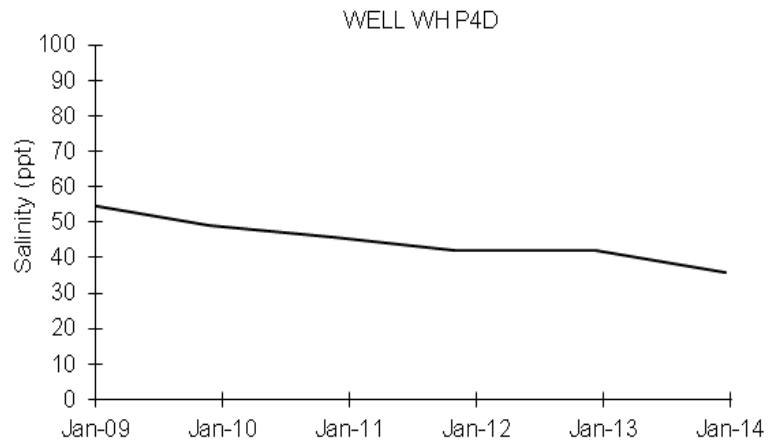
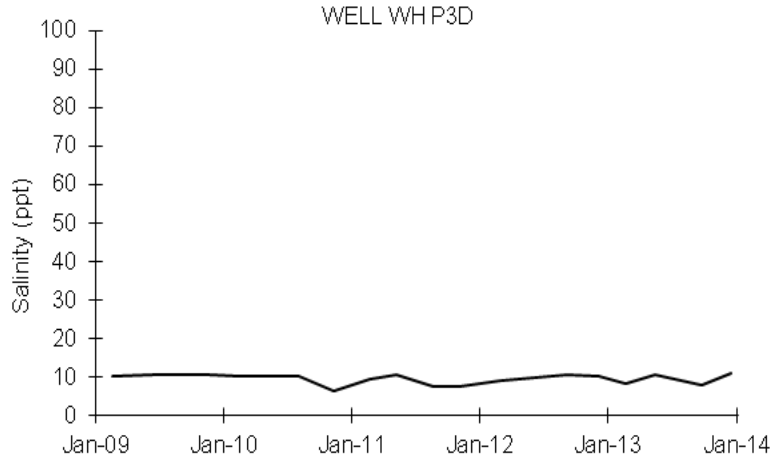


Figure C-14. West Hackberry Ground Water Well Salinities (continued)

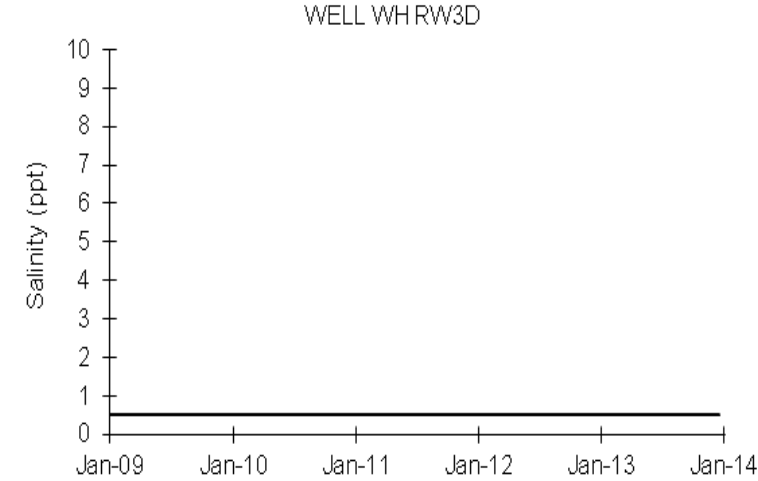
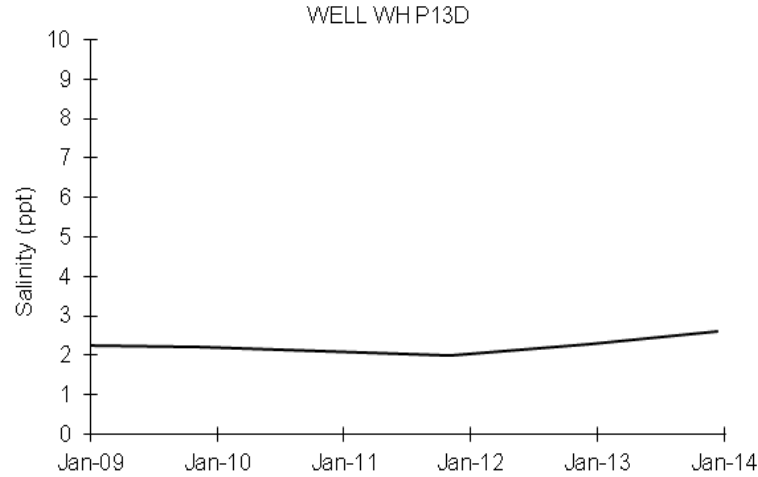
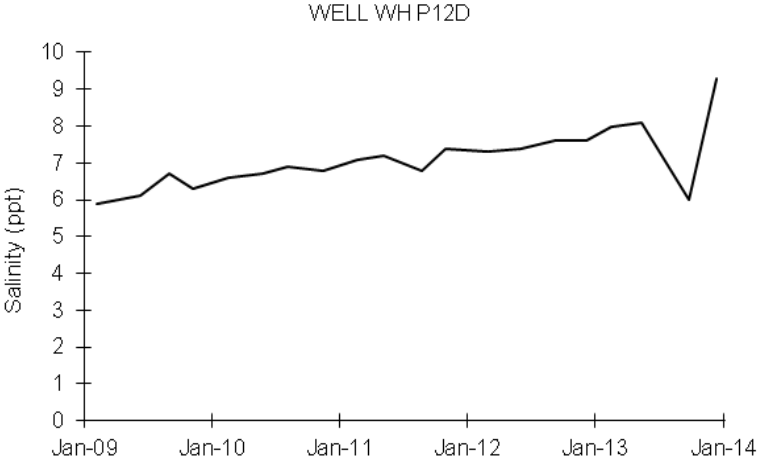


Figure C-14. West Hackberry Ground Water Well Salinities (continued)

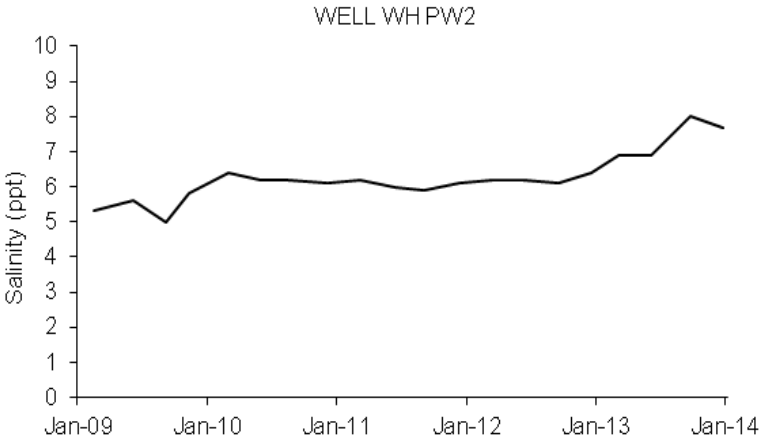
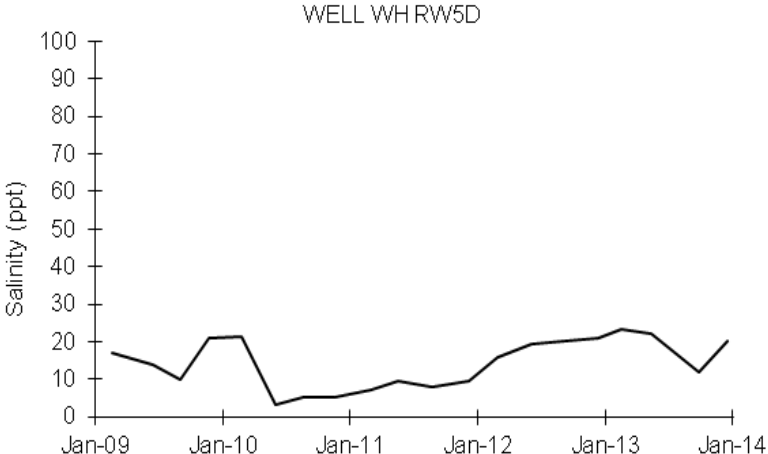
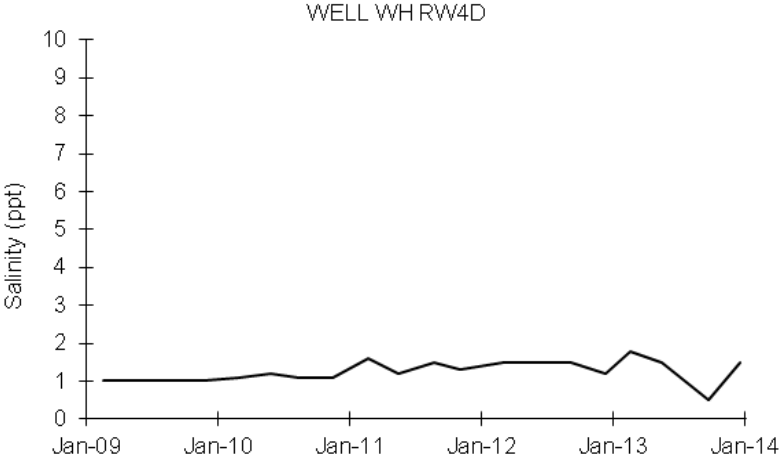


Figure C-14. West Hackberry Ground Water Well Salinities (continued)

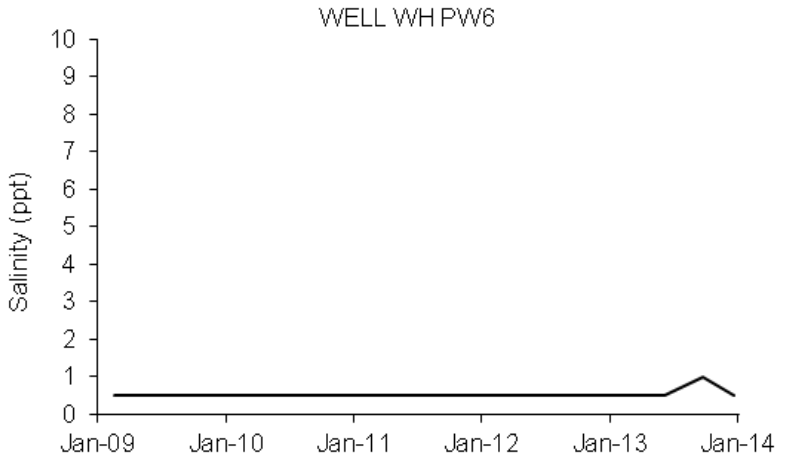
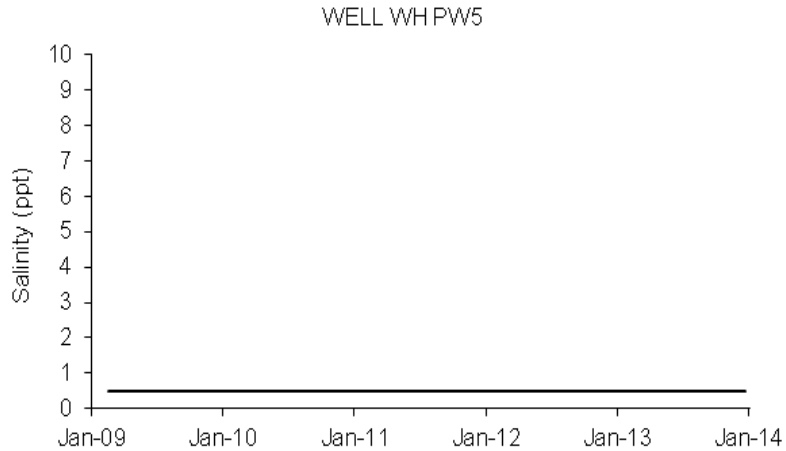
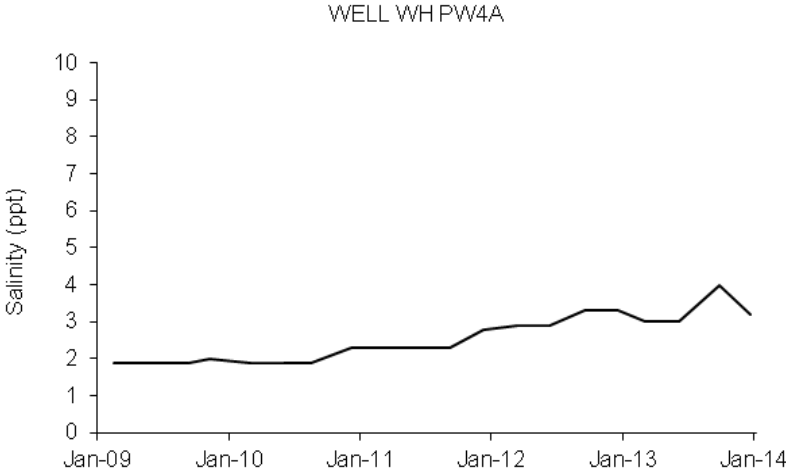
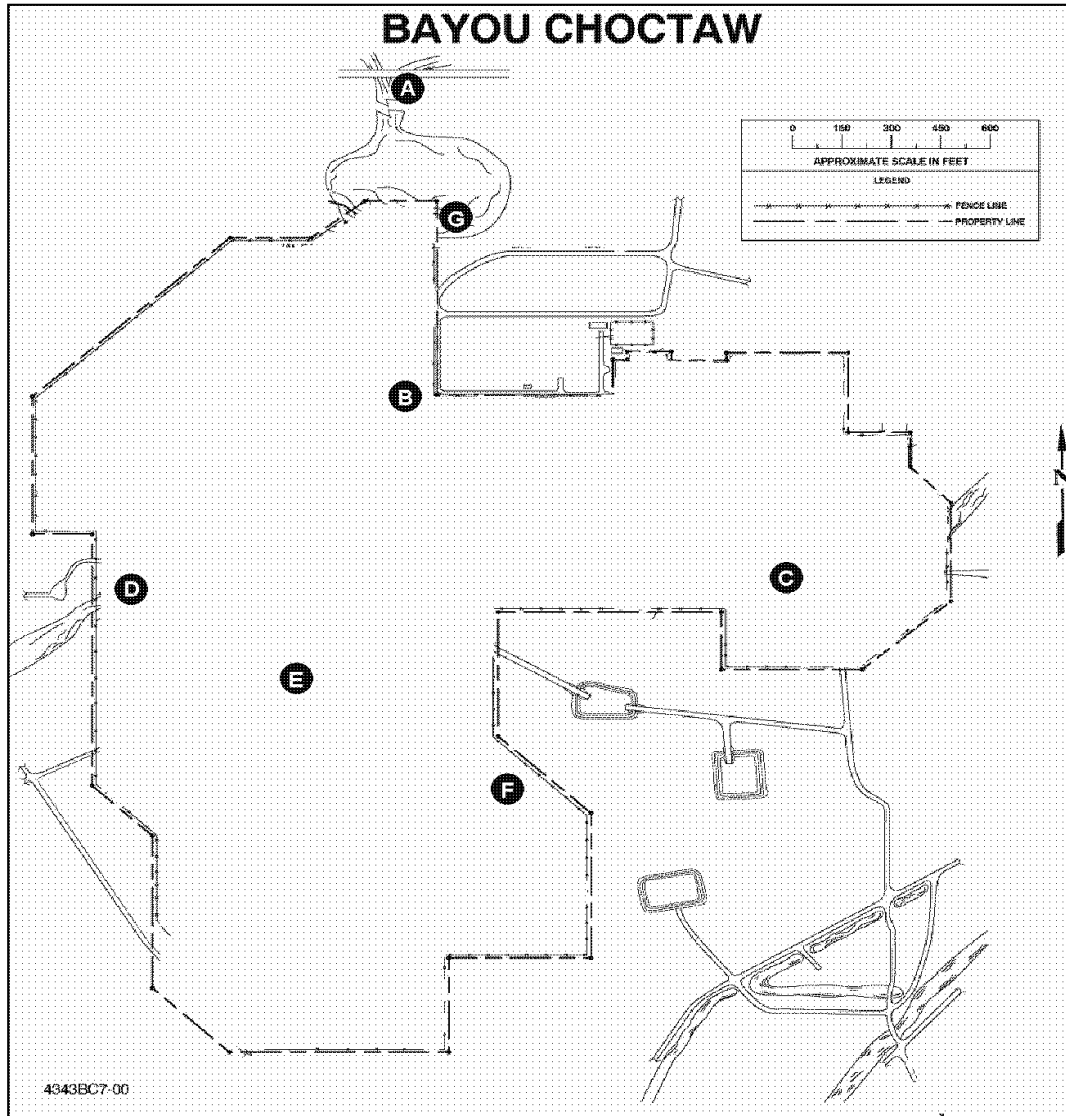


Figure C-14. West Hackberry Ground Water Well Salinities (continued)

End of Appendix

Appendix D

SURFACE WATER QUALITY SURVEILLANCE MONITORING
DURING 2013



Water Quality Monitoring Stations

- A Canal north of Cavern Lake at perimeter road bridge
- B Ditch running under the road to warehouse on West side of the road in area of heat exchangers.
- C East-West Canal at Intersection of road to brine disposal wells
- D East-West Canal
- E Wetland Area
- F Wetland Area
- G Near Raw Water Intake

Figure D-1. Bayou Choctaw Environmental Monitoring Stations

Table D-1. 2013 Data Summary for Bayou Choctaw Monitoring Stations

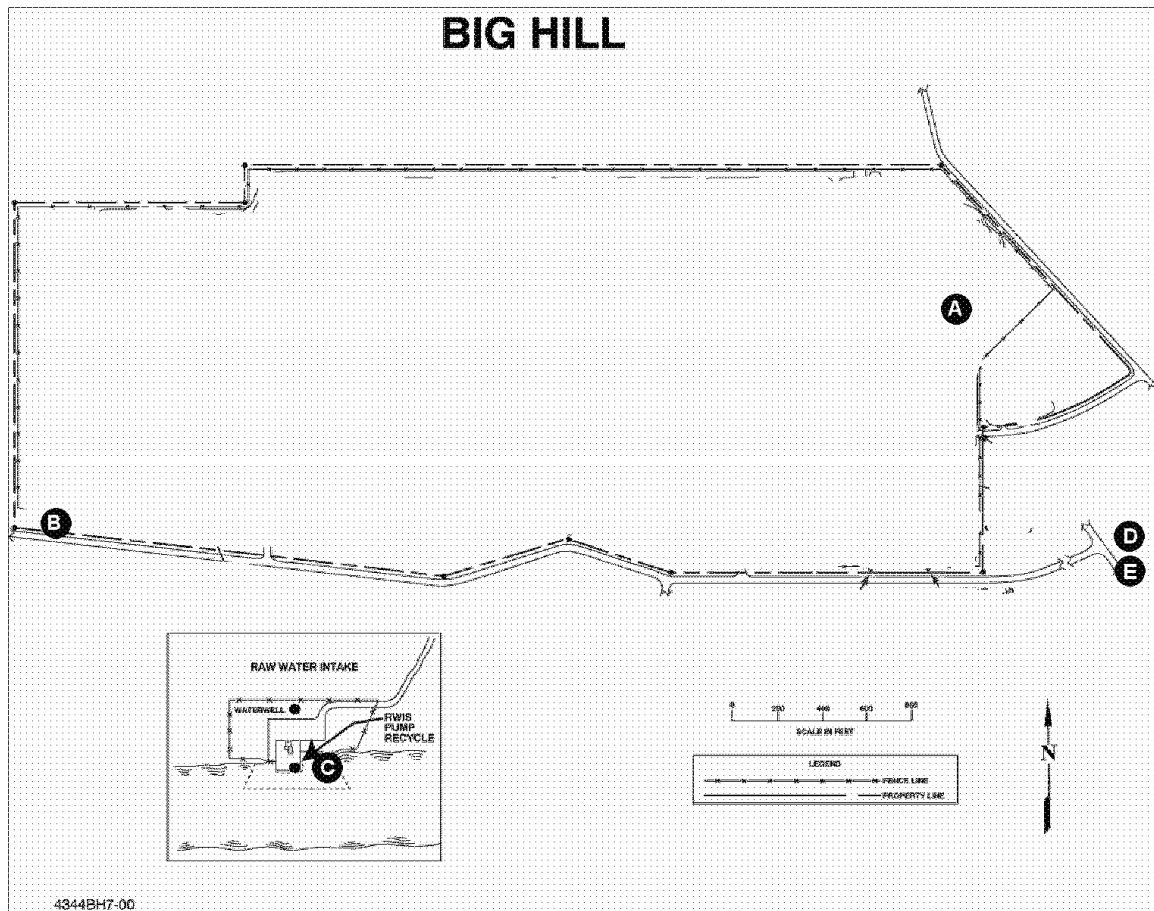
| Station | Statistical Parameters | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | Oil & Grease (mg/L) | pH (s.u.) | Salinity (ppt) | Temperature (°C) | Total Organic Carbon (mg/L) |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| A | Sample Size | 12 | 5 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 2 | NV | 12 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 4.0 | 2.5 | 7.7 | 0.5 | 28.0 | 12.4 |
| | Minimum | 0.9 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 4.3 | 4.2 |
| | Mean | 2.7 | 2.5 | NV | 0.5 | 18.3 | 6.8 |
| | Median | 2.5 | 2.5 | 7.2 | 0.5 | 17.7 | 6.8 |
| | Standard Deviation | 0.9 | 0.0 | NV | 0.0 | 7.8 | 2.2 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 33.8 | 0.0 | NV | 0.0 | 42.8 | 33.1 |
| B | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 2 | NV | 11 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 4.1 | 5.0 | 16.2 | 1.0 | 55.4 | 10.6 |
| | Minimum | 1.8 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 4.7 | 3.7 |
| | Mean | 2.8 | 3.8 | NV | 0.5 | 20.5 | 6.4 |
| | Median | 2.9 | 3.8 | 7.3 | 0.5 | 17.5 | 6.2 |
| | Standard Deviation | 0.9 | 1.4 | NV | 0.1 | 13.3 | 2.1 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 31.0 | 38.5 | NV | 26.6 | 64.8 | 32.7 |
| C | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 12 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 4.7 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 0.5 | 28.7 | 11.3 |
| | Minimum | 0.6 | 2.5 | 7.0 | 0.5 | 5.0 | 4.4 |
| | Mean | 2.8 | 2.5 | NV | 0.5 | 18.4 | 7.3 |
| | Median | 2.9 | 2.5 | 7.3 | 0.5 | 17.4 | 7.0 |
| | Standard Deviation | 1.3 | 0.0 | NV | 0.0 | 7.9 | 1.9 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 45.7 | 0.0 | NV | 0.0 | 43.1 | 26.6 |
| D | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 3 | NV | 12 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 4.1 | 6.0 | 7.9 | 0.5 | 28.8 | 12.5 |
| | Minimum | 0.9 | 2.5 | 7.0 | 0.5 | 4.6 | 2.4 |
| | Mean | 2.8 | 3.4 | NV | 0.5 | 18.0 | 6.3 |
| | Median | 3.0 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 0.5 | 17.3 | 6.3 |
| | Standard Deviation | 1.1 | 1.8 | NV | 0.0 | 8.0 | 2.7 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 37.2 | 51.9 | NV | 0.0 | 44.5 | 42.9 |
| E | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 3 | NV | 12 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 4.6 | 6.0 | 8.3 | 0.5 | 29.8 | 9.1 |
| | Minimum | 1.0 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 5.3 | 3.8 |
| | Mean | 2.6 | 3.4 | NV | 0.5 | 18.2 | 5.6 |
| | Median | 2.6 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 0.5 | 18.1 | 5.3 |
| | Standard Deviation | 1.2 | 1.8 | NV | 0.0 | 7.9 | 1.5 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 44.9 | 51.9 | NV | 0.0 | 43.7 | 26.3 |

Note: BDL = Number of samples that were below the detectable limit.
NV = Not a valid number or statistically meaningful.

Table D-1. 2013 Data Summary for Bayou Choctaw Monitoring Stations (continued)

| Station | Statistical Parameters | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | Oil & Grease (mg/L) | pH (s.u.) | Salinity (ppt) | Temperature (°C) | Total Organic Carbon (mg/L) |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| F | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 3 | NV | 12 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 4.4 | 5.0 | 8.0 | 0.5 | 29.6 | 12.8 |
| | Minimum | 1.7 | 2.5 | 7.0 | 0.5 | 4.8 | 2.5 |
| | Mean | 2.9 | 3.1 | NV | 0.5 | 18.3 | 6.0 |
| | Median | 2.7 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 0.5 | 17.5 | 5.2 |
| | Standard Deviation | 1.0 | 1.3 | NV | 0.0 | 7.9 | 2.6 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 34.2 | 40.0 | NV | 0.0 | 43.1 | 42.9 |
| G | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 2 | NV | 12 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 6.1 | 6.0 | 8.1 | 0.5 | 27.4 | 17.7 |
| | Minimum | 1.1 | 2.5 | 7.2 | 0.5 | 11.2 | 4.1 |
| | Mean | 3.6 | 4.3 | NV | 0.5 | 18.6 | 9.1 |
| | Median | 3.9 | 4.3 | 7.6 | 0.5 | 16.7 | 9.2 |
| | Standard Deviation | 1.6 | 2.0 | NV | 0.0 | 6.5 | 4.3 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 42.7 | 47.5 | NV | 0.0 | 34.8 | 46.8 |

Note: BDL = Number of samples that were below the detectable limit.
NV = Not a valid number or statistically meaningful.



Water Quality Monitoring Stations

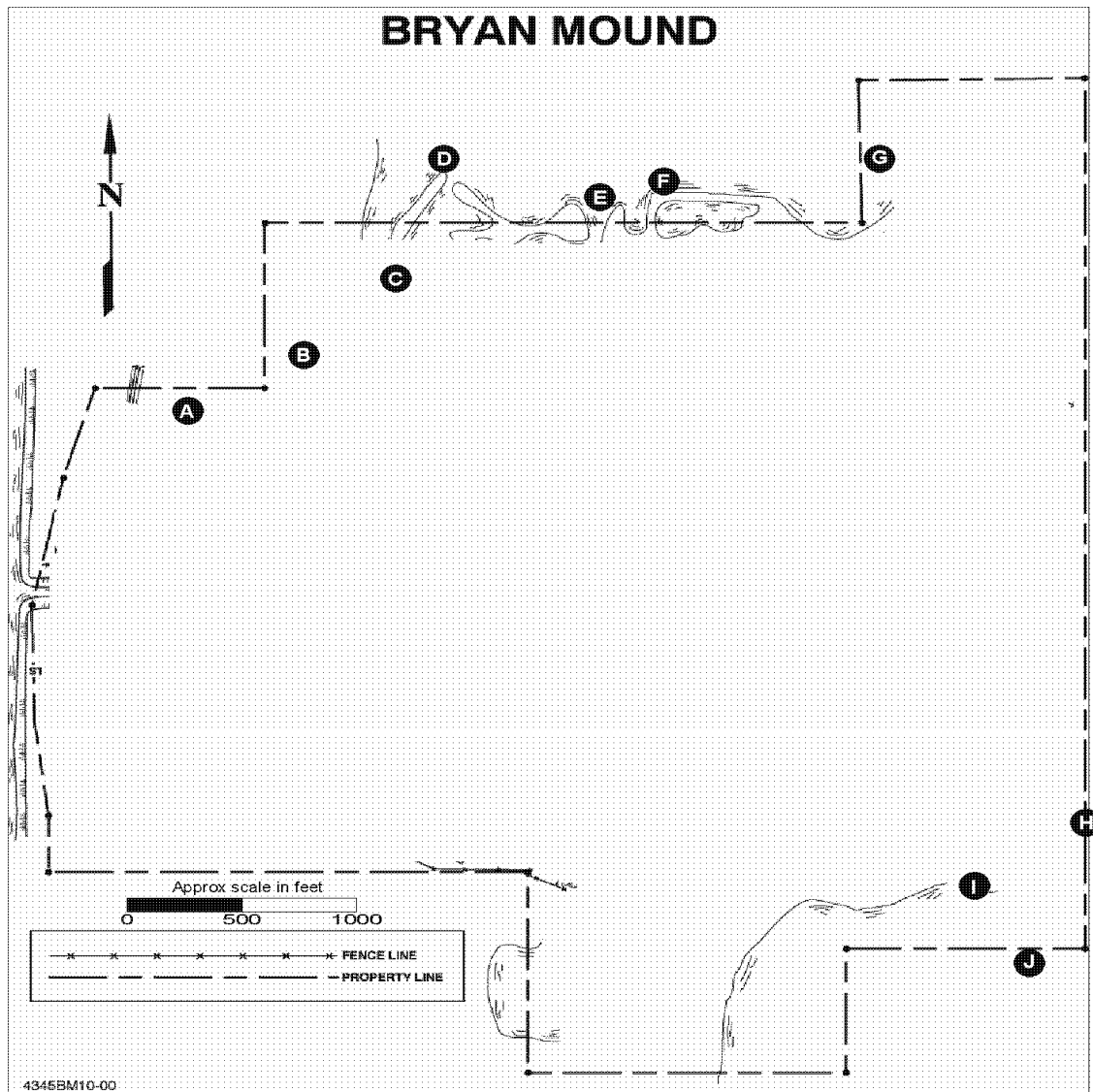
- A Pond receiving effluent from site sewage treatment plant (STP)
- B Wilbur Road ditch – southwest of site
- C RWIS at Intracoastal Waterway
- D Pipkin Reservoir – (1.8 Miles from map location)
- E Gator Hole – (3.1 Miles from map location)

Figure D-2. Big Hill Environmental Monitoring Stations

Table D-2. 2013 Data Summary for Big Hill Monitoring Stations

| Station | Statistical Parameters | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | Oil & Grease (mg/L) | pH (s.u.) | Salinity (ppt) | Temperature (°C) | Total Organic Carbon (mg/L) |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| A | Sample Size | 6 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| | Number of BDL | 1 | 2 | NV | 6 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 5.6 | 6.5 | 7.7 | 0.5 | 27.0 | 18.4 |
| | Minimum | 0.1 | 2.5 | 6.6 | 0.5 | 11.0 | 7.7 |
| | Mean | 3.2 | 3.8 | NV | 0.5 | 21.5 | 13.1 |
| | Median | 3.8 | 2.5 | 7.0 | 0.5 | 23.0 | 12.3 |
| | Standard Deviation | 2.2 | 2.3 | NV | 0.0 | 5.9 | 3.8 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 68.4 | 60.2 | NV | 0.0 | 27.2 | 28.6 |
| B | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 1 | 4 | NV | 7 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 15.7 | 2.5 | 8.1 | 3.6 | 29.0 | 23.1 |
| | Minimum | 0.1 | 2.5 | 6.7 | 0.5 | 10.0 | 8.0 |
| | Mean | 5.6 | 2.5 | NV | 1.3 | 21.6 | 16.5 |
| | Median | 3.9 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 23.0 | 18.3 |
| | Standard Deviation | 4.7 | 0.0 | NV | 1.1 | 6.2 | 4.7 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 83.8 | 0.0 | NV | 87.6 | 28.9 | 28.7 |
| C | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 19.4 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 22.0 | 34.0 | 10.9 |
| | Minimum | 3.4 | 2.5 | 7.2 | 1.1 | 11.0 | 5.3 |
| | Mean | 7.4 | 2.5 | NV | 11.6 | 22.7 | 8.0 |
| | Median | 6.7 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 9.9 | 23.0 | 7.7 |
| | Standard Deviation | 4.6 | 0.0 | NV | 6.2 | 7.2 | 1.6 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 61.7 | 0.0 | NV | 53.8 | 31.7 | 20.5 |
| D | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 1 | 4 | NV | 2 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 12.1 | 2.5 | 8.6 | 1.9 | 28.0 | 26.1 |
| | Minimum | 0.1 | 2.5 | 6.9 | 0.5 | 9.0 | 12.9 |
| | Mean | 5.8 | 2.5 | NV | 1.2 | 21.3 | 18.4 |
| | Median | 5.9 | 2.5 | 7.3 | 1.1 | 23.0 | 17.4 |
| | Standard Deviation | 3.9 | 0.0 | NV | 0.4 | 6.0 | 3.9 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 67.3 | 0.0 | NV | 35.3 | 28.3 | 21.5 |
| E | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 1 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 13.2 | 2.5 | 7.9 | 8.8 | 29.0 | 28.9 |
| | Minimum | 0.1 | 2.5 | 6.7 | 1.2 | 9.2 | 11.6 |
| | Mean | 5.7 | 2.5 | NV | 3.5 | 22.0 | 20.9 |
| | Median | 5.6 | 2.5 | 7.3 | 2.0 | 22.5 | 21.5 |
| | Standard Deviation | 4.0 | 0.0 | NV | 2.9 | 6.5 | 5.2 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 69.8 | 0.0 | NV | 85.2 | 29.4 | 25.0 |

Note: BDL = Number of samples that were below the detectable limit.
NV = Not a valid number or statistically meaningful.



Water Quality Monitoring Stations

- A Blue Lake
- B Blue Lake
- C Blue Lake
- D Blue Lake – Control Point 1
- E Blue Lake
- F Blue Lake
- G Blue Lake
- H Mud Lake
- I Mud Lake
- J Mud Lake – Control Point 2

Figure D-3. Bryan Mound Environmental Monitoring Stations

Table D-3. 2013 Data Summary for Bryan Mound Monitoring Stations

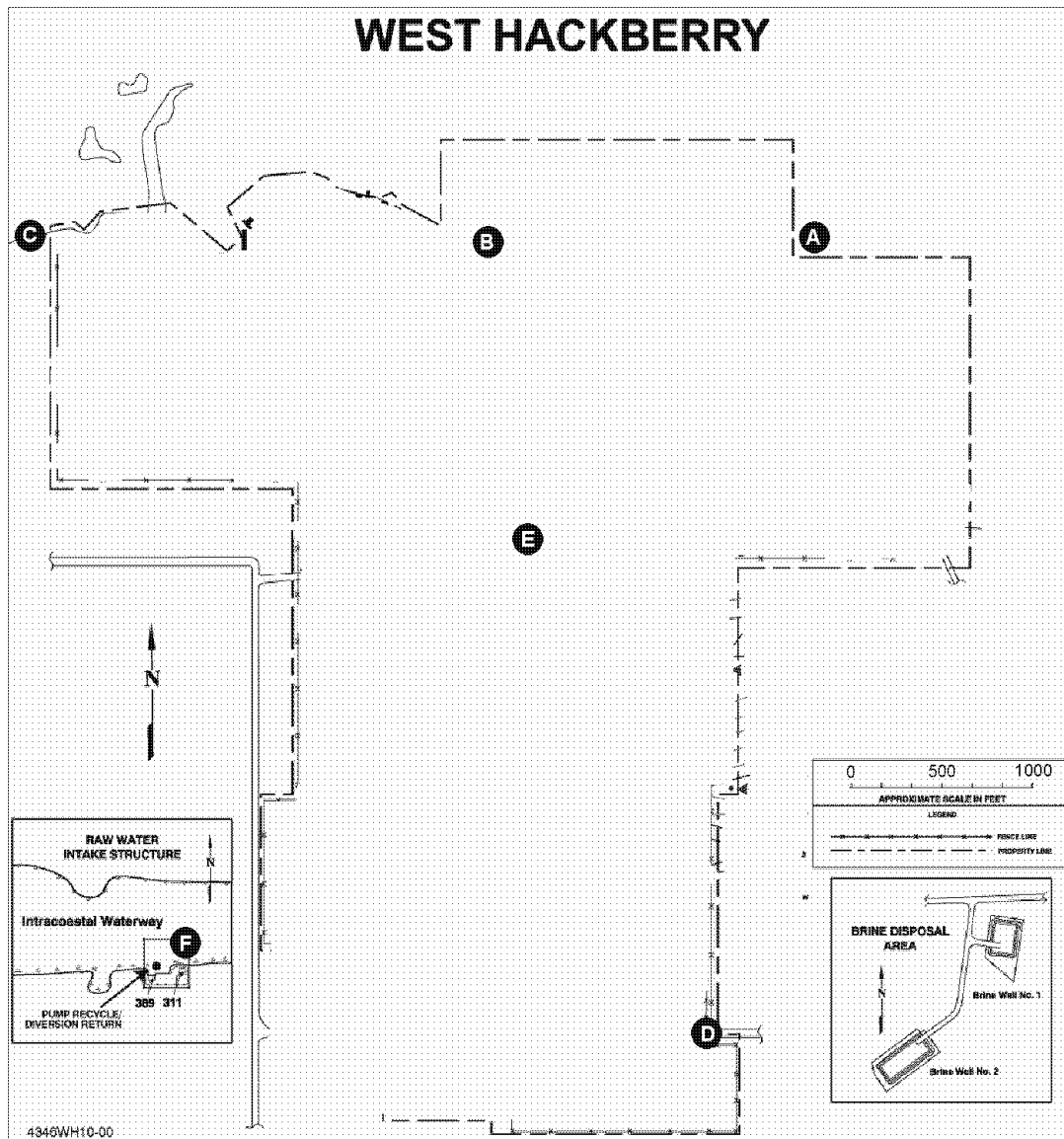
| Station | Statistical Parameters | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | Oil & Grease (mg/L) | pH (s.u.) | Salinity (ppt) | Temperature (°C) | Total Organic Carbon (mg/L) |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| A | Sample Size | 9 | 5 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 5 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 17.7 | 2.5 | 7.8 | 13.7 | 29.4 | 43.1 |
| | Minimum | 5.5 | 2.5 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 11.8 | 17.1 |
| | Mean | 11.9 | 2.5 | NV | 9.1 | 21.5 | 30.9 |
| | Median | 11.5 | 2.5 | 6.6 | 8.9 | 23.5 | 33.4 |
| | Standard Deviation | 3.7 | 0.0 | NV | 3.0 | 6.8 | 10.1 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 31.1 | 0.0 | NV | 33.0 | 31.6 | 32.6 |
| B | Sample Size | 9 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 19.1 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 13.8 | 29.5 | 41.9 |
| | Minimum | 6.4 | 2.5 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 11.4 | 17.0 |
| | Mean | 12.9 | 2.5 | NV | 9.2 | 21.4 | 31.1 |
| | Median | 12.2 | 2.5 | 6.9 | 8.9 | 23.5 | 35.8 |
| | Standard Deviation | 3.9 | 0.0 | NV | 2.9 | 7.0 | 9.6 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 30.1 | 0.0 | NV | 31.9 | 32.4 | 31.0 |
| C | Sample Size | 9 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 19.9 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 14.1 | 29.8 | 42.0 |
| | Minimum | 6.3 | 2.5 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 11.0 | 17.0 |
| | Mean | 13.4 | 2.5 | NV | 9.3 | 21.3 | 30.7 |
| | Median | 12.3 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 8.9 | 23.6 | 35.0 |
| | Standard Deviation | 4.6 | 0.0 | NV | 3.0 | 7.1 | 9.4 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 34.4 | 0.0 | NV | 32.8 | 33.5 | 30.6 |
| D | Sample Size | 9 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 18.7 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 30.2 | 40.9 |
| | Minimum | 7.4 | 2.5 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 11.3 | 10.7 |
| | Mean | 13.1 | 2.5 | NV | 9.2 | 21.5 | 29.3 |
| | Median | 12.3 | 2.5 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 23.5 | 35.5 |
| | Standard Deviation | 4.0 | 0.0 | NV | 2.8 | 7.2 | 11.0 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 30.5 | 0.0 | NV | 30.0 | 33.4 | 37.4 |
| E | Sample Size | 9 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 19.2 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 12.6 | 30.0 | 40.1 |
| | Minimum | 7.4 | 2.5 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 10.7 | 16.0 |
| | Mean | 12.5 | 2.5 | NV | 9.1 | 21.6 | 29.7 |
| | Median | 11.7 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 9.0 | 23.9 | 34.2 |
| | Standard Deviation | 3.6 | 0.0 | NV | 2.7 | 7.2 | 9.1 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 29.1 | 0.0 | NV | 29.2 | 33.1 | 30.5 |

Note: BDL = Number of samples that were below the detectable limit.
NV = Not a valid number or statistically meaningful.

Table D-3. 2013 Data Summary for Bryan Mound Monitoring Stations (continued)

| Station | Statistical Parameters | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | Oil & Grease (mg/L) | pH (s.u.) | Salinity (ppt) | Temperature (°C) | Total Organic Carbon (mg/L) |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| F | Sample Size | 9 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 19.9 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 13.7 | 30.5 | 39.4 |
| | Minimum | 6.7 | 2.5 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 10.8 | 16.0 |
| | Mean | 13.0 | 2.5 | NV | 9.2 | 21.6 | 29.7 |
| | Median | 12.3 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 9.0 | 23.8 | 34.6 |
| | Standard Deviation | 4.1 | 0.0 | NV | 2.8 | 7.2 | 8.9 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 31.4 | 0.0 | NV | 30.6 | 33.4 | 29.9 |
| G | Sample Size | 9 | 4 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 19.1 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 13.7 | 30.5 | 38.6 |
| | Minimum | 6.6 | 2.5 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 10.6 | 17.0 |
| | Mean | 13.2 | 2.5 | NV | 9.3 | 21.5 | 29.8 |
| | Median | 12.3 | 2.5 | 7.2 | 8.9 | 23.8 | 33.9 |
| | Standard Deviation | 4.4 | 0.0 | NV | 2.9 | 7.4 | 8.6 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 33.1 | 0.0 | NV | 31.5 | 34.6 | 29.0 |
| H | Sample Size | 8 | 4 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 19.4 | 2.5 | 7.8 | 36.2 | 31.0 | 22.0 |
| | Minimum | 4.8 | 2.5 | 6.0 | 14.1 | 13.0 | 3.5 |
| | Mean | 13.1 | 2.5 | NV | 23.6 | 21.5 | 13.7 |
| | Median | 13.3 | 2.5 | 6.8 | 22.9 | 23.1 | 15.4 |
| | Standard Deviation | 5.6 | 0.0 | NV | 6.9 | 7.1 | 6.6 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 43.1 | 0.0 | NV | 29.3 | 33.0 | 47.7 |
| I | Sample Size | 8 | 4 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 19.4 | 2.5 | 7.9 | 36.2 | 31.1 | 23.7 |
| | Minimum | 6.2 | 2.5 | 6.1 | 14.1 | 13.0 | 3.6 |
| | Mean | 13.3 | 2.5 | NV | 23.7 | 21.6 | 13.3 |
| | Median | 13.0 | 2.5 | 7.0 | 23.3 | 23.5 | 15.3 |
| | Standard Deviation | 5.5 | 0.0 | NV | 6.9 | 7.5 | 6.7 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 41.2 | 0.0 | NV | 29.1 | 34.5 | 50.5 |
| J | Sample Size | 8 | 4 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 19.3 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 36.1 | 31.1 | 26.8 |
| | Minimum | 5.9 | 2.5 | 6.1 | 14.1 | 12.8 | 3.5 |
| | Mean | 13.1 | 2.5 | NV | 24.4 | 21.6 | 13.3 |
| | Median | 12.9 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 25.7 | 22.5 | 14.5 |
| | Standard Deviation | 5.7 | 0.0 | NV | 6.9 | 7.6 | 7.2 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 43.2 | 0.0 | NV | 28.5 | 35.3 | 53.9 |

Note: BDL = Number of samples that were below the detectable limit.
NV = Not a valid number or statistically meaningful.



Water Quality Monitoring Stations

- A Black Lake
- B Black Lake
- C Black Lake
- D Southeast drainage ditch
- E High-pressure pump pad
- F Raw water intake structure (Intracoastal Waterway)

Figure D-4. West Hackberry Environmental Monitoring Stations

Table D-4. 2013 Data Summary for West Hackberry Monitoring Stations

| Station | Statistical Parameters | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | Oil & Grease (mg/L) | pH (s.u.) | Salinity (ppt) | Temperature (°C) | Total Organic Carbon (mg/L) |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| A | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 12.0 | 2.5 | 7.8 | 20.0 | 31.0 | 8.0 |
| | Minimum | 6.1 | 2.5 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 9.0 | 5.7 |
| | Mean | 8.4 | 2.5 | NV | 12.6 | 22.9 | 7.1 |
| | Median | 8.5 | 2.5 | 7.6 | 12.6 | 25.0 | 7.2 |
| | Standard Deviation | 1.9 | 0.0 | NV | 4.0 | 7.0 | 0.7 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 22.4 | 0.0 | NV | 31.7 | 30.6 | 10.2 |
| B | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 12.0 | 2.5 | 7.9 | 20.0 | 32.0 | 8.0 |
| | Minimum | 5.5 | 2.5 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 9.0 | 5.7 |
| | Mean | 8.6 | 2.5 | NV | 12.3 | 22.8 | 7.2 |
| | Median | 8.9 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 12.0 | 25.0 | 7.4 |
| | Standard Deviation | 2.2 | 0.0 | NV | 3.8 | 7.0 | 0.6 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 25.7 | 0.0 | NV | 30.7 | 30.8 | 8.9 |
| C | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 0 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 11.9 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 20.0 | 32.0 | 8.0 |
| | Minimum | 5.2 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 9.0 | 5.7 |
| | Mean | 8.4 | 2.5 | NV | 12.1 | 22.8 | 7.2 |
| | Median | 8.5 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 11.9 | 25.0 | 7.5 |
| | Standard Deviation | 2.2 | 0.0 | NV | 3.8 | 7.0 | 0.7 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 26.0 | 0.0 | NV | 31.4 | 30.8 | 9.8 |
| D | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 12 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 16.4 | 2.5 | 9.0 | 0.5 | 32.0 | 15.1 |
| | Minimum | 8.1 | 2.5 | 7.3 | 0.5 | 14.0 | 4.4 |
| | Mean | 11.7 | 2.5 | NV | 0.5 | 24.7 | 7.7 |
| | Median | 11.7 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 0.5 | 26.0 | 7.0 |
| | Standard Deviation | 2.6 | 0.0 | NV | 0.0 | 6.6 | 3.0 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 22.1 | 0.0 | NV | 0.0 | 26.9 | 38.4 |

Note: BDL = Number of samples that were below the detectable limit.
NV = Not a valid number or statistically meaningful.

Table D-4. 2013 Data Summary for West Hackberry Monitoring Stations (continued)

| Station | Statistical Parameters | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | Oil & Grease (mg/L) | pH (s.u.) | Salinity (ppt) | Temperature (°C) | Total Organic Carbon (mg/L) |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| E | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 11 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 12.9 | 2.5 | 8.2 | 4.4 | 33.0 | 8.1 |
| | Minimum | 3.8 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 0.5 | 13.0 | 3.0 |
| | Mean | 8.7 | 2.5 | NV | 0.8 | 23.9 | 5.5 |
| | Median | 9.2 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 0.5 | 25.0 | 5.6 |
| | Standard Deviation | 2.5 | 0.0 | NV | 1.1 | 6.7 | 1.8 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 28.6 | 0.0 | NV | 136.5 | 28.2 | 31.9 |
| F | Sample Size | 12 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Number of BDL | 0 | 4 | NV | 1 | NV | 0 |
| | Maximum | 10.7 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 24.0 | 31.0 | 11.3 |
| | Minimum | 4.9 | 2.5 | 6.7 | 1.9 | 9.0 | 5.0 |
| | Mean | 7.6 | 2.5 | NV | 8.3 | 22.5 | 8.6 |
| | Median | 7.4 | 2.5 | 7.3 | 6.4 | 24.5 | 8.3 |
| | Standard Deviation | 1.8 | 0.0 | NV | 6.1 | 6.7 | 1.8 |
| | Coefficient of Variation | 24.4 | 0.0 | NV | 73.6 | 29.8 | 20.8 |

Note: BDL = Number of samples that were below the detectable limit.
NV = Not a valid number or statistically meaningful.

End of Appendix

REFERENCES

American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Pollution Control Federation. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. Washington, D.C.: American Public Health Association.

DM Petroleum Operations Co. Site Emergency Plan, AAA9020.155.

_____. Continuity of Operations Implementation Plan, AAA9020.158

_____. Emergency Response Procedures. All sites: BCI5500.3, Bayou Choctaw; BHI5500.4, Big Hill; BMI5500.5, Bryan Mound, WHI5500.9, West Hackberry, AAA9020.159 New Orleans and AAA9020.160 Stennis.

_____. ISO 14001 Environmental Management Systems Manual. ASI5400.55.

_____. Laboratory Programs and Procedures Manual, MSI7000.133.

_____. Pollution Prevention Plan, ASL5400.41.

_____. Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plans. All sites: BCL5400.16, Bayou Choctaw; BHL5400.21, Big Hill; BML5400.17, Bryan Mound; AAA4010.10, Stennis Warehouse; WHL5400.20, West Hackberry.

_____. SPR Environmental Monitoring Plan, ASL5400.57.

Faust, S. D., & Osman M. A.. Chemistry of Natural Waters. Ann Arbor: Ann Arbor Science Publishers, 1981.

Geraghty & Miller, Inc. Environmental Services. Contamination Assessment Report and Remedial Alternatives Analysis, Strategic Petroleum Reserve, West Hackberry, Louisiana. April 12, 1991.

Louisiana Office of Water Resources. State of Louisiana Water Quality Standards.

Oilfield Testers & Equipment Co., Contract S01M-035687. NORM Survey. March 25, 1991.

Reid, George K. and Richard D. Wood. Ecology of Inland Waters and Estuaries. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company.

Sandia National Laboratories. Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) Geological Site Characterization Report Bryan Mound Salt Dome. SAND80-7111. October 1980; available from National Technical Information Service.

_____. Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) Geological Site Characterization Report Weeks Island Salt Dome. SAND80-1323. October 1980; available from National Technical Information Service.

- _____. Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) Geological Site Characterization Report West Hackberry Salt Dome. SAND80-7131. October 1980; available from National Technical Information Service.
- _____. Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) Geological Site Characterization Report Bayou Choctaw Salt Dome. SAND80-7140. December 1980; available from National Technical Information Service.
- _____. Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) Geological Site Characterization Report Big Hill Salt Dome. SAND81-1045. September 1981; available from National Technical Information Service.
- Texas Department of Water Resources. Texas Surface Water Quality Standards.
- Texas Water Commission. Spill Response Map Series Coastal Region and Support Data, LP90-09, August 1989.
- U. S. Department of Energy. Environmental Assessment of Oil Degasification at Four Strategic Petroleum Reserve Facilities in Texas and Louisiana. July, 1994. U.S. Department of Energy.
- _____. Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact to Address the Proposed Site Modifications at the Strategic Petroleum Reserve's West Hackberry Raw Water Intake Structure Site, Cameron Parish, Louisiana. November 10, 2005.
- _____. FY 1997 - FY 2001 Strategic Petroleum Reserve Project Management Office Environmental, Safety and Health Management Plan. May 25, 1995. U. S. Department of Energy.
- _____. Environmental Assessment on the Leasing of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve St. James Terminal. January, 1995. U.S. Department of Energy.
- _____. Environmental Assessment on the Leasing of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve Weeks Island Facility. December, 1995. U.S. Department of Energy.
- _____. Finding of No Significant Impact for Environmental Assessment of Oil Degasification at Four Strategic Petroleum Reserve Facilities in Texas and Louisiana. September, 1994. U.S. Department of Energy.
- _____. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Strategic Petroleum Reserve, Seaway Group Salt Domes. 3 vols. June 1978; available from National Technical Information Service.
- _____. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Strategic Petroleum Reserve, Capline Group Salt Domes. 4 vols. July 1978; available from National Technical Information Service.
- _____. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Strategic Petroleum Reserve, Texoma Group Salt Domes. 5 vols. November 1978; available from National Technical Information Service.

- _____. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Site Selection for the Expansion of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve. 2 volumes. December 2006, available from National Technical Information Service.
- _____. Final Supplement to Final Environmental Impact Statement, Strategic Petroleum Reserve, Phase III Development, Texoma and Seaway Group Salt Domes. October 1981; available from National Technical Information Service.
- _____. Strategic Petroleum Reserve, Environmental Monitoring Plan. U. S. Department of Energy.
- U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Quality Criteria for Water; available from U.S. Government Printing Office.
- _____. Handbook for Analytical Quality Control in Water and Wastewater Laboratories. EPA-600/4-79-019; Cincinnati, Ohio: Office of Research and Development.
- _____. Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Supplement No. 12. April 1981; Research Triangle Park, N.C.: Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards.
- _____. Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes EPA-600/4-79-020. Cincinnati, Ohio: Office of Research and Development.
- _____. Air Pollution Engineering Manual. Method AP-42; Research Triangle Park, N.C.: Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards.

End of References

DISTRIBUTION

This report is distributed widely by the Department of Energy's Strategic Petroleum Reserve Project Management Office to local, state, and Federal government agencies, the Congress, the public, and the news media.

End of Site Environmental Report